

GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC  
Form 10-Q  
October 30, 2015  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-Q**

x **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2015**

**OR**

.. **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_**

**Commission file number 001-32195**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Delaware</b><br>(State or Other Jurisdiction of<br>Incorporation or Organization)                       | <b>80-0873306</b><br>(I.R.S. Employer<br>Identification Number) |
| <b>6620 West Broad Street</b><br><br><b>Richmond, Virginia</b><br>(Address of Principal Executive Offices) | <b>23230</b><br>(Zip Code)                                      |
| <b>(804) 281-6000</b><br>(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)                              |   |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Large accelerated filer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>         |
| Non-accelerated filer <input type="checkbox"/>              | Smaller reporting company <input type="checkbox"/> |

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

As of October 26, 2015, 497,464,957 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, were outstanding.

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b><u>PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>  | <b>3</b>    |
| Item 1. <u>Financial Statements</u>   | 3           |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (Unaudited)</u>                                       | 3           |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (Unaudited)</u>                | 4           |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (Unaudited)</u>  | 5           |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (Unaudited)</u> | 6           |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (Unaudited)</u>                      | 7           |
| <u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>   | 8           |
| Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>  | 100         |
| Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>   | 190         |
| Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>  | 190         |
| <b><u>PART II OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>   | <b>191</b>  |
| Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  | 191         |
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>  | 191         |
| Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>   | 194         |
| <u>Signatures</u>   | 195         |

Table of Contents**PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION****Item 1. Financial Statements****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS****(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)****(Unaudited)**

|   | <b>September 30,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                               |                              |
| Investments:  |                               |                              |
| Fixed maturity securities available-for-sale, at fair value                                   | \$ 60,851                     | \$ 61,276                    |
| Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value   | 273                           | 275                          |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 6,133                         | 6,100                        |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities                       | 175                           | 201                          |
| Policy loans  | 1,567                         | 1,501                        |
| Other invested assets   | 2,773                         | 2,244                        |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities, at fair value            | 412                           | 411                          |
| <br>  |                               |                              |
| Total investments   | 72,184                        | 72,008                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 3,666                         | 4,716                        |
| Accrued investment income   | 685                           | 664                          |
| Deferred acquisition costs  | 4,437                         | 4,849                        |
| Intangible assets   | 284                           | 250                          |
| Goodwill  | 14                            | 16                           |
| Reinsurance recoverable   | 17,276                        | 17,314                       |
| Other assets  | 577                           | 524                          |
| Separate account assets   | 7,893                         | 9,208                        |
| Assets held for sale related to discontinued operations                                       | 1,206                         | 1,809                        |
| <br>  |                               |                              |
| Total assets  | \$ 108,222                    | \$ 111,358                   |
| <br>  |                               |                              |
| <b>Liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>   |                               |                              |
| Liabilities:  |                               |                              |
| Future policy benefits  | \$ 36,472                     | \$ 35,915                    |
| Policyholder account balances   | 26,000                        | 26,032                       |
| Liability for policy and contract claims  | 8,065                         | 7,937                        |
| Unearned premiums   | 3,340                         | 3,547                        |
| Other liabilities (\$42 and \$45 of other liabilities are related to securitization entities) | 3,241                         | 3,282                        |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Borrowings related to securitization entities (\$80 and \$85 are at fair value)   | 188               | 219               |
| Non-recourse funding obligations  | 1,951             | 1,996             |
| Long-term borrowings  | 4,601             | 4,639             |
| Deferred tax liability  | 201               | 858               |
| Separate account liabilities  | 7,893             | 9,208             |
| Liabilities held for sale related to discontinued operations  | 854               | 928               |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>  | <b>92,806</b>     | <b>94,561</b>     |
| <b>Commitments and contingencies</b>  |                   |                   |
| Stockholders' equity:   |                   |                   |
| Class A common stock, \$0.001 par value; 1.5 billion shares authorized; 586 million and 585 million shares issued as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively; 497 million shares outstanding as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 |                   |                   |
|   | 1                 | 1                 |
| Additional paid-in capital  | 11,944            | 11,997            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):  |                   |                   |
| Net unrealized investment gains (losses):   |                   |                   |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired   |                   |                   |
|   | 1,709             | 2,431             |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities   |                   |                   |
|   | 22                | 22                |
| <b>Net unrealized investment gains (losses)</b>   | <b>1,731</b>      | <b>2,453</b>      |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  | 2,130             | 2,070             |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments  | (383)             | (77)              |
| <b>Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)</b>  | <b>3,478</b>      | <b>4,446</b>      |
| Retained earnings   | 856               | 1,179             |
| Treasury stock, at cost (88 million shares as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014)  | (2,700)           | (2,700)           |
| <b>Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity</b>  | <b>13,579</b>     | <b>14,923</b>     |
| Noncontrolling interests  | 1,837             | 1,874             |
| <b>Total stockholders' equity</b>   | <b>15,416</b>     | <b>16,797</b>     |
| <b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>   | <b>\$ 108,222</b> | <b>\$ 111,358</b> |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME****(Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)****(Unaudited)**

|   | <b>Three months ended</b> |                 | <b>Nine months ended</b> |                 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      |                 | <b>September 30,</b>     |                 |
|   | <b>2015</b>               | <b>2014</b>     | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b>     |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |                           |                 |                          |                 |
| Premiums  | \$ 1,145                  | \$ 1,210        | \$ 3,422                 | \$ 3,486        |
| Net investment income   | 783                       | 778             | 2,357                    | 2,345           |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | (51)                      | (27)            | (59)                     | (11)            |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other   | 223                       | 229             | 672                      | 680             |
| <b>Total revenues</b>   | <b>2,100</b>              | <b>2,190</b>    | <b>6,392</b>             | <b>6,500</b>    |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>   |                           |                 |                          |                 |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves   | 1,290                     | 1,934           | 3,714                    | 4,282           |
| Interest credited   | 179                       | 185             | 540                      | 552             |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals  | 314                       | 284             | 876                      | 839             |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles  | 563                       | 113             | 759                      | 325             |
| Goodwill impairment   |                           | 550             |                          | 550             |
| Interest expense  | 105                       | 104             | 315                      | 327             |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>  | <b>2,451</b>              | <b>3,170</b>    | <b>6,204</b>             | <b>6,875</b>    |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes</b>   | <b>(351)</b>              | <b>(980)</b>    | <b>188</b>               | <b>(375)</b>    |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes  | (134)                     | (187)           | 27                       | (16)            |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>   | <b>(217)</b>              | <b>(793)</b>    | <b>161</b>               | <b>(359)</b>    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes  | (21)                      | 6               | (334)                    | 19              |
| <b>Net loss</b>   | <b>(238)</b>              | <b>(787)</b>    | <b>(173)</b>             | <b>(340)</b>    |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | 46                        | 57              | 150                      | 144             |
| <b>Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders</b>   | <b>\$ (284)</b>           | <b>\$ (844)</b> | <b>\$ (323)</b>          | <b>\$ (484)</b> |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders per common share:</b> |                           |                 |                          |                 |
| Basic   | \$ (0.53)                 | \$ (1.71)       | \$ 0.02                  | \$ (1.01)       |
| Diluted   | \$ (0.53)                 | \$ (1.71)       | \$ 0.02                  | \$ (1.01)       |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |           |           |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders per common share:    |           |           |           |           |
| Basic   | \$ (0.57) | \$ (1.70) | \$ (0.65) | \$ (0.98) |
| Diluted   | \$ (0.57) | \$ (1.70) | \$ (0.65) | \$ (0.98) |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding:   |           |           |           |           |
| Basic   | 497.4     | 496.6     | 497.3     | 496.4     |
| Diluted   | 497.4     | 496.6     | 499.0     | 496.4     |
| Supplemental disclosures:   |           |           |           |           |
| Total other-than-temporary impairments  | \$ (10)   | \$ (13)   | \$ (13)   | \$ (16)   |
| Portion of other-than-temporary impairments included in other comprehensive income (loss) | 1         | 7         | 1         | 7         |
| Net other-than-temporary impairments  | (9)       | (6)       | (12)      | (9)       |
| Other investments gains (losses)  | (42)      | (21)      | (47)      | (2)       |
| Total net investment gains (losses)   | \$ (51)   | \$ (27)   | \$ (59)   | \$ (11)   |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

(Amounts in millions)

(Unaudited)

|  | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                   | <b>Nine months<br/>ended<br/>September 30,</b> |               |
|--|---|-------------------|--|---------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>       | <b>2015</b>                                    | <b>2014</b>   |
| Net loss   | \$ (238)                                    | \$ (787)          | \$ (173)                                       | \$ (340)      |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:   |   |                   |  |               |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not<br>other-than-temporarily impaired                       | 87  | (68)              | (728)  | 1,171         |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired<br>securities                           |   | 1                 |  | 8             |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges   | 217   | 101               | 60   | 434           |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments   | (302)                                       | (379)             | (619)  | (252)         |
| <b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>   | <b>2</b>                                    | <b>(345)</b>      | <b>(1,287)</b>                                 | <b>1,361</b>  |
| <b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>   | <b>(236)</b>                                | <b>(1,132)</b>    | <b>(1,460)</b>                                 | <b>1,021</b>  |
| Less: comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests                            | (121)                                       | (61)              | (145)  | 56            |
| <b>Total comprehensive income (loss) available to Genworth<br/>Financial, Inc. s common stockholders</b> | <b>\$ (115)</b>                             | <b>\$ (1,071)</b> | <b>\$ (1,315)</b>                              | <b>\$ 965</b> |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements



Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(Amounts in millions)

(Unaudited)

|   | Common stock | Additional paid-in capital | Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | Retained earnings | Treasury stock, at cost | Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity | Noncontrolling interests | Total stockholders' equity |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Balances as of December 31, 2014  | \$ 1         | \$ 11,997                  | \$ 4,446                                      | \$ 1,179          | \$ (2,700)              | \$ 14,923   | \$ 1,874                 | \$ 16,797                  |
| Additional sale of subsidiary shares to noncontrolling interests                |              | (65)                       | 24  |                   |                         | (41)  | 267                      | 226                        |
| Repurchase of subsidiary shares   |              |                            |   |                   |                         |   | (17)                     | (17)                       |
| Comprehensive income (loss):  |              |                            |   |                   |                         |   |                          |                            |
| Net income (loss)   |              |                            |   | (323)             |                         | (323)   | 150                      | (173)                      |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired |              |                            | (708)   |                   |                         | (708)   | (20)                     | (728)                      |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities     |              |                            |   |                   |                         |   |                          |                            |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  |              |                            | 60  |                   |                         | 60  |                          | 60                         |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments                              |              |                            | (344)   |                   |                         | (344)   | (275)                    | (619)                      |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)   |              |                            |   |                   |                         | (1,315)   | (145)                    | (1,460)                    |
| Dividends to noncontrolling interests   |              |                            |   |                   |                         |   | (145)                    | (145)                      |
| Stock-based compensation expense and exercises and other                        |              | 12                         |   |                   |                         | 12  | 3                        | 15                         |
| Balances as of September 30, 2015   | \$ 1         | \$ 11,944                  | \$ 3,478                                      | \$ 856            | \$ (2,700)              | \$ 13,579   | \$ 1,837                 | \$ 15,416                  |
| Balances as of December 31, 2013  | \$ 1         | \$ 12,127                  | \$ 2,542                                      | \$ 2,423          | \$ (2,700)              | \$ 14,393   | \$ 1,227                 | \$ 15,620                  |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|---|-------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Initial sale of subsidiary shares to noncontrolling interests                   | (145) | (57)      | (202)    | 713      | 511        |           |          |           |
| Comprehensive income (loss):  |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
| Net income (loss)   |       | (484)     | (484)    | 144      | (340)      |           |          |           |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
| other-than-temporarily impaired securities                                      |       | 1,155     | 1,155    | 16       | 1,171      |           |          |           |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities     |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|   |       | 8         | 8        |          | 8          |           |          |           |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  |       | 434       | 434      |          | 434        |           |          |           |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments                              |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|   |       | (148)     | (148)    | (104)    | (252)      |           |          |           |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)   |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|   |       |           | 965      | 56       | 1,021      |           |          |           |
| Dividends to noncontrolling interests   |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|   |       |           |          | (46)     | (46)       |           |          |           |
| Stock-based compensation expense and exercises and other                        |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|   | 9     |           | 9        | 6        | 15         |           |          |           |
| Balances as of September 30, 2014   |       |           |          |          |            |           |          |           |
|   | \$ 1  | \$ 11,991 | \$ 3,934 | \$ 1,939 | \$ (2,700) | \$ 15,165 | \$ 1,956 | \$ 17,121 |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS****(Amounts in millions)****(Unaudited)**

|   | <b>Nine months ended</b> |              |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>     |              |
|   | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b>  |
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>  |                          |              |
| Net loss  | \$ (173)                 | \$ (340)     |
| Less (income) loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes                                       | 334                      | (19)         |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash from operating activities:                            |                          |              |
| Amortization of fixed maturity securities discounts and premiums and limited partnerships           | (80)                     | (97)         |
| Net investment losses (gains)   | 59                       | 11           |
| Charges assessed to policyholders   | (586)                    | (580)        |
| Acquisition costs deferred  | (226)                    | (282)        |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles  | 759                      | 325          |
| Goodwill impairment   |                          | 550          |
| Deferred income taxes   | (117)                    | (186)        |
| Net increase (decrease) in trading securities, held-for-sale investments and derivative instruments | (247)                    | 110          |
| Stock-based compensation expense  | 14                       | 19           |
| Change in certain assets and liabilities:   |                          |              |
| Accrued investment income and other assets  | (133)                    | (175)        |
| Insurance reserves  | 1,270                    | 1,260        |
| Current tax liabilities   | (71)                     | (185)        |
| Other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances                     | 352                      | 731          |
| Cash from operating activities discontinued operations  | 3                        | (2)          |
| <b>Net cash from operating activities</b>   | <b>1,158</b>             | <b>1,140</b> |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>  |                          |              |
| Proceeds from maturities and repayments of investments:   |                          |              |
| Fixed maturity securities   | 3,389                    | 3,638        |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 640                      | 528          |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities                             | 27                       | 24           |
| Proceeds from sales of investments:   |                          |              |
| Fixed maturity and equity securities  | 1,333                    | 1,651        |
| Purchases and originations of investments:  |                          |              |
| Fixed maturity and equity securities  | (6,836)                  | (7,202)      |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | (678)                    | (709)        |
| Other invested assets, net  | (39)                     | 104          |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|
| Policy loans, net  | 23       | 11       |
| Cash from investing activities discontinued operations   | (22)     | (48)     |
| Net cash from investing activities   | (2,163)  | (2,003)  |
| Cash flows from financing activities:  |          |          |
| Deposits to universal life and investment contracts  | 1,693    | 2,201    |
| Withdrawals from universal life and investment contracts   | (1,677)  | (1,950)  |
| Redemption of non-recourse funding obligations   | (45)     | (28)     |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt   | 150      | 144      |
| Repayment and repurchase of long-term debt   | (120)    | (621)    |
| Repayment of borrowings related to securitization entities   | (26)     | (24)     |
| Proceeds from sale of subsidiary shares to noncontrolling interests  | 226      | 517      |
| Repurchase of subsidiary shares  | (17)     |          |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests   | (145)    | (46)     |
| Other, net   | (25)     | (19)     |
| Cash from financing activities discontinued operations   | (33)     | (25)     |
| Net cash from financing activities   | (19)     | 149      |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents (includes \$(8) and \$(3) related to discontinued operations) | (86)     | (23)     |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents  | (1,110)  | (737)    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period   | 4,918    | 4,214    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period   | 3,808    | 3,477    |
| Less cash and cash equivalents of discontinued operations at end of period   | 142      | 193      |
| Cash and cash equivalents of continuing operations at end of period  | \$ 3,666 | \$ 3,284 |

See Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Table of Contents

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

**(1) Formation of Genworth and Basis of Presentation**

Genworth Holdings, Inc. ( Genworth Holdings ) (formerly known as Genworth Financial, Inc.) was incorporated in Delaware in 2003 in preparation for an initial public offering of Genworth common stock, which was completed on May 28, 2004. On April 1, 2013, Genworth Holdings completed a holding company reorganization pursuant to which Genworth Holdings became a direct, 100% owned subsidiary of a new public holding company that it had formed. The new public holding company was incorporated in Delaware on December 5, 2012, in connection with the reorganization, under the name Sub XLVI, Inc., and was renamed Genworth Financial, Inc. ( Genworth Financial ) upon the completion of the reorganization.

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include on a consolidated basis the accounts of Genworth Financial and the affiliate companies in which it holds a majority voting interest or where it is the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity ( VIE ). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

References to Genworth, the Company, we or our in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements and these notes thereto are, unless the context otherwise requires, to Genworth Financial on a consolidated basis.

We have the following operating segments:

***International Mortgage Insurance.*** We are a leading provider of mortgage insurance products and related services in Canada and Australia and also participate in select European and other countries. Our products predominantly insure prime-based, individually underwritten residential mortgage loans, also known as flow mortgage insurance. We also selectively provide mortgage insurance on a structured, or bulk, basis that aids in the sale of mortgages to the capital markets and helps lenders manage capital and risk. Additionally, we offer services, analytical tools and technology that enable lenders to operate efficiently and manage risk.

***U.S. Mortgage Insurance.*** In the United States, we offer mortgage insurance products predominantly insuring prime-based, individually underwritten residential mortgage loans, also known as flow mortgage insurance. We selectively provide mortgage insurance on a bulk basis with essentially all of our bulk writings being prime-based. Additionally, we offer services, analytical tools and technology that enable lenders to operate efficiently and manage risk.

***U.S. Life Insurance.*** We offer and manage a variety of insurance and fixed annuity products in the United States. Our primary products include long-term care insurance, life insurance and fixed annuities.

**Runoff.** The Runoff segment includes the results of non-strategic products which are no longer actively sold. Our non-strategic products primarily include our variable annuity, variable life insurance, institutional, corporate-owned life insurance and other accident and health insurance products. Institutional products consist of funding agreements, funding agreements backing notes ( FABNs ) and guaranteed investment contracts ( GICs ). We no longer offer retail and group variable annuities but continue to service our existing blocks of business.

We also have Corporate and Other activities which include debt financing expenses that are incurred at the Genworth Holdings level, unallocated corporate income and expenses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and the results of other non-core businesses that are managed outside of our operating segments, including discontinued operations.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

In June 2015, our Board of Directors approved a transaction to sell our lifestyle protection insurance business, which had previously been designated as a non-core business. As the held-for-sale criteria were satisfied during the second quarter of 2015, we recorded an estimated loss to reduce the carrying value of the business to the fair value less pension settlement costs and closing costs. Our lifestyle protection insurance business, previously the only business in the International Protection segment, has been reported as discontinued operations and its financial position, results of operations and cash flows are separately reported for all periods presented. All prior periods reflected herein have been re-presented on this basis. See note 15 for additional information.

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements are unaudited and have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( U.S. GAAP ) and rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ). Preparing financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and related disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates. These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments (including normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary by management to present a fair statement of the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented. The results reported in these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should not be regarded as necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for the entire year. The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included herein should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes contained in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

We have revised our condensed consolidated statement of cash flows previously reported in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 to reflect a correction related to the calculation of the change in reinsurance recoverable that impacted the lines insurance reserves and other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances. As a result, the change in insurance reserves decreased by \$514 million and the change in other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances increased by \$514 million. The revisions had no impact on net cash flows from operating activities or the total change in cash and cash equivalents within our condensed consolidated statement of cash flows. Additionally, there was no impact on our unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet or unaudited condensed consolidated statement of income.

**(2) Accounting Changes**

*a) Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted*

On January 1, 2015, we early adopted new accounting guidance related to measuring the financial assets and financial liabilities of a consolidated collateralized financing entity. The guidance addresses the accounting for the measurement difference between the fair value of financial assets and the fair value of financial liabilities of a collateralized financing entity. The new guidance provides an alternative whereby a reporting entity could measure the financial assets and financial liabilities of the collateralized financing entity in its consolidated financial statements using the more observable of the fair values. There was no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2015, we adopted new accounting guidance related to the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase financings. The new guidance changed the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase financing such that they were consistent with secured borrowing accounting. In addition, the guidance required new disclosures for all repurchase agreements and securities



**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

lending transactions which were effective beginning in the second quarter of 2015. We do not have repurchase-to-maturity transactions, but have repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions that are subject to additional disclosures. This new guidance did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements but did impact our disclosures.

On January 1, 2015, we adopted new accounting guidance related to the accounting for investments in affordable housing projects that qualify for the low-income housing tax credit. The new guidance permits reporting entities to make an accounting policy election to account for investments in qualified affordable housing projects by amortizing the initial cost of the investment in proportion to the tax benefits received and recognize the net investment performance as a component of income tax expense (called the proportional amortization method) if certain conditions are met. The new guidance requires use of the equity method or cost method for investments in qualified affordable housing projects not accounted for using the proportional amortization method. The adoption of this new guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On January 1, 2015, we early adopted new accounting guidance related to the accounting for share-based payment awards when the terms of an award provide that a performance target can be achieved after the requisite service period. The guidance requires that such performance targets should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value of an award, and that compensation cost should be recognized in the period in which it becomes probable that the performance target will be achieved. We have a performance stock unit plan where awards for employees who are retirement eligible can vest on a pro-rata basis upon retirement even if retirement occurs before the performance target is achieved. There was no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

*b) Accounting Pronouncement Not Yet Adopted*

In May 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the FASB) issued new disclosure requirements for short-duration insurance contracts. The new guidance requires additional disclosures on short-duration policy and contract claims liabilities for incurred and paid claims development, unpaid claims and claims frequency. These new disclosures will be effective for us on December 31, 2016 with early adoption permitted and will only impact our mortgage insurance disclosures.

In April 2015, the FASB issued new guidance related to the presentation of debt issuance costs. This guidance requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. In August 2015, the FASB issued new guidance further clarifying that companies can make the election to present debt issuance costs related to revolving credit facilities as either an asset or as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. The new guidance related to debt issuance costs are both effective for us on January 1, 2016 and are required to be applied on a retrospective basis. We plan to early adopt this new guidance as of December 31, 2015 and expect approximately \$45 million presented in other assets to be deducted from debt liabilities in our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

In February 2015, the FASB issued new accounting guidance related to consolidation. This guidance primarily impacts limited partnerships and similar legal entities, evaluation of fees paid to a decision maker as a variable interest, the effect of fee arrangements and related parties on the primary beneficiary determination and certain investment funds. This guidance is effective for us on January 1, 2016, with early adoption permitted. While we are in the process of determining the impact of this new guidance, we do not believe the impact will be significant to our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

**(3) Earnings (Loss) Per Share**

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share are calculated by dividing each income (loss) category presented below by the weighted-average basic and diluted common shares outstanding for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)   | Three months ended    |           | Nine months ended     |           |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
|   | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014      | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014      |
| Weighted-average common shares used in basic earnings (loss) per common share calculations                            | 497.4                 | 496.6     | 497.3                 | 496.4     |
| Potentially dilutive securities:  |                       |           |                       |           |
| Stock options, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights   |                       |           | 1.7                   |           |
| Weighted-average common shares used in diluted earnings (loss) per common share calculations <sup>(1)</sup>           | 497.4                 | 496.6     | 499.0                 | 496.4     |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations:   |                       |           |                       |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations  | \$ (217)              | \$ (793)  | \$ 161                | \$ (359)  |
| Less: income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests                                      | 46                    | 57        | 150                   | 144       |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders                  | \$ (263)              | \$ (850)  | \$ 11                 | \$ (503)  |
| Basic per common share  | \$ (0.53)             | \$ (1.71) | \$ 0.02               | \$ (1.01) |
| Diluted per common share  | \$ (0.53)             | \$ (1.71) | \$ 0.02               | \$ (1.01) |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations:   |                       |           |                       |           |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes  | \$ (21)               | \$ 6      | \$ (334)              | \$ 19     |
| Less: income from discontinued operations, net of taxes, attributable to noncontrolling interests                     |                       |           |                       |           |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes, available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (21)               | \$ 6      | \$ (334)              | \$ 19     |
| Basic per common share  | \$ (0.04)             | \$ 0.01   | \$ (0.67)             | \$ 0.04   |

|  |           |           |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Diluted per common share   | \$ (0.04) | \$ 0.01   | \$ (0.67) | \$ 0.04   |
| <b>Net income (loss):</b>  |           |           |           |           |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                             | \$ (217)  | \$ (793)  | \$ 161    | \$ (359)  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes             | (21)      | 6         | (334)     | 19        |
| Net loss   | (238)     | (787)     | (173)     | (340)     |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests            | 46        | 57        | 150       | 144       |
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (284)  | \$ (844)  | \$ (323)  | \$ (484)  |
| <b>Basic per common share</b>  |           |           |           |           |
|  | \$ (0.57) | \$ (1.70) | \$ (0.65) | \$ (0.98) |
| Diluted per common share   | \$ (0.57) | \$ (1.70) | \$ (0.65) | \$ (0.98) |

- (1) Under applicable accounting guidance, companies in a loss position are required to use basic weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted loss per share. Therefore, as a result of our loss from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, we were required to use basic weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted loss per share for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, as the inclusion of shares for stock options, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights of 1.3 million, 5.4 million and 6.4 million, respectively, would have been antidilutive to the calculation. If we had not incurred a loss from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, dilutive potential weighted-average common shares outstanding would have been 498.7 million, 502.0 million and 502.8 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

**(4) Investments***(a) Net Investment Income*

Sources of net investment income were as follows for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Three months ended |        | Nine months ended |          |
|---|--------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|
|   | September 30,      |        | September 30,     |          |
|   | 2015               | 2014   | 2015              | 2014     |
| Fixed maturity securities taxable                                       | \$ 647             | \$ 643 | \$ 1,924          | \$ 1,940 |
| Fixed maturity securities non-taxable                                   | 3                  | 3      | 9                 | 9        |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 84                 | 82     | 252               | 246      |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities | 3                  | 3      | 10                | 11       |
| Equity securities   | 3                  | 3      | 11                | 11       |
| Other invested assets   | 26                 | 27     | 103               | 81       |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities     | 1                  | 1      | 3                 | 3        |
| Policy loans  | 33                 | 32     | 101               | 95       |
| Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments                       | 3                  | 7      | 10                | 19       |
| Gross investment income before expenses and fees                        | 803                | 801    | 2,423             | 2,415    |
| Expenses and fees   | (20)               | (23)   | (66)              | (70)     |
| Net investment income   | \$ 783             | \$ 778 | \$ 2,357          | \$ 2,345 |

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

*(b) Net Investment Gains (Losses)*

The following table sets forth net investment gains (losses) for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|---|---|-------------|--|-------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b> |
| Available-for-sale securities:  |   |             |  |             |
| Realized gains  | \$ 14                                       | \$ 17       | \$ 49                                      | \$ 61       |
| Realized losses   | (18)  | (5)         | (36)                                       | (42)        |
| Net realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities                              | (4)   | 12          | 13   | 19          |
| Impairments:  |   |             |  |             |
| Total other-than-temporary impairments  | (10)  | (13)        | (13)                                       | (16)        |
| Portion of other-than-temporary impairments included in other comprehensive income (loss) | 1   | 7           | 1  | 7           |
| Net other-than-temporary impairments  | (9)   | (6)         | (12)                                       | (9)         |
| Trading securities  | 12  | 4           | 2  | 24          |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 1   | 3           | 5  | 9           |
| Net gains (losses) related to securitization entities                                     | (1)   | (1)         | 9  | 14          |
| Derivative instruments <sup>(1)</sup>   | (53)  | (38)        | (79)                                       | (66)        |
| Contingent consideration adjustment   | 2   | (1)         | 2  | (1)         |
| Other   | 1   |             | 1  | (1)         |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | \$ (51)                                     | \$ (27)     | \$ (59)                                    | \$ (11)     |

<sup>(1)</sup> See note 5 for additional information on the impact of derivative instruments included in net investment gains (losses).

We generally intend to hold securities in unrealized loss positions until they recover. However, from time to time, our intent on an individual security may change, based upon market or other unforeseen developments. In such instances, we sell securities in the ordinary course of managing our portfolio to meet diversification, credit quality, yield and liquidity requirements. If a loss is recognized from a sale subsequent to a balance sheet date due to these unexpected developments, the loss is recognized in the period in which we determined that we have the intent to sell the securities

or it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the securities prior to recovery. The aggregate fair value of securities sold at a loss during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$186 million and \$215 million, respectively, which was approximately 93% and 98%, respectively, of book value. The aggregate fair value of securities sold at a loss during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 was \$470 million and \$721 million, respectively, which was approximately 94% and 95%, respectively, of book value.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following represents the activity for credit losses recognized in net income (loss) on debt securities where an other-than-temporary impairment was identified and a portion of other-than-temporary impairments was included in other comprehensive income (loss) ( OCI ) as of and for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                      | As of or for the<br>three months ended<br>September 30, |       | As of or for the<br>nine months ended<br>September 30, |        |
|--|---|-------|--|--------|
|  | 2015  | 2014  | 2015   | 2014   |
| Beginning balance  | \$ 75   | \$ 95 | \$ 83  | \$ 101 |
| Additions:   |   |       |  |        |
| Other-than-temporary impairments not previously recognized |   | 1     |  | 2      |
| Reductions:  |   |       |  |        |
| Securities sold, paid down or disposed                     | (9)   | (7)   | (17)   | (14)   |
| Ending balance   | \$ 66   | \$ 89 | \$ 66  | \$ 89  |

*(c) Unrealized Investment Gains and Losses*

Net unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities reflected as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities:   |                       |                      |
| Fixed maturity securities   | \$ 4,213              | \$ 5,560             |
| Equity securities   | (17)                  | 32                   |
| Other invested assets   |                       | (2)                  |
| Subtotal  | 4,196                 | 5,590                |
| Adjustments to deferred acquisition costs, present value of future profits,<br>sales inducements and benefit reserves | (1,386)               | (1,656)              |
| Income taxes, net   | (976)                 | (1,372)              |
| Net unrealized investment gains (losses)  | 1,834                 | 2,562                |
| Less: net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests                            | 103                   | 109                  |



|   |    |       |    |       |
|---|----|-------|----|-------|
| Net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to Genworth Financial, Inc. | \$ | 1,731 | \$ | 2,453 |
|---|----|-------|----|-------|

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) was as follows as of and for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | As of or for the<br>three months ended<br>September 30, |          |
|---|---|----------|
|   | 2015  | 2014     |
| Beginning balance   | \$ 1,628  | \$ 2,128 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period:  |   |          |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities  | 70  | (225)    |
| Adjustment to deferred acquisition costs  | 32  | 35       |
| Adjustment to present value of future profits   | (5)   | 36       |
| Adjustment to sales inducements   | 9   | 9        |
| Adjustment to benefit reserves  | 23  | 49       |
| Provision for income taxes  | (50)  | 33       |
| Change in unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities                                      | 79  | (63)     |
| Reclassification adjustments to net investment (gains) losses, net of taxes of \$(5) and \$2      | 8   | (4)      |
| Change in net unrealized investment gains (losses)  | 87  | (67)     |
| Less: change in net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to noncontrolling interests | (16)  | (6)      |
| Ending balance  | \$ 1,731  | \$ 2,067 |

| (Amounts in millions)                                | As of or for the<br>nine months ended<br>September 30, |        |
|--|--|--------|
|  | 2015   | 2014   |
| Beginning balance                                    | \$ 2,453   | \$ 926 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period: |  |        |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities   | (1,393)  | 2,399  |
| Adjustment to deferred acquisition costs             | 102  | (160)  |
| Adjustment to present value of future profits        | 45   | (55)   |
| Adjustment to sales inducements                      | 12   | (19)   |
| Adjustment to benefit reserves                       | 111  | (339)  |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| Provision for income taxes  | 396      | (640)    |
| Change in unrealized gains (losses) on investment securities                                      | (727)    | 1,186    |
| Reclassification adjustments to net investment (gains) losses, net of taxes of \$ and \$4         | (1)      | (7)      |
| Change in net unrealized investment gains (losses)  | (728)    | 1,179    |
| Less: change in net unrealized investment gains (losses) attributable to noncontrolling interests | (6)      | 38       |
| Ending balance  | \$ 1,731 | \$ 2,067 |

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

*(d) Fixed Maturity and Equity Securities*

As of September 30, 2015, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses) and fair value of our fixed maturity and equity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Gross unrealized gains |                                     | Gross unrealized losses         |                                     | Fair value |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
|  | Amortized cost or cost | Not other-than-temporarily impaired | Other-than-temporarily impaired | Not other-than-temporarily impaired |            |
| Fixed maturity securities:                                     |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |            |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 5,065               | \$ 855                              | \$                              | \$ (7)                              | \$ 5,913   |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 2,280                  | 195                                 |                                 | (27)                                | 2,448      |
| Non-U.S. government  | 1,836                  | 120                                 |                                 | (4)                                 | 1,952      |
| U.S. corporate:  |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |            |
| Utilities  | 3,398                  | 420                                 |                                 | (18)                                | 3,800      |
| Energy   | 2,664                  | 178                                 |                                 | (71)                                | 2,771      |
| Finance and insurance  | 5,422                  | 447                                 | 17                              | (37)                                | 5,849      |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 3,742                  | 423                                 |                                 | (23)                                | 4,142      |
| Technology and communications                                  | 2,292                  | 144                                 |                                 | (28)                                | 2,408      |
| Industrial   | 1,254                  | 75                                  |                                 | (28)                                | 1,301      |
| Capital goods  | 1,873                  | 215                                 |                                 | (11)                                | 2,077      |
| Consumer cyclical  | 1,732                  | 114                                 |                                 | (13)                                | 1,833      |
| Transportation   | 1,012                  | 89                                  |                                 | (10)                                | 1,091      |
| Other  | 399                    | 27                                  |                                 | (3)                                 | 423        |
| Total U.S. corporate   | 23,788                 | 2,132                               | 17                              | (242)                               | 25,695     |
| Non-U.S. corporate:  |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |            |
| Utilities  | 861                    | 42                                  |                                 | (6)                                 | 897        |
| Energy   | 1,856                  | 105                                 |                                 | (70)                                | 1,891      |
| Finance and insurance  | 2,709                  | 173                                 | 1                               | (6)                                 | 2,877      |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 740                    | 30                                  |                                 | (15)                                | 755        |
| Technology and communications                                  | 975                    | 43                                  |                                 | (22)                                | 996        |
| Industrial   | 1,129                  | 34                                  |                                 | (67)                                | 1,096      |
| Capital goods  | 600                    | 25                                  |                                 | (15)                                | 610        |
| Consumer cyclical  | 561                    | 10                                  |                                 | (5)                                 | 566        |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|                                     |           |          |       |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|-----------|
| Transportation                      | 556       | 59       |       | (4)      | 611       |
| Other                               | 2,706     | 218      |       | (24)     | 2,900     |
| Total non-U.S. corporate            | 12,693    | 739      | 1     | (234)    | 13,199    |
| Residential mortgage-backed         | 4,728     | 389      | 11    | (10)     | 5,118     |
| Commercial mortgage-backed          | 2,464     | 126      | 4     | (7)      | 2,587     |
| Other asset-backed                  | 3,953     | 25       | 1     | (40)     | 3,939     |
| Total fixed maturity securities     | 56,807    | 4,581    | 34    | (571)    | 60,851    |
| Equity securities                   | 300       | 5        |       | (32)     | 273       |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ 57,107 | \$ 4,586 | \$ 34 | \$ (603) | \$ 61,124 |

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

As of December 31, 2014, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses) and fair value of our fixed maturity and equity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Gross unrealized gains |                                     | Gross unrealized losses         |                                     | Fair value    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|  | Amortized cost or cost | Not other-than-temporarily impaired | Other-than-temporarily impaired | Not other-than-temporarily impaired |               |
| <b>Fixed maturity securities:</b>                              |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |               |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 5,006               | \$ 995                              | \$                              | \$ (1)                              | \$ 6,000      |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 2,013                  | 236                                 |                                 | (27)                                | 2,222         |
| Non-U.S. government  | 1,778                  | 144                                 |                                 | (2)                                 | 1,920         |
| <b>U.S. corporate:</b>   |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |               |
| Utilities  | 3,292                  | 577                                 |                                 | (5)                                 | 3,864         |
| Energy   | 2,498                  | 265                                 |                                 | (21)                                | 2,742         |
| Finance and insurance  | 5,109                  | 537                                 | 20                              | (13)                                | 5,653         |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 3,489                  | 538                                 |                                 | (8)                                 | 4,019         |
| Technology and communications                                  | 2,112                  | 217                                 |                                 | (4)                                 | 2,325         |
| Industrial   | 1,195                  | 100                                 |                                 | (8)                                 | 1,287         |
| Capital goods  | 1,748                  | 263                                 |                                 | (5)                                 | 2,006         |
| Consumer cyclical  | 1,750                  | 158                                 |                                 | (8)                                 | 1,900         |
| Transportation   | 929                    | 114                                 |                                 | (4)                                 | 1,039         |
| Other  | 370                    | 31                                  |                                 |                                     | 401           |
| <b>Total U.S. corporate</b>                                    | <b>22,492</b>          | <b>2,800</b>                        | <b>20</b>                       | <b>(76)</b>                         | <b>25,236</b> |
| <b>Non-U.S. corporate:</b>                                     |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |               |
| Utilities  | 867                    | 48                                  |                                 | (2)                                 | 913           |
| Energy   | 1,925                  | 163                                 |                                 | (38)                                | 2,050         |
| Finance and insurance  | 2,812                  | 203                                 |                                 | (3)                                 | 3,012         |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 780                    | 41                                  |                                 | (9)                                 | 812           |
| Technology and communications                                  | 999                    | 71                                  |                                 | (4)                                 | 1,066         |
| Industrial   | 1,178                  | 65                                  |                                 | (18)                                | 1,225         |
| Capital goods  | 605                    | 31                                  |                                 | (5)                                 | 631           |
| Consumer cyclical  | 535                    | 14                                  |                                 |                                     | 549           |
| Transportation   | 525                    | 70                                  |                                 | (1)                                 | 594           |
| Other  | 3,169                  | 257                                 |                                 | (15)                                | 3,411         |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|                                     |           |          |       |          |        |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|--------|-----------|
| Total non-U.S. corporate            | 13,395    | 963      |       | (95)     |        | 14,263    |
| Residential mortgage-backed         | 4,871     | 362      | 13    | (17)     | (1)    | 5,228     |
| Commercial mortgage-backed          | 2,564     | 143      | 4     | (9)      |        | 2,702     |
| Other asset-backed                  | 3,735     | 23       | 1     | (54)     |        | 3,705     |
| Total fixed maturity securities     | 55,854    | 5,666    | 38    | (281)    | (1)    | 61,276    |
| Equity securities                   | 250       | 32       |       | (7)      |        | 275       |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ 56,104 | \$ 5,698 | \$ 38 | \$ (288) | \$ (1) | \$ 61,551 |

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our investment securities, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual investment securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, as of September 30, 2015:

| Description of Securities                                      | Less than 12 months |                   |                      | 12 months or more |                   |                      | Total      |                   |                      |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|  | Fair value          | unrealized losses | Number of securities | Fair value        | unrealized losses | Number of securities | Fair value | unrealized losses | Number of securities |
| <b>(Dollar amounts in millions)</b>                            |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| <b>Fixed maturity securities:</b>                              |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 406              | \$ (7)            | 10                   | \$                | \$                |                      | \$ 406     | \$ (7)            | 10                   |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 334                 | (10)              | 54                   | 155               | (17)              | 16                   | 489        | (27)              | 70                   |
| Non-U.S. government  | 148                 | (4)               | 33                   |                   |                   |                      | 148        | (4)               | 33                   |
| U.S. corporate   | 4,313               | (198)             | 632                  | 429               | (44)              | 69                   | 4,742      | (242)             | 701                  |
| Non-U.S. corporate   | 2,643               | (165)             | 371                  | 376               | (69)              | 56                   | 3,019      | (234)             | 427                  |
| Residential mortgage-backed                                    | 396                 | (5)               | 37                   | 109               | (5)               | 38                   | 505        | (10)              | 75                   |
| Commercial mortgage-backed                                     | 320                 | (6)               | 54                   | 50                | (1)               | 14                   | 370        | (7)               | 68                   |
| Other asset-backed   | 870                 | (5)               | 165                  | 330               | (35)              | 55                   | 1,200      | (40)              | 220                  |
| Subtotal, fixed maturity securities                            | 9,430               | (400)             | 1,356                | 1,449             | (171)             | 248                  | 10,879     | (571)             | 1,604                |
| Equity securities  | 182                 | (32)              | 65                   |                   |                   |                      | 182        | (32)              | 65                   |
| Total for securities in an unrealized loss position            | \$ 9,612            | \$ (432)          | 1,421                | \$ 1,449          | \$ (171)          | 248                  | \$ 11,061  | \$ (603)          | 1,669                |
| <b>% Below cost fixed maturity securities:</b>                 |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| <20% Below cost  | \$ 9,298            | \$ (340)          | 1,329                | \$ 1,238          | \$ (78)           | 219                  | \$ 10,536  | \$ (418)          | 1,548                |
| 20%-50% Below cost   | 127                 | (50)              | 25                   | 206               | (86)              | 27                   | 333        | (136)             | 52                   |
| >50% Below cost  | 5                   | (10)              | 2                    | 5                 | (7)               | 2                    | 10         | (17)              | 4                    |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                | 9,430               | (400)             | 1,356                | 1,449             | (171)             | 248                  | 10,879     | (571)             | 1,604                |
| <b>% Below cost equity securities:</b>                         |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| <20% Below cost  | 106                 | (9)               | 41                   |                   |                   |                      | 106        | (9)               | 41                   |



Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |          |          |       |          |          |     |           |          |       |
|--|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|-----|-----------|----------|-------|
| 20%-50% Below cost                                     | 76       | (23)     | 24    |          |          |     | 76        | (23)     | 24    |
| Total equity securities                                | 182      | (32)     | 65    |          |          |     | 182       | (32)     | 65    |
| Total for securities in an<br>unrealized loss position | \$ 9,612 | \$ (432) | 1,421 | \$ 1,449 | \$ (171) | 248 | \$ 11,061 | \$ (603) | 1,669 |
| Investment grade                                       | \$ 8,632 | \$ (332) | 1,248 | \$ 1,194 | \$ (105) | 199 | \$ 9,826  | \$ (437) | 1,447 |
| Below investment grade                                 | 980      | (100)    | 173   | 255      | (66)     | 49  | 1,235     | (166)    | 222   |
| Total for securities in an<br>unrealized loss position | \$ 9,612 | \$ (432) | 1,421 | \$ 1,449 | \$ (171) | 248 | \$ 11,061 | \$ (603) | 1,669 |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our corporate securities, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual investment securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, based on industry, as of September 30, 2015:

| <b>(Dollar amounts in millions)</b><br><b>Description of Securities</b> | <b>Less than 12 months</b> |                          |                             | <b>12 months or more</b> |                          |                             | <b>Total</b>      |                          |                             |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | <b>Fair value</b>          | <b>unrealized losses</b> | <b>Number of securities</b> | <b>Fair value</b>        | <b>unrealized losses</b> | <b>Number of securities</b> | <b>Fair value</b> | <b>unrealized losses</b> | <b>Number of securities</b> |
| U.S. corporate:   |                            |                          |                             |                          |                          |                             |                   |                          |                             |
| Utilities   | \$ 329                     | \$ (17)                  | 51                          | \$ 12                    | \$ (1)                   | 6                           | \$ 341            | \$ (18)                  | 57                          |
| Energy  | 808                        | (58)                     | 124                         | 106                      | (13)                     | 15                          | 914               | (71)                     | 139                         |
| Finance and insurance   | 903                        | (26)                     | 125                         | 102                      | (11)                     | 15                          | 1,005             | (37)                     | 140                         |
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 522                        | (19)                     | 74                          | 56                       | (4)                      | 11                          | 578               | (23)                     | 85                          |
| Technology and communications   | 604                        | (28)                     | 89                          |                          |                          |                             | 604               | (28)                     | 89                          |
| Industrial  | 355                        | (19)                     | 50                          | 42                       | (9)                      | 8                           | 397               | (28)                     | 58                          |
| Capital goods   | 256                        | (8)                      | 42                          | 25                       | (3)                      | 4                           | 281               | (11)                     | 46                          |
| Consumer cyclical   | 316                        | (11)                     | 48                          | 64                       | (2)                      | 8                           | 380               | (13)                     | 56                          |
| Transportation  | 166                        | (9)                      | 24                          | 22                       | (1)                      | 2                           | 188               | (10)                     | 26                          |
| Other   | 54                         | (3)                      | 5                           |                          |                          |                             | 54                | (3)                      | 5                           |
| <b>Subtotal, U.S. corporate securities</b>                              | <b>4,313</b>               | <b>(198)</b>             | <b>632</b>                  | <b>429</b>               | <b>(44)</b>              | <b>69</b>                   | <b>4,742</b>      | <b>(242)</b>             | <b>701</b>                  |
| Non-U.S. corporate:   |                            |                          |                             |                          |                          |                             |                   |                          |                             |
| Utilities   | 111                        | (4)                      | 17                          | 27                       | (2)                      | 3                           | 138               | (6)                      | 20                          |
| Energy  | 554                        | (55)                     | 68                          | 104                      | (15)                     | 13                          | 658               | (70)                     | 81                          |
| Finance and insurance   | 441                        | (6)                      | 65                          | 30                       |                          | 7                           | 471               | (6)                      | 72                          |
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 214                        | (12)                     | 24                          | 32                       | (3)                      | 3                           | 246               | (15)                     | 27                          |
| Technology and communications   | 255                        | (10)                     | 36                          | 28                       | (12)                     | 6                           | 283               | (22)                     | 42                          |
| Industrial  | 442                        | (42)                     | 62                          | 104                      | (25)                     | 15                          | 546               | (67)                     | 77                          |
| Capital goods   | 137                        | (10)                     | 25                          | 7                        | (5)                      | 3                           | 144               | (15)                     | 28                          |
| Consumer cyclical   | 170                        | (5)                      | 21                          |                          |                          |                             | 170               | (5)                      | 21                          |
| Transportation  | 105                        | (4)                      | 15                          |                          |                          |                             | 105               | (4)                      | 15                          |
| Other   | 214                        | (17)                     | 38                          | 44                       | (7)                      | 6                           | 258               | (24)                     | 44                          |
| <b>Subtotal, non-U.S. corporate securities</b>                          | <b>2,643</b>               | <b>(165)</b>             | <b>371</b>                  | <b>376</b>               | <b>(69)</b>              | <b>56</b>                   | <b>3,019</b>      | <b>(234)</b>             | <b>427</b>                  |

|  |          |          |       |        |          |     |          |          |       |
|--|----------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-----|----------|----------|-------|
| Total for corporate securities in<br>an unrealized loss position | \$ 6,956 | \$ (363) | 1,003 | \$ 805 | \$ (113) | 125 | \$ 7,761 | \$ (476) | 1,128 |
|--|----------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-----|----------|----------|-------|

As indicated in the tables above, the majority of the securities in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months were investment grade and less than 20% below cost. These unrealized losses were primarily attributable to the increase in interest rates, mostly concentrated in our corporate securities. For securities that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months, the average fair value percentage below cost was approximately 5% as of September 30, 2015.

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)***Fixed Maturity Securities In A Continuous Unrealized Loss Position For 12 Months Or More*

Of the \$78 million of unrealized losses on fixed maturity securities in a continuous unrealized loss for 12 months or more that were less than 20% below cost, the weighted-average rating was BBB and approximately 70% of the unrealized losses were related to investment grade securities as of September 30, 2015. These unrealized losses were predominantly attributable to corporate securities and municipal securities including fixed rate securities purchased in a lower rate environment and variable rate securities purchased in a higher rate and lower spread environment. The average fair value percentage below cost for these securities was approximately 6% as of September 30, 2015. See below for additional discussion related to fixed maturity securities that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or more with a fair value that was more than 20% below cost.

The following tables present the concentration of gross unrealized losses and fair values of fixed maturity securities that were more than 20% below cost and in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or more by asset class as of September 30, 2015:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)     | Investment Grade                     |                   |  |                      |            |                   |                   |                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|                                  | 20% to 50%<br>% of<br>total<br>Gross |                   | Greater than 50%<br>% of<br>total<br>Gross |                      |            |                   |                   |                      |
|                                  | Fair value                           | unrealized losses | unrealized losses                          | Number of securities | Fair value | unrealized losses | unrealized losses | Number of securities |
| Fixed maturity securities:       |                                      |                   |  |                      |            |                   |                   |                      |
| State and political subdivisions | \$ 9                                 | \$ (4)            | 1%   | 1                    | \$         | \$                |                   | %                    |
| U.S. corporate industrial        | 18                                   | (5)               | 1  | 2                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Non-U.S. corporate:              |                                      |                   |  |                      |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Utilities                        | 4                                    | (1)               |  | 1                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Energy                           | 22                                   | (6)               | 1  | 2                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Industrial                       | 24                                   | (7)               | 1  | 3                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Capital goods                    | 3                                    | (3)               | 1  | 1                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Total non-U.S. corporate         | 53                                   | (17)              | 3  | 7                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Structured securities:           |                                      |                   |  |                      |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Other asset-backed               | 67                                   | (25)              | 4  | 4                    |            |                   |                   |                      |
| Total structured securities      | 67                                   | (25)              | 4  | 4                    |            |                   |                   |                      |

|       |        |         |    |    |    |    |   |
|-------|--------|---------|----|----|----|----|---|
| Total | \$ 147 | \$ (51) | 9% | 14 | \$ | \$ | % |
|-------|--------|---------|----|----|----|----|---|

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

| (Dollar amounts in millions)  | Below Investment Grade |            |            |       |                  |            |            |   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------|------------------|------------|------------|---|
|                               | 20% to 50%             |            |            |       | Greater than 50% |            |            |   |
|                               | Gross                  |            | % of       |       | Gross            |            | % of       |   |
| Fair                          | unrealized             | unrealized | Number of  | Fair  | unrealized       | unrealized | Number of  |   |
| value                         | losses                 | losses     | securities | value | losses           | losses     | securities |   |
| Fixed maturity securities:    |                        |            |            |       |                  |            |            |   |
| U.S. corporate:               |                        |            |            |       |                  |            |            |   |
| Energy                        | \$ 4                   | \$ (1)     | %          | 1     | \$               | \$         | %          |   |
| Finance and insurance         | 7                      | (3)        | 1          | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Consumer non-cyclical         | 4                      | (1)        |            | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Industrial                    | 4                      | (2)        |            | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Total U.S. corporate          | 19                     | (7)        | 1          | 4     |                  |            |            |   |
| Non-U.S. corporate:           |                        |            |            |       |                  |            |            |   |
| Energy                        | 4                      | (1)        |            | 1     | 1                | (2)        |            | 1 |
| Technology and communications | 7                      | (7)        | 1          | 2     | 4                | (5)        |            | 1 |
| Industrial                    | 14                     | (11)       | 2          | 3     |                  |            |            |   |
| Capital goods                 | 3                      | (2)        | 1          | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Other                         | 4                      | (1)        |            | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Total non-U.S. corporate      | 32                     | (22)       | 4          | 8     | 5                | (7)        |            | 2 |
| Structured securities:        |                        |            |            |       |                  |            |            |   |
| Other asset-backed            | 8                      | (6)        | 1          | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Total structured securities   | 8                      | (6)        | 1          | 1     |                  |            |            |   |
| Total                         | \$ 59                  | \$ (35)    | 6%         | 13    | \$ 5             | \$ (7)     | %          | 2 |

For all securities in an unrealized loss position, we expect to recover the amortized cost based on our estimate of the amount and timing of cash flows to be collected. We do not intend to sell nor do we expect that we will be required to sell these securities prior to recovering our amortized cost. See below for further discussion of gross unrealized losses by asset class.

*Non-U.S. corporate*

As indicated above, \$46 million of gross unrealized losses were related to non-U.S. corporate fixed maturity securities that have been in an unrealized loss position for more than 12 months and were more than 20% below cost. Of the total unrealized losses for non-U.S. corporate fixed maturity securities, \$18 million, or 39%, related to the industrial sector. Reduced overseas demand for metals, particularly copper and oil, has led to a decline in commodities pricing, adversely impacting the fair value of these securities.

We expect that our investments in non-U.S. corporate securities will continue to perform in accordance with our expectations about the amount and timing of estimated cash flows. Although we do not anticipate such events, it is reasonably possible that issuers of our investments in non-U.S. corporate securities may perform worse than current expectations. Such events may lead us to recognize write-downs within our portfolio of non-U.S. corporate securities in the future.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*Structured Securities*

Of the \$31 million of unrealized losses related to structured securities that have been in an unrealized loss position for 12 months or more and were more than 20% below cost, none related to other-than-temporarily impaired securities where the unrealized losses represented the portion of the other-than-temporary impairment recognized in OCI. The extent and duration of the unrealized loss position on our structured securities was primarily due to credit spreads that have widened since acquisition. Additionally, the fair value of certain structured securities has been impacted from high risk premiums being incorporated into the valuation as a result of the amount of potential losses that may be absorbed by the security in the event of additional deterioration in the U.S. economy.

While we consider the length of time each security had been in an unrealized loss position, the extent of the unrealized loss position and any significant declines in fair value subsequent to the balance sheet date in our evaluation of impairment for each of these individual securities, the primary factor in our evaluation of impairment is the expected performance for each of these securities. Our evaluation of expected performance is based on the historical performance of the associated securitization trust as well as the historical performance of the underlying collateral. Our examination of the historical performance of the securitization trust included consideration of the following factors for each class of securities issued by the trust: (i) the payment history, including failure to make scheduled payments; (ii) current payment status; (iii) current and historical outstanding balances; (iv) current levels of subordination and losses incurred to date; and (v) characteristics of the underlying collateral. Our examination of the historical performance of the underlying collateral included: (i) historical default rates, delinquency rates, voluntary and involuntary prepayments and severity of losses, including recent trends in this information; (ii) current payment status; (iii) loan to collateral value ratios, as applicable; (iv) vintage; and (v) other underlying characteristics such as current financial condition.

We use our assessment of the historical performance of both the securitization trust and the underlying collateral for each security, along with third-party sources, when available, to develop our best estimate of cash flows expected to be collected. These estimates reflect projections for future delinquencies, prepayments, defaults and losses for the assets that collateralize the securitization trust and are used to determine the expected cash flows for our security, based on the payment structure of the trust. Our projection of expected cash flows is primarily based on the expected performance of the underlying assets that collateralize the securitization trust and is not directly impacted by the rating of our security. While we consider the rating of the security as an indicator of the financial condition of the issuer, this factor does not have a significant impact on our expected cash flows for each security. In limited circumstances, our expected cash flows include expected payments from reliable financial guarantors where we believe the financial guarantor will have sufficient assets to pay claims under the financial guarantee when the cash flows from the securitization trust are not sufficient to make scheduled payments. We then discount the expected cash flows using the effective yield of each security to determine the present value of expected cash flows.

Based on this evaluation, the present value of expected cash flows was greater than or equal to the amortized cost for each security. Accordingly, we determined that the unrealized losses on each of our structured securities represented temporary impairments as of September 30, 2015.



Despite the considerable analysis and rigor employed on our structured securities, it is reasonably possible that the underlying collateral of these investments may perform worse than current market expectations. Such events may lead to adverse changes in cash flows on our holdings of structured securities and future write-downs within our portfolio of structured securities.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our investment securities, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual investment securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, as of December 31, 2014:

| (Dollar amounts in millions)<br>Description of Securities      | Less than 12 months |                         |                      | 12 months or more |  |                      | Total      |  |                      |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------|--|----------------------|
|  | Fair value          | Gross unrealized losses | Number of securities | Fair value        | Gross unrealized losses <sup>(1)</sup> | Number of securities | Fair value | Gross unrealized losses <sup>(1)</sup> | Number of securities |
| Fixed maturity securities:                                     |                     |                         |                      |                   |  |                      |            |  |                      |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$                  | \$                      |                      | \$ 75             | \$ (1)                                 | 10                   | \$ 75      | \$ (1)                                 | 10                   |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 9                   |                         | 7                    | 267               | (27)                                   | 45                   | 276        | (27)                                   | 52                   |
| Non-U.S. government  | 64                  | (1)                     | 15                   | 22                | (1)                                    | 4                    | 86         | (2)                                    | 19                   |
| U.S. corporate   | 1,646               | (33)                    | 233                  | 1,201             | (43)                                   | 174                  | 2,847      | (76)                                   | 407                  |
| Non-U.S. corporate   | 1,529               | (67)                    | 230                  | 504               | (28)                                   | 67                   | 2,033      | (95)                                   | 297                  |
| Residential mortgage-backed                                    | 180                 | (1)                     | 24                   | 249               | (17)                                   | 87                   | 429        | (18)                                   | 111                  |
| Commercial mortgage-backed                                     | 163                 |                         | 21                   | 362               | (9)                                    | 49                   | 525        | (9)                                    | 70                   |
| Other asset-backed   | 1,551               | (12)                    | 215                  | 487               | (42)                                   | 55                   | 2,038      | (54)                                   | 270                  |
| Subtotal, fixed maturity securities                            | 5,142               | (114)                   | 745                  | 3,167             | (168)                                  | 491                  | 8,309      | (282)                                  | 1,236                |
| Equity securities  | 30                  | (3)                     | 46                   | 48                | (4)                                    | 6                    | 78         | (7)                                    | 52                   |
| Total for securities in an unrealized loss position            | \$ 5,172            | \$ (117)                | 791                  | \$ 3,215          | \$ (172)                               | 497                  | \$ 8,387   | \$ (289)                               | 1,288                |
| % Below cost fixed maturity securities:                        |                     |                         |                      |                   |  |                      |            |  |                      |
| <20% Below cost  | \$ 5,105            | \$ (103)                | 741                  | \$ 3,036          | \$ (114)                               | 470                  | \$ 8,141   | \$ (217)                               | 1,211                |
| 20%-50% Below cost   | 37                  | (11)                    | 4                    | 131               | (53)                                   | 15                   | 168        | (64)                                   | 19                   |
| >50% Below cost  |                     |                         |                      |                   | (1)                                    | 6                    |            | (1)                                    | 6                    |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                | 5,142               | (114)                   | 745                  | 3,167             | (168)                                  | 491                  | 8,309      | (282)                                  | 1,236                |
| % Below cost equity securities:                                |                     |                         |                      |                   |  |                      |            |  |                      |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |          |          |     |          |          |     |          |          |       |
|--|----------|----------|-----|----------|----------|-----|----------|----------|-------|
| <20% Below cost  | 26       | (2)      | 40  | 48       | (4)      | 6   | 74       | (6)      | 46    |
| 20%-50% Below cost                                     | 4        | (1)      | 6   |          |          |     | 4        | (1)      | 6     |
| Total equity securities                                | 30       | (3)      | 46  | 48       | (4)      | 6   | 78       | (7)      | 52    |
| Total for securities in an<br>unrealized loss position | \$ 5,172 | \$ (117) | 791 | \$ 3,215 | \$ (172) | 497 | \$ 8,387 | \$ (289) | 1,288 |
| Investment grade                                       | \$ 4,581 | \$ (75)  | 664 | \$ 2,918 | \$ (145) | 424 | \$ 7,499 | \$ (220) | 1,088 |
| Below investment grade <sup>(2)</sup>                  | 591      | (42)     | 127 | 297      | (27)     | 73  | 888      | (69)     | 200   |
| Total for securities in an<br>unrealized loss position | \$ 5,172 | \$ (117) | 791 | \$ 3,215 | \$ (172) | 497 | \$ 8,387 | \$ (289) | 1,288 |

(1) Amounts included \$1 million of unrealized losses on other-than-temporarily impaired securities.

(2) Amounts that have been in a continuous unrealized loss position for 12 months or more included \$1 million of unrealized losses on other-than-temporarily impaired securities.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and fair values of our corporate securities, aggregated by investment type and length of time that individual investment securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, based on industry, as of December 31, 2014:

| Description of Securities               | Less than 12 months |                   |                      | 12 months or more |                   |                      | Total      |                   |                      |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|   | Fair value          | unrealized losses | Number of securities | Fair value        | unrealized losses | Number of securities | Fair value | unrealized losses | Number of securities |
| <b>(Dollar amounts in millions)</b>     |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| <b>U.S. corporate:</b>                  |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| Utilities                               | \$ 55               | \$                | 10                   | \$ 164            | \$ (5)            | 23                   | \$ 219     | \$ (5)            | 33                   |
| Energy                                  | 404                 | (16)              | 56                   | 96                | (5)               | 15                   | 500        | (21)              | 71                   |
| Finance and insurance                   | 401                 | (3)               | 57                   | 257               | (10)              | 35                   | 658        | (13)              | 92                   |
| Consumer non-cyclical                   | 165                 | (3)               | 21                   | 182               | (5)               | 32                   | 347        | (8)               | 53                   |
| Technology and communications           | 181                 | (3)               | 27                   | 97                | (1)               | 15                   | 278        | (4)               | 42                   |
| Industrial                              | 151                 | (4)               | 21                   | 80                | (4)               | 11                   | 231        | (8)               | 32                   |
| Capital goods                           | 85                  |                   | 13                   | 122               | (5)               | 18                   | 207        | (5)               | 31                   |
| Consumer cyclical                       | 132                 | (2)               | 17                   | 139               | (6)               | 18                   | 271        | (8)               | 35                   |
| Transportation                          | 52                  | (2)               | 9                    | 57                | (2)               | 6                    | 109        | (4)               | 15                   |
| Other                                   | 20                  |                   | 2                    | 7                 |                   | 1                    | 27         |                   | 3                    |
| Subtotal, U.S. corporate securities     | 1,646               | (33)              | 233                  | 1,201             | (43)              | 174                  | 2,847      | (76)              | 407                  |
| <b>Non-U.S. corporate:</b>              |                     |                   |                      |                   |                   |                      |            |                   |                      |
| Utilities                               | 80                  |                   | 14                   | 43                | (2)               | 5                    | 123        | (2)               | 19                   |
| Energy                                  | 449                 | (33)              | 60                   | 58                | (5)               | 13                   | 507        | (38)              | 73                   |
| Finance and insurance                   | 261                 | (2)               | 41                   | 29                | (1)               | 6                    | 290        | (3)               | 47                   |
| Consumer non-cyclical                   | 142                 | (6)               | 13                   | 83                | (3)               | 9                    | 225        | (9)               | 22                   |
| Technology and communications           | 88                  | (2)               | 18                   | 81                | (2)               | 8                    | 169        | (4)               | 26                   |
| Industrial                              | 218                 | (9)               | 31                   | 116               | (9)               | 15                   | 334        | (18)              | 46                   |
| Capital goods                           | 68                  | (2)               | 10                   | 38                | (3)               | 4                    | 106        | (5)               | 14                   |
| Consumer cyclical                       | 10                  |                   | 3                    |                   |                   |                      | 10         |                   | 3                    |
| Transportation                          | 34                  |                   | 7                    | 14                | (1)               | 1                    | 48         | (1)               | 8                    |
| Other                                   | 179                 | (13)              | 33                   | 42                | (2)               | 6                    | 221        | (15)              | 39                   |
| Subtotal, non-U.S. corporate securities | 1,529               | (67)              | 230                  | 504               | (28)              | 67                   | 2,033      | (95)              | 297                  |

|  |          |          |     |          |         |     |          |          |     |
|--|----------|----------|-----|----------|---------|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| Total for corporate securities in an<br>unrealized loss position | \$ 3,175 | \$ (100) | 463 | \$ 1,705 | \$ (71) | 241 | \$ 4,880 | \$ (171) | 704 |
|--|----------|----------|-----|----------|---------|-----|----------|----------|-----|

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The scheduled maturity distribution of fixed maturity securities as of September 30, 2015 is set forth below. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers of securities may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>           | <b>Amortized<br/>cost or<br/>cost</b> | <b>Fair<br/>value</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Due one year or less                   | \$ 2,135                              | \$ 2,147              |
| Due after one year through five years  | 10,474                                | 10,950                |
| Due after five years through ten years | 11,824                                | 12,155                |
| Due after ten years                    | 21,229                                | 23,955                |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                        | <b>45,662</b>                         | <b>49,207</b>         |
| Residential mortgage-backed            | 4,728                                 | 5,118                 |
| Commercial mortgage-backed             | 2,464                                 | 2,587                 |
| Other asset-backed                     | 3,953                                 | 3,939                 |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>\$ 56,807</b>                      | <b>\$ 60,851</b>      |

As of September 30, 2015, \$7,703 million of our investments (excluding mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities) were subject to certain call provisions.

As of September 30, 2015, securities issued by finance and insurance, consumer non-cyclical, utilities and energy industry groups represented approximately 22%, 13%, 12% and 12%, respectively, of our domestic and foreign corporate fixed maturity securities portfolio. No other industry group comprised more than 10% of our investment portfolio. This portfolio is widely diversified among various geographic regions in the United States and internationally, and is not dependent on the economic stability of one particular region.

As of September 30, 2015, we did not hold any fixed maturity securities in any single issuer, other than securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, which exceeded 10% of stockholders' equity.

*(e) Commercial Mortgage Loans*

Our mortgage loans are collateralized by commercial properties, including multi-family residential buildings. The carrying value of commercial mortgage loans is stated at original cost net of principal payments, amortization and allowance for loan losses.



Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

We diversify our commercial mortgage loans by both property type and geographic region. The following tables set forth the distribution across property type and geographic region for commercial mortgage loans as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                  | September 30,<br>2015 |               | December 31,<br>2014 |               |
|--|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|  | Carrying<br>value     | % of<br>total | Carrying<br>value    | % of<br>total |
| Property type:   |                       |               |                      |               |
| Retail   | \$ 2,259              | 37%           | \$ 2,150             | 35%           |
| Office   | 1,594                 | 26            | 1,643                | 27            |
| Industrial   | 1,580                 | 26            | 1,597                | 26            |
| Apartments   | 458                   | 7             | 494                  | 8             |
| Mixed use/other  | 260                   | 4             | 239                  | 4             |
| Subtotal   | 6,151                 | 100%          | 6,123                | 100%          |
| Unamortized balance of loan origination fees and costs | (1)                   |               | (1)                  |               |
| Allowance for losses                                   | (17)                  |               | (22)                 |               |
| Total  | \$ 6,133              |               | \$ 6,100             |               |

| (Amounts in millions) | September 30,<br>2015 |               | December 31,<br>2014 |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|                       | Carrying<br>value     | % of<br>total | Carrying<br>value    | % of<br>total |
| Geographic region:    |                       |               |                      |               |
| Pacific               | \$ 1,594              | 26%           | \$ 1,636             | 27%           |
| South Atlantic        | 1,582                 | 26            | 1,673                | 27            |
| Middle Atlantic       | 860                   | 14            | 826                  | 14            |
| Mountain              | 588                   | 10            | 536                  | 9             |
| West North Central    | 396                   | 6             | 382                  | 6             |
| East North Central    | 383                   | 6             | 397                  | 7             |
| West South Central    | 295                   | 5             | 268                  | 4             |
| New England           | 279                   | 4             | 264                  | 4             |
| East South Central    | 174                   | 3             | 141                  | 2             |



Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |          |      |          |      |
|--|----------|------|----------|------|
| Subtotal   | 6,151    | 100% | 6,123    | 100% |
| Unamortized balance of loan origination fees and costs | (1)      |      | (1)      |      |
| Allowance for losses                                   | (17)     |      | (22)     |      |
| Total  | \$ 6,133 |      | \$ 6,100 |      |

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following tables set forth the aging of past due commercial mortgage loans by property type as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                | September 30, 2015    |                       |                               |                | Current  | Total    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
|                                      | 31 - 60 days past due | 61 - 90 days past due | Greater than 90 days past due | Total past due |          |          |
| Property type:                       |                       |                       |                               |                |          |          |
| Retail                               | \$                    | \$                    | \$                            | \$             | \$ 2,259 | \$ 2,259 |
| Office                               |                       |                       | 5                             | 5              | 1,589    | 1,594    |
| Industrial                           |                       |                       |                               |                | 1,580    | 1,580    |
| Apartments                           |                       |                       |                               |                | 458      | 458      |
| Mixed use/other                      |                       |                       |                               |                | 260      | 260      |
| Total recorded investment            | \$                    | \$                    | \$ 5                          | \$ 5           | \$ 6,146 | \$ 6,151 |
| % of total commercial mortgage loans | %                     | %                     | %                             | %              | 100%     | 100%     |

| (Amounts in millions)                | December 31, 2014     |                       |                               |                | Current  | Total    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
|                                      | 31 - 60 days past due | 61 - 90 days past due | Greater than 90 days past due | Total past due |          |          |
| Property type:                       |                       |                       |                               |                |          |          |
| Retail                               | \$                    | \$                    | \$                            | \$             | \$ 2,150 | \$ 2,150 |
| Office                               |                       |                       | 6                             | 6              | 1,637    | 1,643    |
| Industrial                           |                       |                       | 2                             | 2              | 1,595    | 1,597    |
| Apartments                           |                       |                       |                               |                | 494      | 494      |
| Mixed use/other                      |                       |                       |                               |                | 239      | 239      |
| Total recorded investment            | \$                    | \$                    | \$ 8                          | \$ 8           | \$ 6,115 | \$ 6,123 |
| % of total commercial mortgage loans | %                     | %                     | %                             | %              | 100%     | 100%     |

As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had no commercial mortgage loans that were past due for more than 90 days and still accruing interest. We also did not have any commercial mortgage loans that were past due for less than 90 days on non-accrual status as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

We evaluate the impairment of commercial mortgage loans on an individual loan basis. As of September 30, 2015, our commercial mortgage loans greater than 90 days past due included a loan with appraised values in excess of the recorded investment and the current recorded investment of the loan was expected to be recoverable.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and the year ended December 31, 2014, we modified or extended 15 and 28 commercial mortgage loans, respectively, with a total carrying value of \$93 million and \$254 million, respectively. All of these modifications or extensions were based on current market interest rates, did not result in any forgiveness in the outstanding principal amount owed by the borrower and were not considered troubled debt restructurings.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table sets forth the allowance for credit losses and recorded investment in commercial mortgage loans as of or for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>   | <b>Three months ended</b> |             | <b>Nine months ended</b> |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|  | <b>September 30,</b>      |             | <b>September 30,</b>     |             |
|  | <b>2015</b>               | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b> |
| Allowance for credit losses:   |                           |             |                          |             |
| Beginning balance  | \$ 18                     | \$ 27       | \$ 22                    | \$ 33       |
| Charge-offs  | (1)                       |             | (4)                      | (1)         |
| Recoveries   |                           |             |                          |             |
| Provision  |                           | (3)         | (1)                      | (8)         |
| Ending balance   | \$ 17                     | \$ 24       | \$ 17                    | \$ 24       |
| Ending allowance for individually impaired loans   | \$                        | \$          | \$                       | \$          |
| Ending allowance for loans not individually impaired that were evaluated collectively for impairment | \$ 17                     | \$ 24       | \$ 17                    | \$ 24       |
| Recorded investment:   |                           |             |                          |             |
| Ending balance   | \$ 6,151                  | \$ 6,101    | \$ 6,151                 | \$ 6,101    |
| Ending balance of individually impaired loans  | \$ 19                     | \$ 17       | \$ 19                    | \$ 17       |
| Ending balance of loans not individually impaired that were evaluated collectively for impairment    | \$ 6,132                  | \$ 6,084    | \$ 6,132                 | \$ 6,084    |

As of September 30, 2015, we had an individually impaired commercial mortgage loan included within the office property type with a recorded investment of \$5 million, an unpaid principal balance of \$6 million and charge-offs of \$1 million. As of December 31, 2014, we had an individually impaired commercial mortgage loan included within the industrial property type with a recorded investment of \$15 million, an unpaid principal balance of \$16 million and charge-offs of \$1 million, which were recorded in the first quarter of 2014. As of September 30, 2015, this loan had a recorded investment of \$14 million, an unpaid principal balance of \$15 million and interest income of \$1 million.

In evaluating the credit quality of commercial mortgage loans, we assess the performance of the underlying loans using both quantitative and qualitative criteria. Certain risks associated with commercial mortgage loans can be evaluated by reviewing both the loan-to-value and debt service coverage ratio to understand both the probability of the borrower not being able to make the necessary loan payments as well as the ability to sell the underlying property for

an amount that would enable us to recover our unpaid principal balance in the event of default by the borrower. The average loan-to-value ratio is based on our most recent estimate of the fair value for the underlying property which is evaluated at least annually and updated more frequently if necessary to better indicate risk associated with the loan. A lower loan-to-value indicates that our loan value is more likely to be recovered in the event of default by the borrower if the property was sold. The debt service coverage ratio is based on normalized annual net operating income of the property compared to the payments required under the terms of the loan. Normalization allows for the removal of annual one-time events such as capital expenditures, prepaid or late real estate tax payments or non-recurring third-party fees (such as legal, consulting or contract fees). This ratio is evaluated at least annually and updated more frequently if necessary to better indicate risk associated with the loan. A higher debt service coverage ratio indicates the borrower is less likely to default on the loan. The debt service coverage ratio should not be used without considering other factors associated with the

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

borrower, such as the borrower's liquidity or access to other resources that may result in our expectation that the borrower will continue to make the future scheduled payments.

The following tables set forth the loan-to-value of commercial mortgage loans by property type as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                        | September 30, 2015 |           |           |            |                                  | Total    |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|  | 0% - 50%           | 51% - 60% | 61% - 75% | 76% - 100% | Greater than 100% <sup>(1)</sup> |          |
| Property type:                               |                    |           |           |            |                                  |          |
| Retail                                       | \$ 702             | \$ 408    | \$ 1,069  | \$ 62      | \$ 18                            | \$ 2,259 |
| Office                                       | 437                | 291       | 773       | 73         | 20                               | 1,594    |
| Industrial                                   | 436                | 278       | 802       | 62         | 2                                | 1,580    |
| Apartments                                   | 180                | 75        | 195       | 8          |                                  | 458      |
| Mixed use/other                              | 53                 | 31        | 170       | 6          |                                  | 260      |
| Total recorded investment                    | \$ 1,808           | \$ 1,083  | \$ 3,009  | \$ 211     | \$ 40                            | \$ 6,151 |
| % of total                                   | 29%                | 18%       | 49%       | 3%         | 1%                               | 100%     |
| Weighted-average debt service coverage ratio | 2.12               | 1.78      | 1.63      | 0.93       | 0.76                             | 1.77     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Included \$5 million of impaired loans and \$35 million of loans in good standing, where borrowers continued to make timely payments, with a total weighted-average loan-to-value of 120%.

| (Amounts in millions) | December 31, 2014 |           |           |            |                                  | Total    |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                       | 0% - 50%          | 51% - 60% | 61% - 75% | 76% - 100% | Greater than 100% <sup>(1)</sup> |          |
| Property type:        |                   |           |           |            |                                  |          |
| Retail                | \$ 671            | \$ 419    | \$ 967    | \$ 75      | \$ 18                            | \$ 2,150 |
| Office                | 383               | 278       | 782       | 164        | 36                               | 1,643    |
| Industrial            | 451               | 285       | 778       | 60         | 23                               | 1,597    |
| Apartments            | 211               | 76        | 199       | 8          |                                  | 494      |
| Mixed use/other       | 45                | 43        | 145       | 6          |                                  | 239      |

|  |          |          |          |        |       |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|----------|
| Total recorded investment                    | \$ 1,761 | \$ 1,101 | \$ 2,871 | \$ 313 | \$ 77 | \$ 6,123 |
| % of total                                   | 29%      | 18%      | 47%      | 5%     | 1%    | 100%     |
| Weighted-average debt service coverage ratio | 2.27     | 1.75     | 1.61     | 1.02   | 0.72  | 1.78     |

- (1) Included \$15 million of impaired loans, \$6 million of loans past due and not individually impaired and \$56 million of loans in good standing, where borrowers continued to make timely payments, with a total weighted-average loan-to-value of 120%.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following tables set forth the debt service coverage ratio for fixed rate commercial mortgage loans by property type as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)            | <b>September 30, 2015</b> |                    |                    |                    |                          | <b>Total</b>    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|                                  | <b>Less than 1.00</b>     | <b>1.00 - 1.25</b> | <b>1.26 - 1.50</b> | <b>1.51 - 2.00</b> | <b>Greater than 2.00</b> |                 |
| Property type:                   |                           |                    |                    |                    |                          |                 |
| Retail                           | \$ 66                     | \$ 236             | \$ 560             | \$ 960             | \$ 437                   | \$ 2,259        |
| Office                           | 96                        | 75                 | 279                | 790                | 347                      | 1,587           |
| Industrial                       | 149                       | 130                | 221                | 723                | 357                      | 1,580           |
| Apartments                       | 1                         | 41                 | 80                 | 203                | 133                      | 458             |
| Mixed use/other                  | 6                         | 1                  | 79                 | 136                | 38                       | 260             |
| <b>Total recorded investment</b> | <b>\$ 318</b>             | <b>\$ 483</b>      | <b>\$ 1,219</b>    | <b>\$ 2,812</b>    | <b>\$ 1,312</b>          | <b>\$ 6,144</b> |
| % of total                       | 5%                        | 8%                 | 20%                | 46%                | 21%                      | 100%            |
| Weighted-average loan-to-value   | 72%                       | 62%                | 59%                | 60%                | 46%                      | 58%             |

| (Amounts in millions)            | <b>December 31, 2014</b> |                    |                    |                    |                          | <b>Total</b>    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|                                  | <b>Less than 1.00</b>    | <b>1.00 - 1.25</b> | <b>1.26 - 1.50</b> | <b>1.51 - 2.00</b> | <b>Greater than 2.00</b> |                 |
| Property type:                   |                          |                    |                    |                    |                          |                 |
| Retail                           | \$ 80                    | \$ 253             | \$ 524             | \$ 870             | \$ 423                   | \$ 2,150        |
| Office                           | 119                      | 101                | 247                | 780                | 389                      | 1,636           |
| Industrial                       | 158                      | 142                | 246                | 706                | 343                      | 1,595           |
| Apartments                       | 1                        | 48                 | 88                 | 186                | 171                      | 494             |
| Mixed use/other                  | 6                        | 1                  | 61                 | 135                | 36                       | 239             |
| <b>Total recorded investment</b> | <b>\$ 364</b>            | <b>\$ 545</b>      | <b>\$ 1,166</b>    | <b>\$ 2,677</b>    | <b>\$ 1,362</b>          | <b>\$ 6,114</b> |
| % of total                       | 6%                       | 9%                 | 19%                | 44%                | 22%                      | 100%            |
| Weighted-average loan-to-value   | 77%                      | 64%                | 64%                | 59%                | 45%                      | 59%             |



As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had floating rate commercial mortgage loans of \$7 million and \$9 million, respectively.

*(f) Restricted Commercial Mortgage Loans Related To Securitization Entities*

We have a consolidated securitization entity that holds commercial mortgage loans that are recorded as restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities.

*(g) Restricted Other Invested Assets Related To Securitization Entities*

We have consolidated securitization entities that hold certain investments that are recorded as restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities. The consolidated securitization entities hold certain investments as trading securities and whereby the changes in fair value are recorded in current period income (loss). The trading securities comprise asset-backed securities, including residual interest in certain policy loan securitization entities and highly rated bonds that are primarily backed by credit card receivables.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

**(5) Derivative Instruments**

Our business activities routinely deal with fluctuations in interest rates, equity prices, currency exchange rates and other asset and liability prices. We use derivative instruments to mitigate or reduce certain of these risks. We have established policies for managing each of these risks, including prohibitions on derivatives market-making and other speculative derivatives activities. These policies require the use of derivative instruments in concert with other techniques to reduce or mitigate these risks. While we use derivatives to mitigate or reduce risks, certain derivatives do not meet the accounting requirements to be designated as hedging instruments and are denoted as derivatives not designated as hedges in the following disclosures. For derivatives that meet the accounting requirements to be designated as hedges, the following disclosures for these derivatives are denoted as derivatives designated as hedges, which include both cash flow and fair value hedges.

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table sets forth our positions in derivative instruments as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                   | Derivative assets                      |                    |                   | Derivative liabilities                       |                    |                   |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|
|   | Balance sheet classification           | Fair value         |                   | Balance sheet classification                 | Fair value         |                   |
|   |  | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |  | September 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
| <b>Derivatives designated as hedges</b>                 |  |                    |                   |  |                    |                   |
| Cash flow hedges:                                       |  |                    |                   |  |                    |                   |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | Other invested assets                  | \$ 766             | \$ 639            | Other liabilities                            | \$ 41              | \$ 27             |
| Inflation indexed swaps                                 | Other invested assets                  | 2                  |                   | Other liabilities                            | 14                 | 42                |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | Other invested assets                  | 8                  | 6                 | Other liabilities                            |                    |                   |
| Total cash flow hedges                                  |  | 776                | 645               |  | 55                 | 69                |
| Total derivatives designated as hedges                  |  | 776                | 645               |  | 55                 | 69                |
| <b>Derivatives not designated as hedges</b>             |  |                    |                   |  |                    |                   |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | Other invested assets                  | 480                | 452               | Other liabilities                            | 249                | 177               |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | Restricted other invested assets       |                    |                   | Other liabilities                            | 30                 | 26                |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | Other invested assets                  |                    |                   | Other liabilities                            | 22                 | 7                 |
| Credit default swaps                                    | Other invested assets                  | 1                  | 4                 | Other liabilities                            |                    |                   |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | Restricted other invested assets       |                    |                   | Other liabilities                            | 10                 | 17                |
| Equity index options                                    | Other invested assets                  | 15                 | 17                | Other liabilities                            |                    |                   |
| Financial futures                                       | Other invested assets                  |                    |                   | Other liabilities                            |                    |                   |
| Equity return swaps                                     | Other invested assets                  | 15                 |                   | Other liabilities                            |                    | 1                 |
| Forward bond purchase commitments                       | Other invested assets                  | 13                 |                   | Other liabilities                            |                    |                   |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | Other invested assets                  | 25                 | 14                | Other liabilities                            | 34                 | 13                |
| GMWB embedded derivatives                               | Reinsurance recoverable <sup>(1)</sup> | 19                 | 13                | Policyholder account balances <sup>(2)</sup> | 390                | 291               |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |                         |          |          |  |          |        |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|--|----------|--------|
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives    | Other assets            |          |          | Policyholder account balances <sup>(3)</sup> | 304      | 276    |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives | Reinsurance recoverable |          |          | Policyholder account balances <sup>(4)</sup> | 10       | 7      |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedges  |                         | 568      | 500      |  | 1,049    | 815    |
| Total derivatives                           |                         | \$ 1,344 | \$ 1,145 |  | \$ 1,104 | \$ 884 |

(1) Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefits ( GMWB ) liabilities.

(2) Represents the embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

(3) Represents the embedded derivatives associated with our fixed index annuity liabilities.

(4) Represents the embedded derivatives associated with our indexed universal life liabilities.

The fair value of derivative positions presented above was not offset by the respective collateral amounts retained or provided under these agreements.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The activity associated with derivative instruments can generally be measured by the change in notional value over the periods presented. However, for GMWB, fixed index annuity embedded derivatives and indexed universal life embedded derivatives, the change between periods is best illustrated by the number of policies. The following tables represent activity associated with derivative instruments as of the dates indicated:

| (Notional in millions)                                  | Measurement | December 31,<br>2014 | Additions | Maturities/<br>terminations | September 30,<br>2015 |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Derivatives designated as hedges</b>                 |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| Cash flow hedges:                                       |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | Notional    | \$ 11,961            | \$        | \$ (43)                     | \$ 11,918             |
| Inflation indexed swaps                                 | Notional    | 571                  | 13        | (11)                        | 573                   |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | Notional    | 35                   |           |                             | 35                    |
| Total cash flow hedges                                  |             | 12,567               | 13        | (54)                        | 12,526                |
| Total derivatives designated as hedges                  |             | 12,567               | 13        | (54)                        | 12,526                |
| <b>Derivatives not designated as hedges</b>             |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | Notional    | 5,074                | 1,850     | (893)                       | 6,031                 |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | Notional    | 77                   |           | (8)                         | 69                    |
| Credit default swaps                                    | Notional    | 394                  |           | (250)                       | 144                   |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | Notional    | 312                  |           |                             | 312                   |
| Equity index options                                    | Notional    | 994                  | 483       | (517)                       | 960                   |
| Financial futures                                       | Notional    | 1,331                | 4,251     | (4,280)                     | 1,302                 |
| Equity return swaps                                     | Notional    | 108                  | 286       | (263)                       | 131                   |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | Notional    | 104                  | 37        |                             | 141                   |
| Forward bond purchase commitments                       | Notional    |                      | 1,140     |                             | 1,140                 |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | Notional    | 425                  | 1,136     | (810)                       | 751                   |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedges              |             | 8,819                | 9,183     | (7,021)                     | 10,981                |
| Total derivatives                                       |             | \$ 21,386            | \$ 9,196  | \$ (7,075)                  | \$ 23,507             |

| (Number of policies)                        | Measurement | December 31,<br>2014 | Additions | Maturities/<br>terminations | September 30,<br>2015 |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Derivatives not designated as hedges</b> |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| GMWB embedded derivatives                   | Policies    | 39,015               |           | (2,202)                     | 36,813                |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives    | Policies    | 13,901               | 2,950     | (275)                       | 16,576                |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives | Policies    | 421                  | 395       | (25)                        | 791                   |
| <i>Cash Flow Hedges</i>                     |             |                      |           |                             |                       |

Certain derivative instruments are designated as cash flow hedges. The changes in fair value of these instruments are recorded as a component of OCI. We designate and account for the following as cash flow hedges when they have met the effectiveness requirements: (i) various types of interest rate swaps to convert floating rate investments to fixed rate investments; (ii) various types of interest rate swaps to convert floating rate liabilities into fixed rate liabilities; (iii) receive U.S. dollar fixed on foreign currency swaps to hedge the foreign

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

currency cash flow exposure of foreign currency denominated investments; (iv) forward starting interest rate swaps to hedge against changes in interest rates associated with future fixed rate bond purchases and/or interest income; (v) forward bond purchase commitments to hedge against the variability in the anticipated cash flows required to purchase future fixed rate bonds; and (vi) other instruments to hedge the cash flows of various forecasted transactions.

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income (loss) effects of cash flow hedges for the three months ended September 30, 2015:

| (Amounts in millions)                      | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in OCI | Gain<br>(loss)<br>reclassified into<br>net income from<br>OCI | Classification of gain<br>(loss) reclassified into<br>net income | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in<br>net income <sup>(1)</sup> | Classification of<br>gain (loss)<br>recognized in net<br>income (loss) |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|  |                                     |   |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swaps hedging<br>assets      | \$ 344                              | \$ 22   | Net investment<br>income   | \$ 4   | Net investment<br>gains (losses)                                       |
| Interest rate swaps hedging<br>liabilities | (23)                                |   | Interest expense   |  | Net investment<br>gains (losses)                                       |
| Inflation indexed swaps                    | 32                                  | (5)   | Net investment<br>income   | 1  | Net investment<br>gains (losses)                                       |
| Forward bond purchase<br>commitments       |                                     | 1   | Net investment<br>income   |  | Net investment<br>gains (losses)                                       |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>\$ 353</b>                       | <b>\$ 18</b>  |  | <b>\$ 5</b>  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents ineffective portion of cash flow hedges as there were no amounts excluded from the measurement of effectiveness.

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income (loss) effects of cash flow hedges for the three months ended September 30, 2014:

| (Amounts in millions) | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in OCI | Gain<br>(loss)<br>reclassified into<br>net income (loss) | Classification of gain<br>(loss) reclassified into<br>net income | Gain (loss)<br>recognized in<br>net income <sup>(1)</sup> | Classification of<br>gain (loss)<br>recognized in net<br>income (loss) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                       |                                     |  |  |   |  |

|   |        | <b>from<br/>OCI</b> |       |                       | <b>income (loss)</b> |
|---|--------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Interest rate swaps hedging assets      | \$ 151 |                     | \$ 17 | Net investment income | \$ 2                 |
| Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities | (8)    |                     |       | Interest expense      |                      |
| Inflation indexed swaps                 | 20     |                     | (3)   | Net investment income |                      |
| Foreign currency swaps                  | 2      |                     |       | Net investment income |                      |
| Forward bond purchase commitments       | 4      |                     |       | Net investment income |                      |
| Total                                   | \$ 169 |                     | \$ 14 |                       | \$ 2                 |

- (1) Represents ineffective portion of cash flow hedges as there were no amounts excluded from the measurement of effectiveness.



Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income (loss) effects of cash flow hedges for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

| (Amounts in millions)                   | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in OCI | Gain<br>(loss)<br>reclassified into<br>net income from<br>OCI | Classification of gain<br>(loss) reclassified into<br>net income | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in<br>net income | Classification of<br>gain (loss)<br>recognized in net<br>income |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
|   |                                     |   |  |   |   |
| Interest rate swaps hedging assets      | \$ 135                              | \$ 61   | Net investment income  | \$ 1  | Net investment gains (losses)                                   |
| Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities | (14)                                |   | Interest expense   |   | Net investment gains (losses)                                   |
| Inflation indexed swaps                 | 29                                  | (2)   | Net investment income  | 1   | Net investment gains (losses)                                   |
| Foreign currency swaps                  | 2                                   |   | Net investment income  |   | Net investment gains (losses)                                   |
| Forward bond purchase commitments       |                                     | 1   | Net investment income  |   | Net investment gains (losses)                                   |
| Total                                   | \$ 152                              | \$ 60   |  | \$ 2  |   |

(1) Represents ineffective portion of cash flow hedges as there were no amounts excluded from the measurement of effectiveness.

The following table provides information about the pre-tax income (loss) effects of cash flow hedges for the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

| (Amounts in millions) | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in OCI | Gain<br>(loss)<br>reclassified into<br>net income from<br>OCI | Classification of gain<br>(loss) reclassified into<br>net income | Gain<br>(loss)<br>recognized in<br>net income | Classification of<br>gain (loss)<br>recognized in net<br>income |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
|                       |                                     |   |  |   |   |
|                       | \$ 723                              | \$ 45   |  | \$ 9  |   |

|   |        |       |                       |                               |
|---|--------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Interest rate swaps hedging assets      |        |       | Net investment income | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities | (42)   | 1     | Interest expense      | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Inflation indexed swaps                 | (10)   | (11)  | Net investment income | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Foreign currency swaps                  | 2      |       | Net investment income | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Forward bond purchase commitments       | 32     |       | Net investment income | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Total                                   | \$ 705 | \$ 35 |                       | \$ 9                          |

- (1) Represents ineffective portion of cash flow hedges as there were no amounts excluded from the measurement of effectiveness.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following tables provide a reconciliation of current period changes, net of applicable income taxes, for these designated derivatives presented in the separate component of stockholders' equity labeled derivatives qualifying as hedges, for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Three months ended</b> |                      |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      | <b>September 30,</b> |
|   | <b>2015</b>               | <b>2014</b>          |
| Derivatives qualifying as effective accounting hedges as of July 1                              | \$ 1,913                  | \$ 1,652             |
| Current period increases (decreases) in fair value, net of deferred taxes of \$(124) and \$(59) | 229                       | 110                  |
| Reclassification to net (income) loss, net of deferred taxes of \$6 and \$5                     | (12)                      | (9)                  |
| Derivatives qualifying as effective accounting hedges as of September 30                        | \$ 2,130                  | \$ 1,753             |

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Nine months ended</b> |                      |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>     | <b>September 30,</b> |
|   | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b>          |
| Derivatives qualifying as effective accounting hedges as of January 1                           | \$ 2,070                 | \$ 1,319             |
| Current period increases (decreases) in fair value, net of deferred taxes of \$(53) and \$(248) | 99                       | 457                  |
| Reclassification to net (income) loss, net of deferred taxes of \$21 and \$12                   | (39)                     | (23)                 |
| Derivatives qualifying as effective accounting hedges as of September 30                        | \$ 2,130                 | \$ 1,753             |

The total of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges of \$2,130 million, net of taxes, recorded in stockholders' equity as of September 30, 2015 is expected to be reclassified to net income (loss) in the future, concurrently with and primarily offsetting changes in interest expense and interest income on floating rate instruments and interest income on future fixed rate bond purchases. Of this amount, \$68 million, net of taxes, is expected to be reclassified to net income (loss) in the next 12 months. Actual amounts may vary from this amount as a result of market conditions. All forecasted transactions associated with qualifying cash flow hedges are expected to occur by 2047. There were immaterial amounts reclassified to net income (loss) during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 in connection with forecasted transactions that were no longer considered probable of occurring.

*Fair Value Hedges*

Certain derivative instruments are designated as fair value hedges. The changes in fair value of these instruments are recorded in net income (loss). In addition, changes in the fair value attributable to the hedged portion of the underlying instrument are reported in net income (loss). We designate and account for the following as fair value hedges when they have met the effectiveness requirements: (i) interest rate swaps to convert fixed rate liabilities into floating rate liabilities; (ii) cross currency swaps to convert non-U.S. dollar fixed rate liabilities to floating rate U.S. dollar liabilities; and (iii) other instruments to hedge various fair value exposures of investments.

There were no pre-tax income (loss) effects of fair value hedges and related hedged items for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*Derivatives Not Designated As Hedges*

We also enter into certain non-qualifying derivative instruments such as: (i) interest rate swaps and financial futures to mitigate interest rate risk as part of managing regulatory capital positions; (ii) credit default swaps to enhance yield and reproduce characteristics of investments with similar terms and credit risk; (iii) equity index options, equity return swaps, interest rate swaps and financial futures to mitigate the risks associated with liabilities that have guaranteed minimum benefits, fixed index annuities and indexed universal life; (iv) interest rate swaps where the hedging relationship does not qualify for hedge accounting; (v) credit default swaps to mitigate loss exposure to certain credit risk; (vi) foreign currency swaps, options and forward contracts to mitigate currency risk associated with non-functional currency investments held by certain foreign subsidiaries and future dividends or other cash flows from certain foreign subsidiaries to our holding company; and (vii) equity index options to mitigate certain macroeconomic risks associated with certain foreign subsidiaries. Additionally, we provide GMWBs on certain variable annuities that are required to be bifurcated as embedded derivatives. We also offer fixed index annuity and indexed universal life products and have reinsurance agreements with certain features that are required to be bifurcated as embedded derivatives.

We also have derivatives related to securitization entities where we were required to consolidate the related securitization entity as a result of our involvement in the structure. The counterparties for these derivatives typically only have recourse to the securitization entity. The interest rate swaps used for these entities are typically used to effectively convert the interest payments on the assets of the securitization entity to the same basis as the interest rate on the borrowings issued by the securitization entity. Credit default swaps are utilized in certain securitization entities to enhance the yield payable on the borrowings issued by the securitization entity and also include a settlement feature that allows the securitization entity to provide the par value of assets in the securitization entity for the amount of any losses incurred under the credit default swap.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following tables provide the pre-tax gain (loss) recognized in net income (loss) for the effects of derivatives not designated as hedges for the periods indicated:

**Three months ended September 30, Classification of gain (loss) recognized**

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                            | <b>2015</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>in net income (loss)</b>   |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Interest rate swaps                                     | \$ (12)     | \$ (3)      | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | (5)         | 1           | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | (1)         | (2)         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Equity index options                                    | 6           | (1)         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Financial futures                                       | 13          | 22          | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Equity return swaps                                     | 11          | 6           | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | 4           | 5           | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | (9)         | (4)         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Forward bond purchase commitments                       | 13          |             | Net investment gains (losses) |
| GMWB embedded derivatives                               | (117)       | (58)        | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives                | 31          | (7)         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives             | 2           |             | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedges              | \$ (64)     | \$ (41)     |                               |

**Nine months ended September 30, Classification of gain (loss) recognized**

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                            | <b>2015</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>in net income (loss)</b>   |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Interest rate swaps                                     | \$ (13)     | \$ (8)      | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | (5)         | (5)         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Credit default swaps                                    | 1           |             | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 10          | 16          | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Equity index options                                    | (11)        | (19)        | Net investment gains (losses) |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |         |         |                               |
|---|---------|---------|-------------------------------|
| Financial futures                           | (18)    | 66      | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Equity return swaps                         | 3       | 1       | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Other foreign currency contracts            | 10      | (6)     | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Foreign currency swaps                      | (17)    | (3)     | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Forward bond purchase commitments           | 13      |         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| GMWB embedded derivatives                   | (68)    | (87)    | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives    | 14      | (19)    | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives | 5       |         | Net investment gains (losses) |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedges  | \$ (76) | \$ (64) |                               |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)***Derivative Counterparty Credit Risk*

Most of our derivative arrangements with counterparties require the posting of collateral upon meeting certain net exposure thresholds. For derivatives related to securitization entities, there are no arrangements that require either party to provide collateral and the recourse of the derivative counterparty is typically limited to the assets held by the securitization entity and there is no recourse to any entity other than the securitization entity.

The following table presents additional information about derivative assets and liabilities subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                          | September 30, 2015           |                                   |                    | December 31, 2014            |                                   |                    |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|  | Derivatives<br>assets<br>(1) | Derivatives<br>liabilities<br>(2) | Net<br>derivatives | Derivatives<br>assets<br>(1) | Derivatives<br>liabilities<br>(2) | Net<br>derivatives |
| Amounts presented in the balance sheet:        |                              |                                   |                    |                              |                                   |                    |
| Gross amounts recognized                       | \$ 1,367                     | \$ 385                            | \$ 982             | \$ 1,157                     | \$ 273                            | \$ 884             |
| Gross amounts offset in the balance sheet      |                              |                                   |                    |                              |                                   |                    |
| Net amounts presented in the balance sheet     | 1,367                        | 385                               | 982                | 1,157                        | 273                               | 884                |
| Gross amounts not offset in the balance sheet: |                              |                                   |                    |                              |                                   |                    |
| Financial instruments <sup>(3)</sup>           | (300)                        | (300)                             |                    | (227)                        | (227)                             |                    |
| Collateral received                            | (827)                        |                                   | (827)              | (884)                        |                                   | (884)              |
| Collateral pledged                             |                              | (252)                             | 252                |                              | (49)                              | 49                 |
| Over collateralization                         | 5                            | 167                               | (162)              | 1                            | 5                                 | (4)                |
| Net amount                                     | \$ 245                       | \$                                | \$ 245             | \$ 47                        | \$ 2                              | \$ 45              |

(1) Included \$42 million and \$25 million of accruals on derivatives classified as other assets and does not include amounts related to embedded derivatives as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

(2) Included \$25 million and \$6 million of accruals on derivatives classified as other liabilities and does not include amounts related to embedded derivatives and derivatives related to securitization entities as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.



- (3) Amounts represent derivative assets and/or liabilities that are presented gross within the balance sheet but are held with the same counterparty where we have a master netting arrangement. This adjustment results in presenting the net asset and net liability position for each counterparty.

Except for derivatives related to securitization entities, almost all of our master swap agreements contain credit downgrade provisions that allow either party to assign or terminate derivative transactions if the other party's long-term unsecured debt rating or financial strength rating is below the limit defined in the applicable agreement. If the downgrade provisions had been triggered as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we could have been allowed to claim \$245 million and \$47 million, respectively, or required to disburse up to \$2 million as of December 31, 2014. The chart above excludes embedded derivatives and derivatives related to securitization entities as those derivatives are not subject to master netting arrangements.

#### *Credit Derivatives*

We sell protection under single name credit default swaps and credit default swap index tranches in combination with purchasing securities to replicate characteristics of similar investments based on the credit quality and term of the credit default swap. Credit default triggers for both indexed reference entities and single

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

name reference entities follow the Credit Derivatives Physical Settlement Matrix published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association. Under these terms, credit default triggers are defined as bankruptcy, failure to pay or restructuring, if applicable. Our maximum exposure to credit loss equals the notional value for credit default swaps. In the event of default for credit default swaps, we are typically required to pay the protection holder the full notional value less a recovery rate determined at auction.

In addition to the credit derivatives discussed above, we also have credit derivative instruments related to securitization entities that we consolidate. These derivatives represent a customized index of reference entities with specified attachment points for certain derivatives. The credit default triggers are similar to those described above. In the event of default, the securitization entity will provide the counterparty with the par value of assets held in the securitization entity for the amount of incurred loss on the credit default swap. The maximum exposure to loss for the securitization entity is the notional value of the derivatives. Certain losses on these credit default swaps would be absorbed by the third-party noteholders of the securitization entity and the remaining losses on the credit default swaps would be absorbed by our portion of the notes issued by the securitization entity.

The following table sets forth our credit default swaps where we sell protection on single name reference entities and the fair values as of the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                 | <b>September 30, 2015</b> |               |                    | <b>December 31, 2014</b>  |               |                    |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|  | <b>Notional<br/>value</b> | <b>Assets</b> | <b>Liabilities</b> | <b>Notional<br/>value</b> | <b>Assets</b> | <b>Liabilities</b> |
| Investment grade   |                           |               |                    |                           |               |                    |
| Matures in less than one year                                | \$                        | \$            | \$                 | \$                        | \$            | \$                 |
| Matures after one year through five years                    | 39                        |               |                    | 39                        | 1             |                    |
| Total credit default swaps on single name reference entities | \$ 39                     | \$            | \$                 | \$ 39                     | \$ 1          | \$                 |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table sets forth our credit default swaps where we sell protection on credit default swap index tranches and the fair values as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)  | September 30, 2015 |        |             | December 31, 2014 |        |             |
|--|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|
|  | Notional value     | Assets | Liabilities | Notional value    | Assets | Liabilities |
| Original index tranche attachment/detachment point and maturity:                       |                    |        |             |                   |        |             |
| 7% - 15% matures after one year through five years <sup>(1)</sup>                      | \$ 100             | \$ 1   | \$          | \$ 100            | \$ 1   | \$          |
| 9% - 12% matures in less than one year <sup>(2)</sup>                                  |                    |        |             | 250               | 2      |             |
| Total credit default swap index tranches   | 100                | 1      |             | 350               | 3      |             |
| Customized credit default swap index tranches related to securitization entities:      |                    |        |             |                   |        |             |
| Portion backing third-party borrowings maturing 2017 <sup>(3)</sup>                    | 12                 |        | 1           | 12                |        |             |
| Portion backing our interest maturing 2017 <sup>(4)</sup>                              | 300                |        | 9           | 300               |        | 17          |
| Total customized credit default swap index tranches related to securitization entities | 312                |        | 10          | 312               |        | 17          |
| Total credit default swaps on index tranches   | \$ 412             | \$ 1   | \$ 10       | \$ 662            | \$ 3   | \$ 17       |

(1) The current attachment/detachment as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 was 7% - 15%.

(2) The current attachment/detachment as of December 31, 2014 was 9% - 12%.

(3) Original notional value was \$39 million.

(4) Original notional value was \$300 million.

**(6) Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Assets and liabilities that are reflected in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements at fair value are not included in the following disclosure of fair value. Such items include cash and cash equivalents, investment securities, separate accounts, securities held as collateral and derivative instruments. Other financial assets and liabilities those not carried at fair value are discussed below. Apart from certain of our borrowings and certain marketable securities, few of the instruments discussed below are actively traded and their fair values must often be determined using models. The fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based upon available market information and judgments about the financial instruments, including estimates of the timing and amount of expected

future cash flows and the credit standing of counterparties. Such estimates do not reflect any premium or discount that could result from offering for sale at one time our entire holdings of a particular financial instrument, nor do they consider the tax impact of the realization of unrealized gains or losses. In many cases, the fair value estimates cannot be substantiated by comparison to independent markets.

The basis on which we estimate fair value is as follows:

*Commercial mortgage loans.* Based on recent transactions and/or discounted future cash flows, using current market rates. Given the limited availability of data related to transactions for similar instruments, we typically classify these loans as Level 3.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*Restricted commercial mortgage loans.* Based on recent transactions and/or discounted future cash flows, using current market rates. Given the limited availability of data related to transactions for similar instruments, we typically classify these loans as Level 3.

*Other invested assets.* Primarily represents short-term investments and limited partnerships accounted for under the cost method. The fair value of short-term investments typically does not include significant unobservable inputs and approximate our amortized cost basis. As a result, short-term investments are classified as Level 2. Limited partnerships are valued based on comparable market transactions, discounted future cash flows, quoted market prices and/or estimates using the most recent data available for the underlying instrument. Cost method limited partnerships typically include significant unobservable inputs as a result of being relatively illiquid with limited market activity for similar instruments and are classified as Level 3.

*Long-term borrowings.* We utilize available market data when determining fair value of long-term borrowings issued in the United States and Canada, which includes data on recent trades for the same or similar financial instruments. Accordingly, these instruments are classified as Level 2 measurements. In cases where market data is not available such as our long-term borrowings in Australia, we use broker quotes for which we consider the valuation methodology utilized by the third party, but the valuation typically includes significant unobservable inputs. Accordingly, we classify these borrowings where fair value is based on our consideration of broker quotes as Level 3 measurements.

*Non-recourse funding obligations.* We use an internal model to determine fair value using the current floating rate coupon and expected life/final maturity of the instrument discounted using the floating rate index and current market spread assumption, which is estimated based on recent transactions for these instruments or similar instruments as well as other market information or broker provided data. Given these instruments are private and very little market activity exists, our current market spread assumption is considered to have significant unobservable inputs in calculating fair value and, therefore, results in the fair value of these instruments being classified as Level 3.

*Borrowings related to securitization entities.* Based on market quotes or comparable market transactions. Some of these borrowings are publicly traded debt securities and are classified as Level 2. Certain borrowings are not publicly traded and are classified as Level 3.

*Investment contracts.* Based on expected future cash flows, discounted at current market rates for annuity contracts or institutional products. Given the significant unobservable inputs associated with policyholder behavior and current market rate assumptions used to discount the expected future cash flows, we classify these instruments as Level 3 except for certain funding agreement-backed notes that are traded in the marketplace as a security and are classified as Level 2.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following represents our estimated fair value of financial assets and liabilities that are not required to be carried at fair value as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                           | September 30, 2015 |                 |          |                  |       |          |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Notional amount    | Carrying amount | Total    | Fair value Level |       |          |
|   |                    |                 |          | Level 1          | 2     | Level 3  |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                  |                    |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Commercial mortgage loans                       | \$ (1)             | \$ 6,133        | \$ 6,481 | \$               | \$    | \$ 6,481 |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans            | (1)                | 175             | 196      |                  |       | 196      |
| Other invested assets                           | (1)                | 453             | 459      |                  | 376   | 83       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                             |                    |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Long-term borrowings                            | (1)                | 4,601           | 4,121    |                  | 3,886 | 235      |
| Non-recourse funding obligations                | (1)                | 1,951           | 1,417    |                  |       | 1,417    |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities   | (1)                | 108             | 116      |                  | 116   |          |
| Investment contracts                            | (1)                | 17,260          | 18,067   |                  | 5     | 18,062   |
| <b>Other firm commitments:</b>                  |                    |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Commitments to fund limited partnerships        | 87                 |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Ordinary course of business lending commitments | 167                |                 |          |                  |       |          |

| (Amounts in millions)                           | December 31, 2014 |                 |          |                  |       |          |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Notional amount   | Carrying amount | Total    | Fair value Level |       |          |
|   |                   |                 |          | Level 1          | 2     | Level 3  |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                  |                   |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Commercial mortgage loans                       | \$ (1)            | \$ 6,100        | \$ 6,573 | \$               | \$    | \$ 6,573 |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans            | (1)               | 201             | 228      |                  |       | 228      |
| Other invested assets                           | (1)               | 348             | 359      |                  | 274   | 85       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                             |                   |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Long-term borrowings                            | (1)               | 4,639           | 4,300    |                  | 4,181 | 119      |
| Non-recourse funding obligations                | (1)               | 1,996           | 1,438    |                  |       | 1,438    |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities   | (1)               | 134             | 146      |                  | 146   |          |
| Investment contracts                            | (1)               | 17,486          | 18,012   |                  | 7     | 18,005   |
| <b>Other firm commitments:</b>                  |                   |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Commitments to fund limited partnerships        | 53                |                 |          |                  |       |          |
| Ordinary course of business lending commitments | 155               |                 |          |                  |       |          |

(1) These financial instruments do not have notional amounts.

*Recurring Fair Value Measurements*

We have fixed maturity, equity and trading securities, derivatives, embedded derivatives, securities held as collateral, separate account assets and certain other financial instruments, which are carried at fair value. Below is a description of the valuation techniques and inputs used to determine fair value by class of instrument.

---

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*Fixed maturity, equity and trading securities*

The fair value of fixed maturity, equity and trading securities are estimated primarily based on information derived from third-party pricing services ( pricing services ), internal models and/or third-party broker provided prices ( broker quotes ), which use a market approach, income approach or a combination of the market and income approach depending on the type of instrument and availability of information. In general, a market approach is utilized if there is readily available and relevant market activity for an individual security. In certain cases where market information is not available for a specific security but is available for similar securities, a security is valued using that market information for similar securities, which is also a market approach. When market information is not available for a specific security or is available but such information is less relevant or reliable, an income approach or a combination of a market and income approach is utilized. For securities with optionality, such as call or prepayment features (including mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities), an income approach may be used. In addition, a combination of the results from market and income approaches may be used to estimate fair value. These valuation techniques may change from period to period, based on the relevance and availability of market data.

We utilize certain third-party data providers when determining fair value. We consider information obtained from pricing services as well as broker quotes in our determination of fair value. Additionally, we utilize internal models to determine the valuation of securities using an income approach where the inputs are based on third-party provided market inputs. While we consider the valuations provided by pricing services and broker quotes to be of high quality, management determines the fair value of our investment securities after considering all relevant and available information. We also use various methods to obtain an understanding of the valuation methodologies and procedures used by third-party data providers to ensure sufficient understanding to evaluate the valuation data received, including an understanding of the assumptions and inputs utilized to determine the appropriate fair value. For pricing services, we analyze the prices provided by our primary pricing services to other readily available pricing services and perform a detailed review of the assumptions and inputs from each pricing service to determine the appropriate fair value when pricing differences exceed certain thresholds. In September 2015, we began evaluating changes in fair value that are greater than 8% each month to further aid in our review of the accuracy of fair value measurements and our understanding of changes in fair value, with more detailed reviews performed by the asset managers responsible for the related asset class associated with the security being reviewed. Prior to September 2015, the percentage change in fair value we used in this evaluation was greater than 10% each month. A pricing committee provides additional oversight and guidance in the evaluation and review of the pricing methodologies used to value our investment portfolio.

In general, we first obtain valuations from pricing services. If a price is not supplied by a pricing service, we will typically seek a broker quote for public or private fixed maturity securities. In certain instances, we utilize price caps for broker quoted securities where the estimated market yield results in a valuation that may exceed the amount that we believe would be received in a market transaction. For certain private fixed maturity securities where we do not obtain valuations from pricing services, we utilize an internal model to determine fair value since transactions for identical securities are not readily observable and these securities are not typically valued by pricing services. For all securities, excluding certain private fixed maturity securities, if neither a pricing service nor broker quotes valuation is



available, we determine fair value using internal models.

For pricing services, we obtain an understanding of the pricing methodologies and procedures for each type of instrument. Additionally, on a monthly basis we review a sample of securities, examining the pricing service's assumptions to determine if we agree with the service's derived price. In general, a pricing service does not provide a price for a security if sufficient information is not readily available to determine fair value or if such security is not in the specific sector or class covered by a particular pricing service. Given our understanding of

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

the pricing methodologies and procedures of pricing services, the securities valued by pricing services are typically classified as Level 2 unless we determine the valuation process for a security or group of securities utilizes significant unobservable inputs, which would result in the valuation being classified as Level 3.

For private fixed maturity securities, we utilize an income approach where we obtain public bond spreads and utilize those in an internal model to determine fair value. Other inputs to the model include rating and weighted-average life, as well as sector which is used to assign the spread. We then add an additional premium, which represents an unobservable input, to the public bond spread to adjust for the liquidity and other features of our private placements. We utilize the estimated market yield to discount the expected cash flows of the security to determine fair value. We utilize price caps for securities where the estimated market yield results in a valuation that may exceed the amount that would be received in a market transaction and value all private fixed maturity securities at par that have less than 12 months to maturity. When a security does not have an external rating, we assign the security an internal rating to determine the appropriate public bond spread that should be utilized in the valuation. To evaluate the reasonableness of the internal model, we review a sample of private fixed maturity securities each month. In that review we compare the modeled prices to the prices of similar public securities in conjunction with analysis on current market indicators. While we generally consider the public bond spreads by sector and maturity to be observable inputs, we evaluate the similarities of our private placement with the public bonds, any price caps utilized, liquidity premiums applied, and whether external ratings are available for our private placements to determine whether the spreads utilized would be considered observable inputs. We classify private securities without an external rating and public bond spread as Level 3. In general, increases (decreases) in credit spreads will decrease (increase) the fair value for our fixed maturity securities.

For broker quotes, we consider the valuation methodology utilized by the third party and analyze a sample each month to assess reasonableness given then-current market conditions. Additionally, for broker quotes on certain structured securities, we validate prices received against other publicly available pricing sources. Broker quotes are typically based on an income approach given the lack of available market data. As the valuation typically includes significant unobservable inputs, we classify the securities where fair value is based on our consideration of broker quotes as Level 3 measurements.

For remaining securities priced using internal models, we determine fair value using an income approach. We maximize the use of observable inputs but typically utilize significant unobservable inputs to determine fair value. Accordingly, the valuations are typically classified as Level 3.

A summary of the inputs used for our fixed maturity, equity and trading securities based on the level in which instruments are classified is included below. We have combined certain classes of instruments together as the nature of the inputs is similar.

**Level 1 measurements**

*Equity securities.* The primary inputs to the valuation of exchange-traded equity securities include quoted prices for the identical instrument.

**Level 2 measurements**

*Fixed maturity securities*

*U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises, state and political subdivisions, non-U.S. government, and all sectors of U.S. corporate and non-U.S. corporate.* The primary inputs to

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

the valuation include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active, contractual cash flows, duration, call provisions, issuer rating, benchmark yields and credit spreads. Private fixed maturity securities valued using an internal model use market observable inputs such as interest rate yield curve, as well as published credit spreads for similar securities based on the external ratings of the instrument and related industry sector of the issuer.

*Residential mortgage-backed, commercial mortgage-backed and other asset-backed.* The primary inputs to the valuation include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active, contractual cash flows, weighted-average coupon and weighted-average maturity, issuer rating, structure of the security, expected prepayment speeds and volumes, collateral type, current and forecasted loss severity, average delinquency rates, vintage of the loans, geographic region, debt-service coverage ratios, payment priority with the tranche, benchmark yields and credit spreads.

*Equity securities.* The primary inputs to the valuation include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active.

**Level 3 measurements**

*Fixed maturity securities*

*U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises, state and political subdivisions, non-U.S. government, and all sectors of U.S. corporate and non-U.S. corporate.* The primary inputs to the valuation include quoted prices for identical assets, or similar assets in markets that are not active, contractual cash flows, duration, call provisions, issuer rating, benchmark yields and credit spreads. Certain securities are valued using broker quotes where the underlying inputs are unobservable. Certain private fixed maturity securities valued using an internal model uses market observable inputs such as interest rate yield curve, as well as published credit spreads for similar securities where there are no external ratings of the instrument and include a significant unobservable input. Additionally, we may also apply certain price caps in the valuation of private fixed maturity securities as a result of our valuation being higher than what we would receive in a market transaction where the price cap represents an unobservable input.

*Residential mortgage-backed, commercial mortgage-backed and other asset-backed.* The primary inputs to the valuation include broker quotes or use internal models where the primary inputs to the valuation are similar to the inputs used for Level 2 measurements but where the inputs cannot be corroborated with market data of similar securities.

*Equity securities.* The primary inputs to the valuation include broker quotes where the underlying inputs are unobservable and for internal models, structure of the security and issuer rating.

*Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities*

We have trading securities related to securitization entities that are classified as restricted other invested assets and are carried at fair value. The trading securities represent asset-backed securities. The valuation for trading securities is determined using a market approach and/or an income approach depending on the availability of information. For certain highly rated asset-backed securities, there is observable market information for transactions of the same or similar instruments, which is provided to us by a third-party pricing service and is classified as Level 2. For certain securities that are not actively traded, we determine fair value after considering third-party broker provided prices or discounted expected cash flows using current yields for similar securities and classify these valuations as Level 3.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*Securities lending collateral*

The fair value of securities held as collateral is primarily based on Level 2 inputs from market information for the collateral that is held on our behalf by the custodian. We determine fair value after considering prices obtained by third-party pricing services.

*Separate account assets*

The fair value of separate account assets is based on the quoted prices of the underlying fund investments and, therefore, represents Level 1 pricing.

*Derivatives*

We consider counterparty collateral arrangements and rights of set-off when evaluating our net credit risk exposure to our derivative counterparties. Accordingly, we are permitted to include consideration of these arrangements when determining whether any incremental adjustment should be made for both the counterparties and our non-performance risk in measuring fair value for our derivative instruments. As a result of these counterparty arrangements, we determined that any adjustment for credit risk would not be material and we do not record any incremental adjustment for our non-performance risk or the non-performance risk of the derivative counterparty for our derivative assets or liabilities. We determine fair value for our derivatives using an income approach with internal models based on relevant market inputs for each derivative instrument. We also compare the fair value determined using our internal model to the valuations provided by our derivative counterparties with any significant differences or changes in valuation being evaluated further by our derivatives professionals that are familiar with the instrument and market inputs used in the valuation.

*Interest rate swaps.* The valuation of interest rate swaps is determined using an income approach. The primary input into the valuation represents the forward interest rate swap curve, which is generally considered an observable input, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2. For certain interest rate swaps, the inputs into the valuation also include the total returns of certain bonds that would primarily be considered an observable input and result in the derivative being classified as Level 2. For certain other swaps, there are features that provide an option to the counterparty to terminate the swap at specified dates. The interest rate volatility input used to value these options would be considered a significant unobservable input and results in the fair value measurement of the derivative being classified as Level 3. These options to terminate the swap by the counterparty are based on forward interest rate swap curves and volatility. As interest rate volatility increases, our valuation of the derivative changes unfavorably.

*Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities.* The valuation of interest rate swaps related to securitization entities is determined using an income approach. The primary input into the valuation represents the forward interest rate swap curve, which is generally considered an observable input, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

*Inflation indexed swaps.* The valuation of inflation indexed swaps is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent the forward interest rate swap curve, the current consumer price index and the forward consumer price index curve, which are generally considered observable inputs, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

*Foreign currency swaps.* The valuation of foreign currency swaps is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent the forward interest rate swap curve and foreign currency exchange rates, both of which are considered an observable input, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*Credit default swaps.* We have both single name credit default swaps and index tranche credit default swaps. For single name credit default swaps, we utilize an income approach to determine fair value based on using current market information for the credit spreads of the reference entity, which is considered observable inputs based on the reference entities of our derivatives and results in these derivatives being classified as Level 2. For index tranche credit default swaps, we utilize an income approach that utilizes current market information related to credit spreads and expected defaults and losses associated with the reference entities that comprise the respective index associated with each derivative. There are significant unobservable inputs associated with the timing and amount of losses from the reference entities as well as the timing or amount of losses, if any, that will be absorbed by our tranche. Accordingly, the index tranche credit default swaps are classified as Level 3. As credit spreads widen for the underlying issuers comprising the index, the change in our valuation of these credit default swaps will be unfavorable.

*Credit default swaps related to securitization entities.* Credit default swaps related to securitization entities represent customized index tranche credit default swaps and are valued using a similar methodology as described above for index tranche credit default swaps. We determine fair value of these credit default swaps after considering both the valuation methodology described above as well as the valuation provided by the derivative counterparty. In addition to the valuation methodology and inputs described for index tranche credit default swaps, these customized credit default swaps contain a feature that permits the securitization entity to provide the par value of underlying assets in the securitization entity to settle any losses under the credit default swap. The valuation of this settlement feature is dependent upon the valuation of the underlying assets and the timing and amount of any expected loss on the credit default swap, which is considered a significant unobservable input. Accordingly, these customized index tranche credit default swaps related to securitization entities are classified as Level 3. As credit spreads widen for the underlying issuers comprising the customized index, the change in our valuation of these credit default swaps will be unfavorable.

*Equity index options.* We have equity index options associated with various equity indices. The valuation of equity index options is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent forward interest rate volatility and time value component associated with the optionality in the derivative, which are considered significant unobservable inputs in most instances. The equity index volatility surface is determined based on market information that is not readily observable and is developed based upon inputs received from several third-party sources. Accordingly, these options are classified as Level 3. As equity index volatility increases, our valuation of these options changes favorably.

*Financial futures.* The fair value of financial futures is based on the closing exchange prices. Accordingly, these financial futures are classified as Level 1. The period end valuation is zero as a result of settling the margins on these contracts on a daily basis.

*Equity return swaps.* The valuation of equity return swaps is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent the forward interest rate swap curve and underlying equity index values, which are generally considered observable inputs, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.



*Forward bond purchase commitments.* The valuation of forward bond purchase commitments is determined using an income approach. The primary input into the valuation represents the current bond prices and interest rates, which are generally considered an observable input, and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

*Other foreign currency contracts.* We have certain foreign currency options classified as other foreign currency contracts. The valuation of foreign currency options is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent the forward interest rate swap curve, foreign currency exchange rates, forward

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate volatility, foreign equity index volatility and time value component associated with the optionality in the derivative. As a result of the significant unobservable inputs associated with the forward interest rate, foreign currency exchange rate volatility and foreign equity index volatility inputs, the derivative is classified as Level 3. As foreign currency exchange rate volatility and foreign equity index volatility increases, the change in our valuation of these options will be favorable for purchase options and unfavorable for options sold. We also have foreign currency forward contracts where the valuation is determined using an income approach. The primary inputs into the valuation represent the forward foreign currency exchange rates, which are generally considered observable inputs and results in the derivative being classified as Level 2.

*GMWB embedded derivatives*

We are required to bifurcate an embedded derivative for certain features associated with annuity products and related reinsurance agreements where we provide a GMWB to the policyholder and are required to record the GMWB embedded derivative at fair value. The valuation of our GMWB embedded derivative is based on an income approach that incorporates inputs such as forward interest rates, equity index volatility, equity index and fund correlation, and policyholder assumptions such as utilization, lapse and mortality. In addition to these inputs, we also consider risk and expense margins when determining the projected cash flows that would be determined by another market participant. While the risk and expense margins are considered in determining fair value, these inputs do not have a significant impact on the valuation. We determine fair value using an internal model based on the various inputs noted above. The resulting fair value measurement from the model is reviewed by the product actuarial, risk and finance professionals each reporting period with changes in fair value also being compared to changes in derivatives and other instruments used to mitigate changes in fair value from certain market risks, such as equity index volatility and interest rates.

For GMWB liabilities, non-performance risk is integrated into the discount rate. Our discount rate used to determine fair value of our GMWB liabilities includes market credit spreads above U.S. Treasury rates to reflect an adjustment for the non-performance risk of the GMWB liabilities. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the impact of non-performance risk resulted in a lower fair value of our GMWB liabilities of \$82 million and \$74 million, respectively.

To determine the appropriate discount rate to reflect the non-performance risk of the GMWB liabilities, we evaluate the non-performance risk in our liabilities based on a hypothetical exit market transaction as there is no exit market for these types of liabilities. A hypothetical exit market can be viewed as a hypothetical transfer of the liability to another similarly rated insurance company which would closely resemble a reinsurance transaction. Another hypothetical exit market transaction can be viewed as a hypothetical transaction from the perspective of the GMWB policyholder. In determining the appropriate discount rate to incorporate non-performance risk of the GMWB liabilities, we also considered the impacts of state guarantees embedded in the related insurance product as a form of inseparable third-party guarantee. We believe that a hypothetical exit market participant would use a similar discount rate as described above to value the liabilities.

For equity index volatility, we determine the projected equity market volatility using both historical volatility and projected equity market volatility with more significance being placed on projected near-term volatility and recent historical data. Given the different attributes and market characteristics of GMWB liabilities compared to equity index options in the derivative market, the equity index volatility assumption for GMWB liabilities may be different from the volatility assumption for equity index options, especially for the longer dated points on the curve.

Equity index and fund correlations are determined based on historical price observations for the fund and equity index.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

For policyholder assumptions, we use our expected lapse, mortality and utilization assumptions and update these assumptions for our actual experience, as necessary. For our lapse assumption, we adjust our base lapse assumption by policy based on a combination of the policyholder's current account value and GMWB benefit.

We classify the GMWB valuation as Level 3 based on having significant unobservable inputs, with equity index volatility and non-performance risk being considered the more significant unobservable inputs. As equity index volatility increases, the fair value of the GMWB liabilities will increase. Any increase in non-performance risk would increase the discount rate and would decrease the fair value of the GMWB liability. Additionally, we consider lapse and utilization assumptions to be significant unobservable inputs. An increase in our lapse assumption would decrease the fair value of the GMWB liability, whereas an increase in our utilization rate would increase the fair value.

*Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives*

We offer fixed indexed annuity products where interest is credited to the policyholder's account balance based on equity index changes. This feature is required to be bifurcated as an embedded derivative and recorded at fair value. Fair value is determined using an income approach where the present value of the excess cash flows above the guaranteed cash flows is used to determine the value attributed to the equity index feature. The inputs used in determining the fair value include policyholder behavior (lapses and withdrawals), near-term equity index volatility, expected future interest credited, forward interest rates and an adjustment to the discount rate to incorporate non-performance risk and risk margins. As a result of our assumptions for policyholder behavior and expected future interest credited being considered significant unobservable inputs, we classify these instruments as Level 3. As lapses and withdrawals increase, the value of our embedded derivative liability will decrease. As expected future interest credited decreases, the value of our embedded derivative liability will decrease.

*Indexed universal life embedded derivatives*

We offer indexed universal life products where interest is credited to the policyholder's account balance based on equity index changes. This feature is required to be bifurcated as an embedded derivative and recorded at fair value. Fair value is determined using an income approach where the present value of the excess cash flows above the guaranteed cash flows is used to determine the value attributed to the equity index feature. The inputs used in determining the fair value include policyholder behavior (lapses and withdrawals), near-term equity index volatility, expected future interest credited, forward interest rates and an adjustment to the discount rate to incorporate non-performance risk and risk margins. As a result of our assumptions for policyholder behavior and expected future interest credited being considered significant unobservable inputs, we classify these instruments as Level 3. As lapses and withdrawals increase, the value of our embedded derivative liability will decrease. As expected future interest credited decreases, the value of our embedded derivative liability will decrease.

*Borrowings related to securitization entities*

We record certain borrowings related to securitization entities at fair value. The fair value of these borrowings is determined using either a market approach or income approach, depending on the instrument and availability of market information. Given the unique characteristics of the securitization entities that issued these borrowings as well as the lack of comparable instruments, we determine fair value considering the valuation of the underlying assets held by the securitization entities and any derivatives, as well as any unique characteristics of the borrowings that may impact the valuation. After considering all relevant inputs, we determine fair value of the borrowings using the net valuation of the underlying assets and derivatives that are backing the borrowings. Accordingly, these instruments are classified as Level 3. Increases in the valuation of the underlying assets or decreases in the derivative liabilities will result in an increase in the fair value of these borrowings.

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following tables set forth our assets by class of instrument that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                   | <b>Total</b>  | <b>September 30, 2015</b> |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |               | <b>Level 1</b>            | <b>Level 2</b> | <b>Level 3</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>  |               |                           |                |                |
| <b>Investments:</b>  |               |                           |                |                |
| <b>Fixed maturity securities:</b>                              |               |                           |                |                |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 5,913      | \$                        | \$ 5,910       | \$ 3           |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 2,448         |                           | 2,413          | 35             |
| Non-U.S. government  | 1,952         |                           | 1,952          |                |
| <b>U.S. corporate:</b>   |               |                           |                |                |
| Utilities  | 3,800         |                           | 3,337          | 463            |
| Energy   | 2,771         |                           | 2,506          | 265            |
| Finance and insurance  | 5,849         |                           | 5,187          | 662            |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 4,142         |                           | 4,047          | 95             |
| Technology and communications                                  | 2,408         |                           | 2,374          | 34             |
| Industrial   | 1,301         |                           | 1,236          | 65             |
| Capital goods  | 2,077         |                           | 1,887          | 190            |
| Consumer cyclical  | 1,833         |                           | 1,526          | 307            |
| Transportation   | 1,091         |                           | 981            | 110            |
| Other  | 423           |                           | 237            | 186            |
| <b>Total U.S. corporate</b>                                    | <b>25,695</b> |                           | <b>23,318</b>  | <b>2,377</b>   |
| <b>Non-U.S. corporate:</b>                                     |               |                           |                |                |
| Utilities  | 897           |                           | 553            | 344            |
| Energy   | 1,891         |                           | 1,612          | 279            |
| Finance and insurance  | 2,877         |                           | 2,643          | 234            |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 755           |                           | 598            | 157            |
| Technology and communications                                  | 996           |                           | 954            | 42             |
| Industrial   | 1,096         |                           | 1,008          | 88             |
| Capital goods  | 610           |                           | 380            | 230            |
| Consumer cyclical  | 566           |                           | 479            | 87             |
| Transportation   | 611           |                           | 465            | 146            |
| Other  | 2,900         |                           | 2,827          | 73             |
| <b>Total non-U.S. corporate</b>                                | <b>13,199</b> |                           | <b>11,519</b>  | <b>1,680</b>   |

|   |           |          |           |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Residential mortgage-backed   | 5,118     | 5,048    | 70        |
| Commercial mortgage-backed  | 2,587     | 2,576    | 11        |
| Other asset-backed  | 3,939     | 2,633    | 1,306     |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                     | 60,851    | 55,369   | 5,482     |
| Equity securities   | 273       | 233      | 2         |
| Other invested assets:  |           |          |           |
| Trading securities  | 458       | 458      |           |
| Derivative assets:  |           |          |           |
| Interest rate swaps   | 1,246     | 1,246    |           |
| Inflation indexed swaps   | 2         | 2        |           |
| Foreign currency swaps  | 8         | 8        |           |
| Credit default swaps  | 1         |          | 1         |
| Equity index options  | 15        |          | 15        |
| Equity return swaps   | 15        | 15       |           |
| Forward bond purchase commitments                                   | 13        | 13       |           |
| Other foreign currency contracts                                    | 25        | 25       |           |
| Total derivative assets   | 1,325     | 1,309    | 16        |
| Securities lending collateral                                       | 367       | 367      |           |
| Total other invested assets   | 2,150     | 2,134    | 16        |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities | 412       | 181      | 231       |
| Reinsurance recoverable <sup>(1)</sup>                              | 19        |          | 19        |
| Separate account assets   | 7,893     | 7,893    |           |
| Total assets  | \$ 71,598 | \$ 8,126 | \$ 57,686 |
|   |           |          | \$ 5,786  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our GMWB liabilities.

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                   | <b>Total</b>  | <b>December 31, 2014</b> |                |                |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |               | <b>Level 1</b>           | <b>Level 2</b> | <b>Level 3</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>  |               |                          |                |                |
| Investments:   |               |                          |                |                |
| Fixed maturity securities:                                     |               |                          |                |                |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 6,000      | \$                       | \$ 5,996       | \$ 4           |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 2,222         |                          | 2,192          | 30             |
| Non-U.S. government  | 1,920         |                          | 1,913          | 7              |
| U.S. corporate:  |               |                          |                |                |
| Utilities  | 3,864         |                          | 3,420          | 444            |
| Energy   | 2,742         |                          | 2,457          | 285            |
| Finance and insurance  | 5,653         |                          | 5,037          | 616            |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 4,019         |                          | 3,879          | 140            |
| Technology and communications                                  | 2,325         |                          | 2,280          | 45             |
| Industrial   | 1,287         |                          | 1,251          | 36             |
| Capital goods  | 2,006         |                          | 1,840          | 166            |
| Consumer cyclical  | 1,900         |                          | 1,537          | 363            |
| Transportation   | 1,039         |                          | 886            | 153            |
| Other  | 401           |                          | 230            | 171            |
| <b>Total U.S. corporate</b>                                    | <b>25,236</b> |                          | <b>22,817</b>  | <b>2,419</b>   |
| Non-U.S. corporate:  |               |                          |                |                |
| Utilities  | 913           |                          | 585            | 328            |
| Energy   | 2,050         |                          | 1,726          | 324            |
| Finance and insurance  | 3,012         |                          | 2,791          | 221            |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 812           |                          | 615            | 197            |
| Technology and communications                                  | 1,066         |                          | 1,024          | 42             |
| Industrial   | 1,225         |                          | 1,094          | 131            |
| Capital goods  | 631           |                          | 394            | 237            |
| Consumer cyclical  | 549           |                          | 460            | 89             |
| Transportation   | 594           |                          | 440            | 154            |
| Other  | 3,411         |                          | 3,330          | 81             |
| <b>Total non-U.S. corporate</b>                                | <b>14,263</b> |                          | <b>12,459</b>  | <b>1,804</b>   |
| Residential mortgage-backed                                    | 5,228         |                          | 5,163          | 65             |
| Commercial mortgage-backed                                     | 2,702         |                          | 2,697          | 5              |
| Other asset-backed   | 3,705         |                          | 2,285          | 1,420          |



Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |           |          |           |          |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Total fixed maturity securities                                     | 61,276    |          | 55,522    | 5,754    |
| Equity securities   | 275       | 237      | 4         | 34       |
| Other invested assets:  |           |          |           |          |
| Trading securities  | 241       |          | 241       |          |
| Derivative assets:  |           |          |           |          |
| Interest rate swaps   | 1,091     |          | 1,091     |          |
| Foreign currency swaps  | 6         |          | 6         |          |
| Credit default swaps  | 4         |          | 1         | 3        |
| Equity index options  | 17        |          |           | 17       |
| Other foreign currency contracts                                    | 14        |          | 14        |          |
| Total derivative assets   | 1,132     |          | 1,112     | 20       |
| Securities lending collateral                                       | 289       |          | 289       |          |
| Total other invested assets   | 1,662     |          | 1,642     | 20       |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities | 411       |          | 181       | 230      |
| Reinsurance recoverable <sup>(1)</sup>                              | 13        |          |           | 13       |
| Separate account assets   | 9,208     | 9,208    |           |          |
| Total assets  | \$ 72,845 | \$ 9,445 | \$ 57,349 | \$ 6,051 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our GMWB liabilities.

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

We review the fair value hierarchy classifications each reporting period. Changes in the observability of the valuation attributes may result in a reclassification of certain financial assets or liabilities. Such reclassifications are reported as transfers between levels at the beginning fair value for the reporting period in which the changes occur. Given the types of assets classified as Level 1, which primarily represents mutual fund investments, we typically do not have any transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 measurement categories and did not have any such transfers during any period presented.

Our assessment of whether or not there were significant unobservable inputs related to fixed maturity securities was based on our observations obtained through the course of managing our investment portfolio, including interaction with other market participants, observations related to the availability and consistency of pricing and/or rating, and understanding of general market activity such as new issuance and the level of secondary market trading for a class of securities. Additionally, we considered data obtained from third-party pricing sources to determine whether our estimated values incorporate significant unobservable inputs that would result in the valuation being classified as Level 3.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following tables present additional information about assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Total realized and<br>unrealized gains<br>(losses) |  | Transfer<br>into Level 3<br>out of Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup> |       |           |             |   |   | Total<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>included<br>in<br>net<br>income<br>(loss) |                               |
|---|--|--|---|-------|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
|   | Beginning<br>balance<br>as of<br>July 1,<br>2015   | Included<br>in net<br>income<br>(loss)<br>in<br>2015 | Included<br>in<br>OCI<br>Purchases                        | Sales | Issuances | Settlements | Transfer<br>into Level 3<br>out of Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup> | Transfer<br>out of Level 3<br>into Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup> | Ending<br>balance<br>as of<br>September 30,<br>2015                     | to<br>assets<br>still<br>held |
| Fixed maturity securities:  |  |  |   |       |           |             |   |   |   |                               |
| U.S. government,<br>agencies and<br>government-sponsored<br>enterprises | \$ 3   | \$   | \$  | \$    | \$        | \$          | \$  | \$  | \$ 3  | \$                            |
| State and political<br>subdivisions                                     | 40   | 1  | (1)   |       |           |             |   | (5)   | 35  | 1                             |
| Non-U.S. government   | 5  |  |   |       |           |             |   | (5)   |   |                               |
| U.S. corporate:   |  |  |   |       |           |             |   |   |   |                               |
| Utilities   | 448  |  | 1   | 23    |           |             | 8   | (17)  | 463   |                               |
| Energy  | 269  |  | (3)   |       |           | (1)         |   |   | 265   |                               |
| Finance and insurance   | 629  | 4  | (3)   | 55    |           | (3)         |   | (20)  | 662   | 3                             |
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 108  |  | (1)   |       |           | (2)         |   | (10)  | 95  |                               |
| Technology and<br>communications  | 33   | 1  | 1   |       |           |             |   | (1)   | 34  | 1                             |
| Industrial  | 36   |  | 1   | 28    |           |             |   |   | 65  |                               |
| Capital goods   | 165  |  | (2)   | 27    |           |             |   |   | 190   |                               |
| Consumer cyclical   | 296  | 1  | (2)   | 30    |           | (28)        | 10  |   | 307   |                               |
| Transportation  | 121  |  | (1)   |       |           | (1)         |   | (9)   | 110   |                               |
| Other   | 166  |  | 2   |       |           | (1)         | 19  |   | 186   |                               |

## Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |          |       |         |        |         |          |        |          |          |       |
|---|----------|-------|---------|--------|---------|----------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| Total U.S. corporate  | 2,271    | 6     | (7)     | 163    |         | (36)     | 37     | (57)     | 2,377    | 4     |
| Non-U.S. corporate:   |          |       |         |        |         |          |        |          |          |       |
| Utilities   | 326      |       |         | 18     |         |          |        |          | 344      |       |
| Energy  | 305      |       | (3)     |        |         | (23)     |        |          | 279      |       |
| Finance and insurance   | 218      |       | 1       | 15     |         |          |        |          | 234      |       |
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 169      |       |         |        |         | (11)     |        | (1)      | 157      |       |
| Technology and communications                                       | 42       |       |         |        |         |          |        |          | 42       |       |
| Industrial  | 125      |       |         |        |         | (4)      |        | (33)     | 88       |       |
| Capital goods   | 237      |       | (2)     |        |         | (5)      |        |          | 230      |       |
| Consumer cyclical   | 73       |       | (2)     |        |         |          | 16     |          | 87       |       |
| Transportation  | 154      |       |         |        |         | (8)      |        |          | 146      |       |
| Other   | 75       |       | (2)     |        |         |          |        |          | 73       |       |
| Total non-U.S. corporate  | 1,724    |       | (8)     | 33     |         | (51)     | 16     | (34)     | 1,680    |       |
| Residential mortgage-backed   |          |       |         |        |         |          |        |          |          |       |
| Commercial mortgage-backed  | 132      |       | (3)     | 6      |         | (2)      | 9      | (72)     | 70       |       |
| Other asset-backed  | 25       |       | (1)     |        |         |          |        | (13)     | 11       |       |
| Other asset-backed  | 1,360    |       | (7)     | 34     | (14)    | (50)     | 77     | (94)     | 1,306    | 2     |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                     | 5,560    | 7     | (27)    | 236    | (14)    | (139)    | 139    | (280)    | 5,482    | 7     |
| Equity securities   | 41       |       |         |        | (4)     |          | 1      |          | 38       |       |
| Other invested assets:  |          |       |         |        |         |          |        |          |          |       |
| Derivative assets:  |          |       |         |        |         |          |        |          |          |       |
| Credit default swaps  | 1        |       |         |        |         |          |        |          | 1        |       |
| Equity index options  | 12       | 6     |         |        |         | (3)      |        |          | 15       | 5     |
| Total derivative assets   | 13       | 6     |         |        |         | (3)      |        |          | 16       | 5     |
| Total other invested assets   | 13       | 6     |         |        |         | (3)      |        |          | 16       | 5     |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities |          |       |         |        |         |          |        |          |          |       |
| Reinsurance recoverable <sup>(2)</sup>                              | 230      | 1     |         |        |         |          |        |          | 231      | 1     |
|   | 10       | 9     |         |        |         |          |        |          | 19       | 9     |
| Total Level 3 assets  | \$ 5,854 | \$ 23 | \$ (27) | \$ 236 | \$ (18) | \$ (142) | \$ 140 | \$ (280) | \$ 5,786 | \$ 22 |

(1) The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads, as well as changes in the industry sectors assigned to specific securities.

(2) Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our GMWB liabilities.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

| (Amounts in millions)  | Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) |                               |                        |       |           |             |                       | Total gains (losses) included in net income (loss) |   |                           |
|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
|  | Beginning balance as of July 2014            | Included in net income (loss) | Included OCI Purchases | Sales | Issuances | Settlements | Transfer into Level 3 | Transfer out of Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup>             | Ending balance as of September 30, 2014 | tributable to assets held |
| Fixed maturity securities:                                     |  |                               |                        |       |           |             |                       |  |   |                           |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 4   | \$                            | \$                     | \$    | \$        | \$          | \$                    | \$   | \$ 4                                    | \$                        |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 33   | 1                             |                        |       |           |             |                       |  | 34                                      | 1                         |
| Non-U.S. government  | 25   |                               |                        |       |           | (1)         | (17)                  |  | 7                                       |                           |
| U.S. corporate:  |  |                               |                        |       |           |             |                       |  |   |                           |
| Utilities  | 391  |                               |                        | 6     |           |             | 97                    |  | 494                                     |                           |
| Energy   | 252  |                               | (4)                    | 25    |           | (1)         | (57)                  |  | 215                                     |                           |
| Finance and insurance  | 513  | 3                             | (7)                    | 6     |           | (2)         | 70                    |  | 583                                     | 3                         |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 174  | 4                             | (3)                    |       |           |             | (31)                  |  | 144                                     |                           |
| Technology and communications                                  | 65   |                               |                        |       |           | (1)         |                       |  | 64                                      | 1                         |
| Industrial   | 36   |                               |                        |       |           |             |                       |  | 36                                      |                           |
| Capital goods  | 157  |                               |                        | 8     |           |             | 17                    |  | 182                                     |                           |
| Consumer cyclical  | 416  | 1                             | (1)                    |       |           | (29)        |                       |  | 387                                     | 1                         |
| Transportation   | 163  |                               | (1)                    | 10    |           | (2)         |                       |  | 170                                     |                           |
| Other  | 223  |                               | 1                      |       |           | (41)        |                       |  | 183                                     |                           |
| Total U.S. corporate   | 2,390  | 8                             | (15)                   | 55    |           | (107)       | 184                   | (57)   | 2,458                                   | 5                         |
| Non-U.S. corporate:  |  |                               |                        |       |           |             |                       |  |   |                           |
| Utilities  | 297  |                               |                        | 24    |           |             | 26                    |  | 347                                     |                           |
| Energy   | 294  |                               | (2)                    | 17    |           | (22)        | (3)                   |  | 284                                     |                           |
| Finance and insurance  | 264  | 1                             | 2                      |       |           | (1)         | 6                     | (30)   | 242                                     | 1                         |

## Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |          |       |  |         |        |         |  |          |        |          |          |       |
|---|----------|-------|--|---------|--------|---------|--|----------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 226      |       |  |         |        | (1)     |  |          | 225    |          |          |       |
| Technology and communications                                       | 58       |       |  | 20      |        |         |  |          | 78     |          |          |       |
| Industrial  | 144      |       |  | (1)     |        |         |  |          | 143    |          |          |       |
| Capital goods   | 242      | 1     |  | (1)     |        |         |  | (30)     | 212    |          |          |       |
| Consumer cyclical   | 90       |       |  | (1)     |        |         |  |          | 89     |          |          |       |
| Transportation  | 165      |       |  |         |        |         |  | 14       | 179    |          |          |       |
| Other   | 73       |       |  | (4)     |        |         |  |          | 69     |          |          |       |
| Total non-U.S. corporate  | 1,853    | 2     |  | (7)     | 61     |         |  | (54)     | 46     | (33)     | 1,868    | 1     |
| Residential mortgage-backed   | 61       |       |  | (3)     | 15     |         |  |          | (2)    |          | 71       |       |
| Commercial mortgage-backed  | 5        |       |  |         |        |         |  |          |        |          | 5        |       |
| Other asset-backed  | 1,268    | 2     |  |         | 65     | (9)     |  | (49)     | 127    |          | 1,404    | 1     |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                     | 5,639    | 13    |  | (25)    | 196    | (9)     |  | (213)    | 357    | (107)    | 5,851    | 8     |
| Equity securities   | 67       |       |  |         |        | (1)     |  |          |        |          | 66       |       |
| Other invested assets:  |          |       |  |         |        |         |  |          |        |          |          |       |
| Trading securities  | 31       |       |  |         |        |         |  |          |        | (31)     |          |       |
| Derivative assets:  |          |       |  |         |        |         |  |          |        |          |          |       |
| Credit default swaps  | 6        |       |  |         |        |         |  |          | (2)    |          | 4        |       |
| Equity index options  | 4        | (1)   |  |         | 8      |         |  |          |        |          | 11       |       |
| Total derivative assets   | 10       | (1)   |  |         | 8      |         |  |          | (2)    |          | 15       |       |
| Total other invested assets   | 41       | (1)   |  |         | 8      |         |  |          | (2)    | (31)     | 15       |       |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities | 224      | (1)   |  |         | 1      |         |  |          |        |          | 224      | (1)   |
| Reinsurance recoverable (2)   | 3        | 5     |  |         |        |         |  |          |        |          | 8        | 5     |
| Total Level 3 assets  | \$ 5,974 | \$ 16 |  | \$ (25) | \$ 205 | \$ (10) |  | \$ (215) | \$ 357 | \$ (138) | \$ 6,164 | \$ 12 |

(1) The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads.

(2) Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our GMWB liabilities.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following tables present additional information about assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) |                               |                 |           |       |           | Total gains (losses) included in net income (loss) |                          | Total gains (losses) included in net income (loss) |   |             |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------|--|---|-------------|
|  | Beginning balance as of January 1, 2015      | Included in net income (loss) | Included in OCI | Purchases | Sales | Issuances | Settlements  | Transferred into Level 3 | Transferred out of Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup>          | Ending balance as of September 30, 2015 | Assets held |
| Fixed maturity securities:                                     |  |                               |                 |           |       |           |  |                          |  |   |             |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 4   | \$                            | \$              | \$        | \$    | \$        | \$ (1)   | \$                       | \$   | \$ 3                                    | \$          |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 30   | 2                             | 8               | 5         |       |           |  | (10)                     |  | 35                                      | 2           |
| Non-U.S. government  | 7  |                               | (1)             |           |       |           | (1)  |                          | (5)  |   |             |
| U.S. corporate:  |  |                               |                 |           |       |           |  |                          |  |   |             |
| Utilities  | 444  |                               | (9)             | 38        |       |           | (2)  | 10                       | (18)   | 463                                     |             |
| Energy   | 285  |                               | (7)             | 4         | (4)   |           | (5)  |                          | (8)  | 265                                     |             |
| Finance and insurance  | 616  | 12                            | (25)            | 83        |       |           | (28)   | 47                       | (43)   | 662                                     | 10          |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 140  | 2                             |                 |           |       |           | (37)   |                          | (10)   | 95                                      |             |
| Technology and communications                                  | 45   | 2                             | (2)             |           |       |           |  |                          | (11)   | 34                                      | 2           |
| Industrial   | 36   |                               | 1               | 28        |       |           |  |                          |  | 65                                      |             |
| Capital goods  | 166  |                               | (3)             | 28        | (1)   |           |  |                          |  | 190                                     |             |
| Consumer cyclical  | 363  | 1                             | (3)             | 39        |       |           | (36)   | 10                       | (67)   | 307                                     |             |
| Transportation   | 153  | 1                             | (3)             | 7         |       |           | (30)   |                          | (18)   | 110                                     | 1           |
| Other  | 171  | 1                             |                 |           |       |           | (5)  | 19                       |  | 186                                     | 1           |
| Total U.S. corporate   | 2,419  | 19                            | (51)            | 227       | (5)   |           | (143)  | 86                       | (175)  | 2,377                                   | 14          |



|   |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
|---|----------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|----------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| Non-U.S. corporate:                         |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| Utilities                                   | 328      |       | (2)     | 18     |         |       |          |        | 344      |          |       |
| Energy                                      | 324      | (1)   | (5)     |        | (9)     | (30)  |          |        | 279      | (1)      |       |
| Finance and insurance                       | 221      | 2     | (3)     | 21     |         | (3)   |          | (4)    | 234      | 2        |       |
| Consumer non-cyclical                       | 197      |       | 2       |        |         | (41)  |          | (1)    | 157      |          |       |
| Technology and communications               | 42       |       |         |        |         |       | 1        | (1)    | 42       |          |       |
| Industrial                                  | 131      |       |         | 7      |         | (18)  | 1        | (33)   | 88       |          |       |
| Capital goods                               | 237      |       | (2)     |        |         | (5)   |          |        | 230      |          |       |
| Consumer cyclical                           | 89       |       | (1)     |        |         |       | 16       | (17)   | 87       |          |       |
| Transportation                              | 154      |       |         |        |         | (8)   |          |        | 146      |          |       |
| Other                                       | 81       |       | 3       |        |         | (11)  | 1        | (1)    | 73       |          |       |
| Total non-U.S. corporate                    | 1,804    | 1     | (8)     | 46     | (9)     | (116) | 19       | (57)   | 1,680    | 1        |       |
| Residential                                 |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| mortgage-backed                             | 65       |       | (3)     | 37     |         | (7)   | 50       | (72)   | 70       |          |       |
| Commercial                                  |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| mortgage-backed                             | 5        |       | (1)     | 9      |         | (1)   | 13       | (14)   | 11       |          |       |
| Other asset-backed                          | 1,420    | 3     | 10      | 129    | (22)    | (234) | 141      | (141)  | 1,306    | 2        |       |
| Total fixed maturity securities             | 5,754    | 25    | (46)    | 453    | (36)    | (503) | 309      | (474)  | 5,482    | 19       |       |
| Equity securities                           | 34       |       |         | 1      | (5)     |       | 8        |        | 38       |          |       |
| Other invested assets:                      |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| Derivative assets:                          |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| Credit default swaps                        | 3        |       |         |        |         | (2)   |          |        | 1        |          |       |
| Equity index options                        | 17       | (11)  |         | 12     |         | (3)   |          |        | 15       | (8)      |       |
| Total derivative assets                     | 20       | (11)  |         | 12     |         | (5)   |          |        | 16       | (8)      |       |
| Total other invested assets                 | 20       | (11)  |         | 12     |         | (5)   |          |        | 16       | (8)      |       |
| Restricted other invested assets related to |          |       |         |        |         |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| securitization entities                     | 230      | 1     |         |        |         |       |          |        | 231      | 1        |       |
| Reinsurance recoverable <sup>(2)</sup>      | 13       | 5     |         |        |         | 1     |          |        | 19       | 5        |       |
| Total Level 3 assets                        | \$ 6,051 | \$ 20 | \$ (46) | \$ 466 | \$ (41) | \$ 1  | \$ (508) | \$ 317 | \$ (474) | \$ 5,786 | \$ 17 |

(1) The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads, as well as changes in the industry sectors assigned to specific securities.

(2) Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our GMWB liabilities.



Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

|   | Total realized and<br>unrealized gains<br>(losses)  |  |                       |           |       |           | Total<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>included<br>in<br>net<br>income<br>(loss) |                             | Total<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>included<br>in<br>net<br>income<br>(loss) |   |   |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
|   | Beginning<br>balance<br>as of<br>January 1,<br>2014 | Included<br>in<br>net income<br>(loss) | Included<br>in<br>OCI | Purchases | Sales | Issuances | Settlements   | Transfer<br>into<br>Level 3 | Transfer<br>out of<br>Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup>                            | Ending<br>balance<br>as of<br>September 30,<br>2014 | attributable<br>to<br>assets<br>still<br>held |
| (Amounts in millions)   | 2014  | (loss)                                 | OCI                   | Purchases | Sales | Issuances | Settlements   | Level 3                     | Level 3 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 2014  | held  |
| Fixed maturity securities:  |   |  |                       |           |       |           |   |                             |   |   |   |
| U.S. government,<br>agencies and<br>government-sponsored<br>enterprises | \$ 5  | \$                                     | \$                    | \$        | \$    | \$        | \$  | (1)                         | \$  | \$ 4  | \$  |
| State and political<br>subdivisions                                     | 27  | 2                                      |                       | 5         |       |           |   |                             |   | 34  | 2   |
| Non-U.S. government   | 23  |  |                       | 3         |       |           | (2)   |                             | (17)  | 7   |   |
| U.S. corporate:   |   |  |                       |           |       |           |   |                             |   |   |   |
| Utilities   | 420   |  | 6                     | 18        |       |           | (5)   | 102                         | (47)  | 494   |   |
| Energy  | 281   |  | (1)                   | 25        |       |           | (2)   | 14                          | (102)   | 215   |   |
| Finance and insurance   | 433   | 10                                     | 19                    | 37        |       |           | (7)   | 128                         | (37)  | 583   | 10  |
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 224   | 2                                      | 4                     |           | (38)  |           | (58)  | 10                          |   | 144   | (2)   |
| Technology and<br>communications  | 60  | 2                                      | 3                     |           |       |           | (1)   |                             |   | 64  | 3   |
| Industrial  | 24  | 2                                      | 2                     | 27        |       |           | (16)  |                             | (3)   | 36  | 2   |
| Capital goods   | 139   |  | 4                     | 8         |       |           |   | 31                          |   | 182   |   |
| Consumer cyclical   | 386   | 1                                      | 3                     | 62        | (1)   |           | (64)  |                             |   | 387   | 1   |
| Transportation  | 196   | 1                                      | 4                     | 10        |       |           | (9)   |                             | (32)  | 170   | 1   |
| Other   | 210   |  | 10                    | 8         |       |           | (45)  |                             |   | 183   | 1   |
| Total U.S. corporate  | 2,373   | 18                                     | 54                    | 195       | (39)  |           | (207)   | 285                         | (221)   | 2,458   | 16  |
| Non-U.S. corporate:   |   |  |                       |           |       |           |   |                             |   |   |   |
| Utilities   | 260   |  | 7                     | 54        |       |           |   | 26                          |   | 347   |   |
| Energy  | 320   |  | 4                     | 17        |       |           | (44)  |                             | (13)  | 284   |   |
| Finance and insurance   | 181   | 3                                      | 29                    | 86        | (42)  |           | (6)   | 21                          | (30)  | 242   | 3   |

## Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |          |       |        |        |          |       |          |        |          |          |       |
|---|----------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-------|----------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| Consumer non-cyclical   | 212      |       | 1      | 35     |          | (23)  |          |        | 225      |          |       |
| Technology and communications                                       | 58       |       |        | 20     |          |       |          |        | 78       |          |       |
| Industrial  | 151      |       | 2      |        |          |       |          | (10)   | 143      |          |       |
| Capital goods   | 299      | 1     | (1)    |        | (35)     | (40)  |          | (12)   | 212      |          |       |
| Consumer cyclical   | 96       |       | 1      | 5      |          | (13)  |          |        | 89       |          |       |
| Transportation  | 153      |       | 1      | 11     |          |       | 14       |        | 179      |          |       |
| Other   | 89       |       | (3)    |        |          | (17)  |          |        | 69       |          |       |
| Total non-U.S. corporate  | 1,819    | 4     | 41     | 228    | (77)     | (143) | 61       | (65)   | 1,868    | 3        |       |
| Residential mortgage-backed   | 104      |       | (1)    | 15     | (23)     | (6)   | 13       | (31)   | 71       |          |       |
| Commercial mortgage-backed  | 6        |       | 3      |        |          | (2)   | 6        | (8)    | 5        |          |       |
| Other asset-backed  | 1,166    | 5     | 7      | 276    | (14)     | (127) | 185      | (94)   | 1,404    | 2        |       |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                     | 5,523    | 29    | 104    | 722    | (153)    | (488) | 550      | (436)  | 5,851    | 23       |       |
| Equity securities   | 78       |       |        |        | (12)     |       |          |        | 66       |          |       |
| Other invested assets:  |          |       |        |        |          |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| Trading securities  | 34       |       |        |        |          | (3)   |          | (31)   |          |          |       |
| Derivative assets:  |          |       |        |        |          |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| Credit default swaps  | 10       |       |        |        |          | (6)   |          |        | 4        |          |       |
| Equity index options  | 12       | (19)  |        | 18     |          |       |          |        | 11       | (18)     |       |
| Other foreign currency contracts                                    | 3        | (2)   |        |        | (1)      |       |          |        |          |          |       |
| Total derivative assets   | 25       | (21)  |        | 18     | (1)      | (6)   |          |        | 15       | (18)     |       |
| Total other invested assets   | 59       | (21)  |        | 18     | (1)      | (9)   |          | (31)   | 15       | (18)     |       |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities | 211      | 12    |        | 1      |          |       |          |        | 224      | 12       |       |
| Reinsurance recoverable <sup>(2)</sup>                              | (1)      | 7     |        |        |          | 2     |          |        | 8        | 7        |       |
| Total Level 3 assets  | \$ 5,870 | \$ 27 | \$ 104 | \$ 741 | \$ (166) | \$ 2  | \$ (497) | \$ 550 | \$ (467) | \$ 6,164 | \$ 24 |

(1) The transfers into and out of Level 3 for fixed maturity securities were related to changes in the primary pricing source and changes in the observability of external information used in determining the fair value, such as external ratings or credit spreads.

(2) Represents embedded derivatives associated with the reinsured portion of our GMWB liabilities.



Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the gains and losses included in net income (loss) from assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value and the related income statement line item in which these gains and losses were presented for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Three months ended</b> |                      | <b>Nine months ended</b> |                      |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      | <b>September 30,</b> | <b>September 30,</b>     | <b>September 30,</b> |
|   | <b>2015</b>               | <b>2014</b>          | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b>          |
| Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) included in net income (loss):           |                           |                      |                          |                      |
| Net investment income   | \$ 9                      | \$ 14                | \$ 30                    | \$ 34                |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | 14                        | 2                    | (10)                     | (7)                  |
| Total   | \$ 23                     | \$ 16                | \$ 20                    | \$ 27                |
| Total gains (losses) included in net income (loss) attributable to assets still held: |                           |                      |                          |                      |
| Net investment income   | \$ 8                      | \$ 9                 | \$ 23                    | \$ 26                |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | 14                        | 3                    | (6)                      | (2)                  |
| Total   | \$ 22                     | \$ 12                | \$ 17                    | \$ 24                |

The amount presented for unrealized gains (losses) included in net income (loss) for available-for-sale securities represents impairments and accretion on certain fixed maturity securities.

The following tables set forth our liabilities by class of instrument that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                | <b>September 30, 2015</b> |                |                |                |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | <b>Total</b>              | <b>Level 1</b> | <b>Level 2</b> | <b>Level 3</b> |
| Liabilities                                 |                           |                |                |                |
| Policyholder account balances:              |                           |                |                |                |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>    | \$ 390                    | \$             | \$             | \$ 390         |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives    | 304                       |                |                | 304            |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives | 10                        |                |                | 10             |
| Total policyholder account balances         | 704                       |                |                | 704            |

|   |          |    |        |
|---|----------|----|--------|
| Derivative liabilities:                                 |          |    |        |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | 290      |    | 290    |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | 30       |    | 30     |
| Inflation indexed swaps                                 | 14       |    | 14     |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | 22       |    | 22     |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 10       |    | 10     |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | 34       |    | 34     |
| <br>  |          |    |        |
| Total derivative liabilities                            | 400      |    | 390    |
| <br>  |          |    |        |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities           | 80       |    | 80     |
| <br>  |          |    |        |
| Total liabilities                                       | \$ 1,184 | \$ | \$ 390 |
|   |          |    | \$ 794 |

- (1) Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                            | <b>Total</b>  | <b>December 31, 2014</b> |                |                |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |               | <b>Level 1</b>           | <b>Level 2</b> | <b>Level 3</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                      |               |                          |                |                |
| Policyholder account balances:                          |               |                          |                |                |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>                | \$ 291        | \$                       | \$             | \$ 291         |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives                | 276           |                          |                | 276            |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives             | 7             |                          |                | 7              |
| <b>Total policyholder account balances</b>              | <b>574</b>    |                          |                | <b>574</b>     |
| <b>Derivative liabilities:</b>                          |               |                          |                |                |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | 204           |                          | 204            |                |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | 26            |                          | 26             |                |
| Inflation indexed swaps                                 | 42            |                          | 42             |                |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | 7             |                          | 7              |                |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 17            |                          |                | 17             |
| Equity return swaps                                     | 1             |                          | 1              |                |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | 13            |                          | 13             |                |
| <b>Total derivative liabilities</b>                     | <b>310</b>    |                          | <b>293</b>     | <b>17</b>      |
| <b>Borrowings related to securitization entities</b>    | <b>85</b>     |                          |                | <b>85</b>      |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                | <b>\$ 969</b> | <b>\$</b>                | <b>\$ 293</b>  | <b>\$ 676</b>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.



Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following tables present additional information about liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                   | Beginning balance as of July 1, 2015 | Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses included in net (income) loss | Transfer out of Level 3 |          |           |             |         |         | Ending balance as of September 30, 2015 | Total (gains) losses included in net (income) loss attributable to liabilities still held |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|---|---|
|   |                                      |  | OC Purchases            | Sales    | Issuances | Settlements | Level 3 | Level 3 |   |   |
| Policyholder account balances:                          |                                      |  |                         |          |           |             |         |         |   |   |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>                | \$ 255                               | \$ 126   | \$                      | \$       | \$ 9      | \$          | \$      | \$      | \$ 390                                  | \$ 124  |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives                | 322                                  | (31)   |                         |          | 14        | (1)         |         |         | 304                                     | (31)  |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives             | 9                                    | (2)  |                         |          | 3         |             |         |         | 10                                      | (2)   |
| <b>Total policyholder account balances</b>              | <b>586</b>                           | <b>93</b>  |                         |          | <b>26</b> | <b>(1)</b>  |         |         | <b>704</b>                              | <b>91</b>   |
| Derivative liabilities:                                 |                                      |  |                         |          |           |             |         |         |   |   |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 8                                    | 1  |                         | 1        |           |             |         |         | 10                                      | 1   |
| <b>Total derivative liabilities</b>                     | <b>8</b>                             | <b>1</b>   |                         | <b>1</b> |           |             |         |         | <b>10</b>                               | <b>1</b>  |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities           | 84                                   | (4)  |                         |          |           |             |         |         | 80                                      | (4)   |

|                           |    |     |    |    |    |  |    |   |    |  |    |    |    |     |    |  |    |  |    |     |    |    |
|---------------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|--|----|---|----|--|----|----|----|-----|----|--|----|--|----|-----|----|----|
| Total Level 3 liabilities | \$ | 678 | \$ | 90 | \$ |  | \$ | 1 | \$ |  | \$ | 26 | \$ | (1) | \$ |  | \$ |  | \$ | 794 | \$ | 88 |
|---------------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|--|----|---|----|--|----|----|----|-----|----|--|----|--|----|-----|----|----|

(1) Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

| (Amounts in millions)                                   | Beginning<br>balance<br>as of<br>July<br>1, 2014 | Total<br>realized<br>and<br>unrealized<br>(gains)<br>losses<br>included<br>in<br>net<br>income | OC<br>Purchases | Sales       | Issuances    | Settlements   | Transfer<br>into<br>Level 3 | Transfer<br>out<br>of<br>Level 3 | Ending<br>balance<br>as of<br>September<br>30, 2014 | Total (gains)<br>losses<br>included<br>in<br>net<br>(income)<br>loss<br>attributable<br>to<br>liabilities<br>still<br>held |
|---|--|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
|   |  |  |                 |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| Policyholder account balances:                          |  |  |                 |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>                | \$ 146   | \$ 63  | \$              | \$          | \$ 9         | \$            | \$                          | \$                               | \$ 218  | \$ 63  |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives                | 219  | 7  |                 |             | 21           | (1)           |                             |                                  | 246   | 7  |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives             | 2  |  |                 |             | 1            |               |                             |                                  | 3   |  |
| <b>Total policyholder account balances</b>              | <b>367</b>                                       | <b>70</b>  |                 |             | <b>31</b>    | <b>(1)</b>    |                             |                                  | <b>467</b>  | <b>70</b>  |
| Derivative liabilities:                                 |  |  |                 |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 16   | 2  |                 | 1           |              |               |                             |                                  | 19  | 2  |
| <b>Total derivative liabilities</b>                     | <b>16</b>  | <b>2</b>   |                 | <b>1</b>    |              |               |                             |                                  | <b>19</b>   | <b>2</b>   |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities           |  |  |                 |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
|   | 83   |  |                 |             |              |               |                             |                                  | 83  |  |
| <b>Total Level 3 liabilities</b>                        | <b>\$ 466</b>                                    | <b>\$ 72</b>   | <b>\$</b>       | <b>\$ 1</b> | <b>\$ 31</b> | <b>\$ (1)</b> | <b>\$</b>                   | <b>\$</b>                        | <b>\$ 569</b>                                       | <b>\$ 72</b>   |

(1) Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following tables present additional information about liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                   | Beginning<br>balance<br>as of<br>January 1,<br>2015 | Total<br>realized and<br>unrealized<br>(gains)<br>losses<br>Included<br>in<br>OCI,<br>loss | Purchases | Sales       | Issuances    | Settlements   | Transfer<br>into<br>Level 3 | Transfer<br>out<br>of<br>Level 3 | Ending<br>balance<br>as of<br>September 30,<br>2015 | Total (gains)<br>losses<br>included<br>in<br>net<br>(income)<br>loss<br>attributable<br>to<br>liabilities<br>still<br>held |
|---|---|--|-----------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
|   |   |  |           |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| Policyholder account balances:                          |   |  |           |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>                | \$ 291  | \$ 73  | \$        | \$          | \$ 26        | \$            | \$                          | \$                               | \$ 390  | \$ 75  |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives                | 276   | (14)   |           |             | 47           | (5)           |                             |                                  | 304   | (14)   |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives             | 7   | (5)  |           |             | 8            |               |                             |                                  | 10  | (5)  |
| <b>Total policyholder account balances</b>              | <b>574</b>  | <b>54</b>  |           |             | <b>81</b>    | <b>(5)</b>    |                             |                                  | <b>704</b>  | <b>56</b>  |
| Derivative liabilities:                                 |   |  |           |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 17  | (10)   |           | 3           |              |               |                             |                                  | 10  | (10)   |
| <b>Total derivative liabilities</b>                     | <b>17</b>   | <b>(10)</b>  |           | <b>3</b>    |              |               |                             |                                  | <b>10</b>   | <b>(10)</b>  |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities           |   |  |           |             |              |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
|   | 85  | (6)  |           |             | 1            |               |                             |                                  | 80  | (6)  |
| <b>Total Level 3 liabilities</b>                        | <b>\$ 676</b>                                       | <b>\$ 38</b>   | <b>\$</b> | <b>\$ 3</b> | <b>\$ 82</b> | <b>\$ (5)</b> | <b>\$</b>                   | <b>\$</b>                        | <b>\$ 794</b>                                       | <b>\$ 40</b>   |

- (1) Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

| (Amounts in millions)                                   | Beginning<br>balance<br>as of<br>January 1,<br>2014 | Total<br>realized<br>and<br>unrealized<br>(gains)<br>losses<br>included<br>(income)<br>loss | Purchases | Sales       | Issuances     | Settlements   | Transfer<br>into<br>Level 3 | Transfer<br>out<br>of<br>Level 3 | Ending<br>balance<br>as of<br>September 30,<br>2014 | Total (gains)<br>losses<br>included in<br>net (income)<br>loss<br>attributable<br>to liabilities<br>still held |
|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
|   |   |   |           |             |               |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| Policyholder account balances:                          |   |   |           |             |               |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>                | \$ 96   | \$ 94   | \$        | \$          | \$ 28         | \$            | \$                          | \$                               | \$ 218  | \$ 96  |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives                | 143   | 19  |           |             | 86            | (2)           |                             |                                  | 246   | 19   |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives             |   |   |           |             | 3             |               |                             |                                  | 3   |  |
| <b>Total policyholder account balances</b>              | <b>239</b>  | <b>113</b>  |           |             | <b>117</b>    | <b>(2)</b>    |                             |                                  | <b>467</b>  | <b>115</b>   |
| Derivative liabilities:                                 |   |   |           |             |               |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | 32  | (16)  |           | 3           |               |               |                             |                                  | 19  | (16)   |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | 1   | 1   |           |             | (2)           |               |                             |                                  |   |  |
| <b>Total derivative liabilities</b>                     | <b>33</b>   | <b>(15)</b>   |           | <b>3</b>    | <b>(2)</b>    |               |                             |                                  | <b>19</b>   | <b>(16)</b>  |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities           | 75  | 8   |           |             |               |               |                             |                                  | 83  | 8  |
| <b>Total Level 3 liabilities</b>                        | <b>\$ 347</b>                                       | <b>\$ 106</b>   | <b>\$</b> | <b>\$ 3</b> | <b>\$ (2)</b> | <b>\$ 117</b> | <b>\$ (2)</b>               | <b>\$</b>                        | <b>\$ 569</b>                                       | <b>\$ 107</b>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the gains and losses included in net (income) loss from liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis and for which we have utilized significant unobservable (Level 3) inputs to determine fair value and the related income statement line item in which these gains and losses were presented for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>   | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|--|---|-------------|--|-------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b> |
| Total realized and unrealized (gains) losses included in net (income) loss:                |   |             |  |             |
| Net investment income  | \$  | \$          | \$   | \$          |
| Net investment (gains) losses  | 90  | 72          | 38   | 106         |
| Total  | \$ 90                                       | \$ 72       | \$ 38                                      | \$ 106      |
| Total (gains) losses included in net (income) loss attributable to liabilities still held: |   |             |  |             |
| Net investment income  | \$  | \$          | \$   | \$          |
| Net investment (gains) losses  | 88  | 72          | 40   | 107         |
| Total  | \$ 88                                       | \$ 72       | \$ 40                                      | \$ 107      |

Purchases, sales, issuances and settlements represent the activity that occurred during the period that results in a change of the asset or liability but does not represent changes in fair value for the instruments held at the beginning of the period. Such activity primarily consists of purchases, sales and settlements of fixed maturity, equity and trading securities and purchases, issuances and settlements of derivative instruments.

Issuances presented for GMWB embedded derivative liabilities are characterized as the change in fair value associated with the product fees recognized that are attributed to the embedded derivative to equal the expected future benefit costs upon issuance. Issuances for fixed index annuity and indexed universal life embedded derivative liabilities represent the amount of the premium received that is attributed to the value of the embedded derivative. Settlements of embedded derivatives are characterized as the change in fair value upon exercising the embedded derivative instrument, effectively representing a settlement of the embedded derivative instrument. We have shown these changes in fair value separately based on the classification of this activity as effectively issuing and settling the embedded derivative instrument with all remaining changes in the fair value of these embedded derivative instruments being shown separately in the category labeled included in net (income) loss in the tables presented above.





**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

Certain classes of instruments classified as Level 3 are excluded below as a result of not being material or due to limitations in being able to obtain the underlying inputs used by certain third-party sources, such as broker quotes, used as an input in determining fair value. The following table presents a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used for certain fair value measurements that are based on internal models and classified as Level 3 as of September 30, 2015:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>    | <b>Valuation technique</b> | <b>Fair value</b> | <b>Unobservable input</b> | <b>Range</b>          | <b>Weighted-average</b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Fixed maturity securities:      |                            |                   |                           |                       |                         |
| U.S. corporate:                 |                            |                   |                           |                       |                         |
| Utilities                       | Internal models            | \$ 435            | Credit spreads            | 100bps - 239bps       | 172bps                  |
| Energy                          | Internal models            | 168               | Credit spreads            | 132bps - 319bps       | 199bps                  |
| Finance and insurance           | Internal models            | 593               | Credit spreads            | 105bps - 626bps       | 262bps                  |
| Consumer non-cyclical           | Internal models            | 95                | Credit spreads            | 155bps - 401bps       | 235bps                  |
| Technology and communications   | Internal models            | 34                | Credit spreads            | 426bps                | Not applicable          |
| Industrial                      | Internal models            | 65                | Credit spreads            | 210bps - 253bps       | 231bps                  |
| Capital goods                   | Internal models            | 170               | Credit spreads            | 85bps - 427bps        | 197bps                  |
| Consumer cyclical               | Internal models            | 307               | Credit spreads            | 85bps - 311bps        | 201bps                  |
| Transportation                  | Internal models            | 98                | Credit spreads            | 79bps - 334bps        | 210bps                  |
| Other                           | Internal models            | 186               | Credit spreads            | 88bps - 314bps        | 170bps                  |
| <b>Total U.S. corporate</b>     | <b>Internal models</b>     | <b>\$ 2,151</b>   | <b>Credit spreads</b>     | <b>79bps - 626bps</b> | <b>215bps</b>           |
| Non-U.S. corporate:             |                            |                   |                           |                       |                         |
| Utilities                       | Internal models            | \$ 344            | Credit spreads            | 100bps - 230bps       | 151bps                  |
| Energy                          | Internal models            | 182               | Credit spreads            | 145bps - 411bps       | 235bps                  |
| Finance and insurance           | Internal models            | 224               | Credit spreads            | 99bps - 260bps        | 161bps                  |
| Consumer non-cyclical           | Internal models            | 144               | Credit spreads            | 85bps - 280bps        | 182bps                  |
| Technology and communications   | Internal models            | 42                | Credit spreads            | 155bps - 293bps       | 227bps                  |
| Industrial                      | Internal models            | 88                | Credit spreads            | 163bps - 261bps       | 224bps                  |
| Capital goods                   | Internal models            | 197               | Credit spreads            | 155bps - 353bps       | 224bps                  |
| Consumer cyclical               | Internal models            | 87                | Credit spreads            | 143bps - 293bps       | 216bps                  |
| Transportation                  | Internal models            | 146               | Credit spreads            | 126bps - 293bps       | 192bps                  |
| Other                           | Internal models            | 57                | Credit spreads            | 293bps - 690bps       | 413bps                  |
| <b>Total non-U.S. corporate</b> | <b>Internal models</b>     | <b>\$ 1,511</b>   | <b>Credit spreads</b>     | <b>85bps - 690bps</b> | <b>199bps</b>           |

## Derivative assets:

|                      |                       |      |                |      |                |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|
| Credit default swaps | Discounted cash flows | \$ 1 | Credit spreads | 6bps | Not applicable |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|

|                      |                       |       |                         |           |     |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Equity index options | Discounted cash flows | \$ 15 | Equity index volatility | 17% - 26% | 23% |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|

## Policyholder account balances:

|   |                            |        |                                       |               |                |
|---|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   |                            |        | Withdrawal utilization rate           | % - 98%       | Not applicable |
|   |                            |        | Lapse rate                            | % - 15%       | Not applicable |
|   |                            |        | Non-performance risk (credit spreads) | 50bps - 85bps | 75bps          |
| GMWB embedded derivatives <sup>(1)</sup>    | Stochastic cash flow model | \$ 390 | Equity index volatility               | 20% - 25%     | 21%            |
| Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives    | Option budget method       | \$ 304 | Expected future interest credited     | % - 3%        | 2%             |
| Indexed universal life embedded derivatives | Option budget method       | \$ 10  | Expected future interest credited     | 3% - 9%       | 5%             |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents embedded derivatives associated with our GMWB liabilities, excluding the impact of reinsurance.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)****(7) Deferred Acquisition Costs**

The following table presents the activity impacting deferred acquisition costs ( DAC ) for the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                   | <b>As of or for the nine months<br/>ended September 30,</b> |             |
|--|---|-------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>   | <b>2014</b> |
| Unamortized beginning balance                                  | \$ 5,197  | \$ 5,211    |
| Impact of foreign currency translation                         | (20)  | (6)         |
| Costs deferred   | 226   | 282         |
| Amortization, net of interest accretion                        | (265)   | (281)       |
| Impairment   | (455)   |             |
| Unamortized ending balance                                     | 4,683   | 5,206       |
| Accumulated effect of net unrealized investment (gains) losses | (246)   | (336)       |
| Ending balance   | \$ 4,437  | \$ 4,870    |

On September 30, 2015, Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company ( GLAIC ), our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, entered into a Master Agreement (the Master Agreement ) with Protective Life Insurance Company ( Protective Life ). Pursuant to the Master Agreement, GLAIC and Protective Life agreed to enter into a reinsurance agreement (the Reinsurance Agreement ), under the terms of which Protective Life will coinsure certain term life insurance business of GLAIC, net of third-party reinsurance. The Reinsurance Agreement will be executed at closing which is expected during the first quarter of 2016, subject to approvals from certain regulatory authorities and satisfaction of other customary closing conditions. In connection with entering into the Master Agreement, we recorded a DAC impairment of \$455 million as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies as part of this life block transaction.

As of September 30, 2015, we believe all of our other businesses had sufficient future income and therefore the related DAC was recoverable.

**(8) Liability for Policy and Contract Claims**

The following table sets forth our recorded liability for policy and contract claims by business as of the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                          | <b>September 30,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Long-term care insurance                              | \$ 6,583                      | \$ 6,216                     |
| U.S. mortgage insurance                               | 953                           | 1,180                        |
| International mortgage insurance                      | 303                           | 308                          |
| Life insurance  | 189                           | 197                          |
| Fixed annuities                                       | 19                            | 21                           |
| Runoff  | 18                            | 15                           |
| <b>Total liability for policy and contract claims</b> | <b>\$ 8,065</b>               | <b>\$ 7,937</b>              |

The liability for policy and contract claims represents our current best estimate; however, there may be future adjustments to this estimate and related assumptions. Such adjustments, reflecting any variety of new and adverse trends, could possibly be significant, and result in increases in reserves by an amount that could be material to our results of operations and financial condition and liquidity.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)***Long-term care insurance*

The following table sets forth changes in the liability for policy and contract claims for our long-term care insurance business for the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                         | <b>As of or for the nine months ended September 30,</b> |             |
|--|---|-------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>   | <b>2014</b> |
| Beginning balance                                    | \$ 6,216  | \$ 4,999    |
| Less reinsurance recoverables                        | (1,926)   | (1,707)     |
| Net beginning balance                                | 4,290   | 3,292       |
| Incurred related to insured events of:               |   |             |
| Current year   | 1,241   | 1,085       |
| Prior years  | 6   | 653         |
| Total incurred                                       | 1,247   | 1,738       |
| Paid related to insured events of:                   |   |             |
| Current year   | (75)  | (64)        |
| Prior years  | (1,050)   | (968)       |
| Total paid   | (1,125)   | (1,032)     |
| Interest on liability for policy and contract claims | 172   | 140         |
| Net ending balance                                   | 4,584   | 4,138       |
| Add reinsurance recoverables                         | 1,999   | 1,873       |
| Ending balance                                       | \$ 6,583  | \$ 6,011    |

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the incurred amount of \$653 million related to insured events of prior years increased largely as a result of the completion of a comprehensive review of our long-term care insurance claim reserves conducted during the third quarter of 2014 which resulted in recording higher reserves of \$604 million and an increase in reinsurance recoverables of \$73 million. This review was commenced as a result of adverse claims experience during the second quarter of 2014 and in connection with our regular review of our claim reserves

assumptions during the third quarter of each year. As a result of this review, we made changes to our assumptions and methodologies relating to our long-term care insurance claim reserves primarily impacting claim termination rates, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization rates, reflecting that claims are not terminating as quickly and claimants are utilizing more of their available benefits in aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. In conducting the review, we increased the population of claims reviewed, utilizing more of our recent data. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$61 million unfavorable correction to claim reserves related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option. This error arose prior to 2011 and was not material to earnings in any interim or annual period. The remaining increase was attributable to aging and growth of the in-force block.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)***U.S. mortgage insurance*

The following table sets forth changes in the liability for policy and contract claims for our U.S. mortgage insurance business for the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>           | <b>As of or for the<br/>nine<br/>months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>   | <b>2014</b>     |
| Beginning balance                      | \$ 1,180  | \$ 1,482        |
| Less reinsurance recoverables          | (24)  | (44)            |
| <b>Net beginning balance</b>           | <b>1,156</b>  | <b>1,438</b>    |
| Incurred related to insured events of: |   |                 |
| Current year                           | 180   | 243             |
| Prior years                            | (18)  | 23              |
| <b>Total incurred</b>                  | <b>162</b>  | <b>266</b>      |
| Paid related to insured events of:     |   |                 |
| Current year                           | (6)   | (8)             |
| Prior years                            | (365)   | (482)           |
| <b>Total paid</b>                      | <b>(371)</b>  | <b>(490)</b>    |
| Net ending balance                     | 947   | 1,214           |
| Add reinsurance recoverables           | 6   | 25              |
| <b>Ending balance</b>                  | <b>\$ 953</b>   | <b>\$ 1,239</b> |

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the incurred amount of \$18 million related to insured events of prior years decreased primarily from improvements in net cures and the favorable aging on existing delinquencies.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the incurred amount of \$23 million related to insured events of prior years increased primarily related to an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve

pending disputes over loss mitigation activities in the third quarter of 2014. This increase was partially offset by favorable aging on existing delinquencies.



**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)****(9) Borrowings and Other Financings***(a) Long-Term Borrowings*

The following table sets forth total long-term borrowings as of the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                     | <b>September 30,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Genworth Holdings <sup>(1)</sup></b>                          |                               |                              |
| 8.625% Senior Notes, due 2016                                    | \$ 298                        | \$ 300                       |
| 6.52% Senior Notes, due 2018                                     | 598                           | 600                          |
| 7.70% Senior Notes, due 2020                                     | 397                           | 400                          |
| 7.20% Senior Notes, due 2021                                     | 389                           | 399                          |
| 7.625% Senior Notes, due 2021                                    | 724                           | 758                          |
| 4.90% Senior Notes, due 2023                                     | 399                           | 399                          |
| 4.80% Senior Notes, due 2024                                     | 400                           | 400                          |
| 6.50% Senior Notes, due 2034                                     | 297                           | 297                          |
| 6.15% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Junior Subordinated Notes, due 2066 | 598                           | 598                          |
| <b>Total Genworth Holdings</b>                                   | <b>4,100</b>                  | <b>4,151</b>                 |
| <b>Canada <sup>(2)</sup></b>                                     |                               |                              |
| 5.68% Senior Notes, due 2020                                     | 206                           | 236                          |
| 4.24% Senior Notes, due 2024                                     | 120                           | 138                          |
| <b>Total Canada</b>  | <b>326</b>                    | <b>374</b>                   |
| <b>Australia <sup>(3)</sup></b>                                  |                               |                              |
| Floating Rate Junior Notes, due 2021                             | 35                            | 114                          |
| Floating Rate Junior Notes, due 2025                             | 140                           |                              |
| <b>Total Australia</b>   | <b>175</b>                    | <b>114</b>                   |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 4,601</b>               | <b>\$ 4,639</b>              |

(1)

We have the option to redeem all or a portion of the senior notes at any time with notice to the noteholders at a price equal to the greater of 100% of principal or the sum of the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest discounted at the then-current treasury rate plus an applicable spread.

- (2) Senior notes issued by our majority-owned subsidiary, Genworth MI Canada Inc. ( Genworth Canada ).
- (3) Subordinated floating rate notes issued by our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, Genworth Holdings repurchased \$50 million aggregate principal amount of its senior notes for a pre-tax loss of \$1 million and paid accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

In July 2015, our indirect majority-owned subsidiary, Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited, issued AUD\$200 million of subordinated floating rate notes due 2025 with an interest rate of three-month Bank Bill Swap reference rate plus a margin of 3.50%. Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited used the proceeds it received from this transaction to redeem AUD\$90 million of its outstanding debt and for general corporate purposes and incurred a \$2 million pre-tax early redemption payment.

Table of Contents

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

*(b) Repurchase agreements and securities lending activity*

*Repurchase agreements*

We have a repurchase program in which we sell an investment security at a specified price and agree to repurchase that security at another specified price at a later date. Repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized financing transactions and are carried at the amounts at which the securities will be subsequently reacquired, including accrued interest, as specified in the respective agreement. The market value of securities to be repurchased is monitored and collateral levels are adjusted where appropriate to protect the parties against credit exposure. Cash received is invested in fixed maturity securities. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value of securities pledged under the repurchase program was \$340 million and \$592 million, respectively, and the repurchase obligation of \$330 million and \$553 million, respectively, was included in other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

*Securities lending activity*

In the United States and Canada, we engage in certain securities lending transactions for the purpose of enhancing the yield on our investment securities portfolio. We maintain effective control over all loaned securities and, therefore, continue to report such securities as fixed maturity securities on the consolidated balance sheets. We are currently indemnified against counterparty credit risk by the intermediary.

Under the securities lending program in the United States, the borrower is required to provide collateral, which can consist of cash or government securities, on a daily basis in amounts equal to or exceeding 102% of the value of the loaned securities. Currently, we only accept cash collateral from borrowers under the program. Cash collateral received by us on securities lending transactions is reflected in other invested assets with an offsetting liability recognized in other liabilities for the obligation to return the collateral. Any cash collateral received is reinvested by our custodian based upon the investment guidelines provided within our agreement. In the United States, the reinvested cash collateral is primarily invested in a money market fund approved by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners ( NAIC ), U.S. and foreign government securities, U.S. government agency securities, asset-backed securities and corporate debt securities. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value of securities loaned under our securities lending program in the United States was \$353 million and \$288 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value of collateral held under our securities lending program in the United States was \$366 million and \$289 million, respectively, and the offsetting obligation to return collateral of \$366 million and \$299 million, respectively, was included in other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. We did not have any non-cash collateral provided by the borrowers in our securities lending program in the United States as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Under our securities lending program in Canada, the borrower is required to provide collateral consisting of government securities on a daily basis in amounts equal to or exceeding 105% of the fair value of the applicable securities loaned. Securities received from counterparties as collateral are not recorded on our consolidated balance sheet given that the risk and rewards of ownership is not transferred from the counterparties to us in the course of such

transactions. Additionally, there was no cash collateral because it is not permitted as an acceptable form of collateral under the program. In Canada, the lending institution must be included on the approved Securities Lending Borrowers List with the Canadian regulator and the intermediary must be rated at least AA- by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value of securities loaned under our securities lending program in Canada was \$335 million and \$371 million, respectively.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)***Risks associated with repurchase agreements and securities lending programs*

Our repurchase agreement and securities lending programs expose us to liquidity risk if we did not have enough cash or collateral readily available to return to the counterparty when required to do so under the agreements. We manage this risk by regularly monitoring our available sources of cash and collateral to ensure we can meet short-term liquidity demands under normal and stressed scenarios.

We are also exposed to credit risk in the event of default of our counterparties or changes in collateral values. This risk is significantly reduced because our programs require over collateralization and collateral exposures are trued up on a daily basis. We manage this risk by using multiple counterparties and ensuring that changes in required collateral are monitored and adjusted daily. We also monitor the creditworthiness, including credit ratings, of our counterparties on a regular basis.

*Contractual maturity*

The following tables present the remaining contractual maturity of the agreements as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | September 30, 2015          |               |              |                         | Total |        |     |        |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-----|--------|
|   | Overnight and<br>continuous | Up to 30 days | 31 - 90 days | Greater than<br>90 days |       |        |     |        |
| Repurchase agreements:  |                             |               |              |                         |       |        |     |        |
| U.S. government, agencies and<br>government-sponsored enterprises | \$                          | \$            | 103          | \$                      | 157   | \$ 330 |     |        |
| Securities lending:   |                             |               |              |                         |       |        |     |        |
| Fixed maturity securities:  |                             |               |              |                         |       |        |     |        |
| U.S. government, agencies and<br>government-sponsored enterprises |                             | 28            |              |                         |       | 28     |     |        |
| Non-U.S. government   |                             | 47            |              |                         |       | 47     |     |        |
| U.S. corporate  |                             | 90            |              |                         |       | 90     |     |        |
| Non-U.S. corporate  |                             | 196           |              |                         |       | 196    |     |        |
| Subtotal, fixed maturity securities                               |                             | 361           |              |                         |       | 361    |     |        |
| Equity securities   |                             | 5             |              |                         |       | 5      |     |        |
| Total securities lending  |                             | 366           |              |                         |       | 366    |     |        |
|   | \$ 366                      | \$            | 103          | \$                      | 70    | \$     | 157 | \$ 696 |

Total repurchase agreements and securities  
lending

71

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

| (Amounts in millions)   | December 31, 2014           |               |              |                         | Total  |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|
|   | Overnight and<br>continuous | Up to 30 days | 31 - 90 days | Greater than<br>90 days |        |
| Repurchase agreements:  |                             |               |              |                         |        |
| U.S. government, agencies and<br>government-sponsored enterprises | \$                          | \$ 129        | \$ 123       | \$ 301                  | \$ 553 |
| Securities lending:   |                             |               |              |                         |        |
| Fixed maturity securities:  |                             |               |              |                         |        |
| U.S. government, agencies and<br>government-sponsored enterprises | 36                          |               |              |                         | 36     |
| Non-U.S. government   | 32                          |               |              |                         | 32     |
| U.S. corporate  | 66                          |               |              |                         | 66     |
| Non-U.S. corporate  | 163                         |               |              |                         | 163    |
| Subtotal, fixed maturity securities                               | 297                         |               |              |                         | 297    |
| Equity securities   | 2                           |               |              |                         | 2      |
| Total securities lending  | 299                         |               |              |                         | 299    |
| Total repurchase agreements and securities<br>lending             | \$ 299                      | \$ 129        | \$ 123       | \$ 301                  | \$ 852 |

**(10) Income Taxes**

The reconciliation of the federal statutory tax rate to the effective income tax rate was as follows for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                 | Three months ended<br>September 30, |                | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |                |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
|   | 2015                                | 2014           | 2015                               | 2014           |
| Pre-tax income (loss)                                 | \$ (351)                            | \$ (980)       | \$ 188                             | \$ (375)       |
| Statutory U.S. federal income tax rate                | \$ (123) 35.0%                      | \$ (343) 35.0% | \$ 66 35.0%                        | \$ (131) 35.0% |
| Increase (reduction) in rate resulting<br>from:       |                                     |                |                                    |                |
| State income tax, net of federal income<br>tax effect | (1) 0.4                             | (3) 0.3        | 3 1.4                              | 3 (0.8)        |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|                                     |          |       |          |        |       |        |         |        |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|
| Benefit on tax favored investments  | (9)      | 2.5   | (1)      | 0.1    | (14)  | (7.2)  | (3)     | 0.8    |
| Effect of foreign operations        | (3)      | 0.8   | (5)      | 0.5    | (33)  | (17.5) | (46)    | 12.3   |
| Non-deductible expenses             |          |       |          |        | 1     | 0.6    | 1       | (0.3)  |
| Interest on uncertain tax positions |          | (0.2) |          |        | 1     | 0.3    |         |        |
| Valuation allowance                 |          |       |          |        |       |        | (7)     | 1.8    |
| Non-deductible goodwill             |          | 0.1   | 163      | (16.6) |       |        | 163     | (43.4) |
| Stock-based compensation            | 2        | (0.5) |          |        | 4     | 2.0    | 8       | (2.1)  |
| Other, net                          |          |       | 2        | (0.2)  | (1)   | (0.3)  | (4)     | 1.0    |
| Effective rate                      | \$ (134) | 38.1% | \$ (187) | 19.1%  | \$ 27 | 14.3%  | \$ (16) | 4.3%   |

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, the increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to non-deductible goodwill impairments in the prior year and decreased benefits from lower taxed foreign income in the current year, partially offset by increased benefits from tax favored investments and true ups related to lower taxed foreign income.



**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to non-deductible goodwill impairments in the prior year and decreased benefits from lower taxed foreign income, partially offset by prior year true ups related to lower taxed foreign income and increased benefits from tax favored investments.

**(11) Segment Information**

We operate through three divisions: Global Mortgage Insurance, U.S. Life Insurance and Corporate and Other. Under these divisions, there are four operating business segments. The Global Mortgage Insurance Division includes the International Mortgage Insurance and U.S. Mortgage Insurance segments. The U.S. Life Insurance Division includes the U.S. Life Insurance segment. The Corporate and Other Division includes the Runoff segment and Corporate and Other activities. Our operating business segments are as follows: (1) International Mortgage Insurance, which includes mortgage insurance-related products and services; (2) U.S. Mortgage Insurance, which includes mortgage insurance-related products and services; (3) U.S. Life Insurance, which includes our long-term care insurance, life insurance and fixed annuities businesses; and (4) Runoff, which includes the results of non-strategic products which are no longer actively sold. Our non-strategic products primarily include our variable annuity, variable life insurance, institutional, corporate-owned life insurance and other accident and health insurance products. Institutional products consist of: funding agreements, FABNs and GICs.

We also have Corporate and Other activities which include debt financing expenses that are incurred at the Genworth Holdings level, unallocated corporate income and expenses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and the results of other businesses that are managed outside of our operating segments, including discontinued operations.

In the first quarter of 2015, we revised how we allocate our consolidated provision for income taxes to our operating segments to simplify our process and reflect how our chief operating decision maker is evaluating segment performance. Our revised methodology applies a specific tax rate to the pre-tax income (loss) of each segment, which is then adjusted in each segment to reflect the tax attributes of items unique to that segment such as foreign income. The difference between the consolidated provision for income taxes and the sum of the provision for income taxes in each segment is reflected in Corporate and Other activities. Previously, we calculated a unique income tax provision for each segment based on quarterly changes to tax attributes and implications of transactions specific to each product within the segment.

The annually-determined tax rates and adjustments to each segment's provision for income taxes are estimates which are subject to review and could change from year to year. Prior year amounts have not been re-presented to reflect this revised presentation and are, therefore, not comparable to the current year provision for income taxes by segment. However, we do not believe that the previous methodology would have resulted in a materially different segment-level provision for income taxes.

We use the same accounting policies and procedures to measure segment income (loss) and assets as our consolidated net income and assets. Our chief operating decision maker evaluates segment performance and allocates resources on

the basis of net operating income (loss). We define net operating income (loss) as income (loss) from continuing operations excluding the after-tax effects of income attributable to noncontrolling interests, net investment gains (losses), goodwill impairments, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, gains (losses) on insurance block transactions, restructuring costs and infrequent or unusual non-operating items. Gains (losses) on insurance block transactions are defined as gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of non-recourse funding obligations, early termination fees for other

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

financing restructuring and/or resulting gains (losses) on reinsurance restructuring for certain blocks of business. We exclude net investment gains (losses) and infrequent or unusual non-operating items because we do not consider them to be related to the operating performance of our segments and Corporate and Other activities. A component of our net investment gains (losses) is the result of impairments, the size and timing of which can vary significantly depending on market credit cycles. In addition, the size and timing of other investment gains (losses) can be subject to our discretion and are influenced by market opportunities, as well as asset-liability matching considerations. Goodwill impairments, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, gains (losses) on insurance block transactions and restructuring costs are also excluded from net operating income (loss) because, in our opinion, they are not indicative of overall operating trends. Infrequent or unusual non-operating items are also excluded from net operating income (loss) if, in our opinion, they are not indicative of overall operating trends.

While some of these items may be significant components of net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe that net operating income (loss), and measures that are derived from or incorporate net operating income (loss), are appropriate measures that are useful to investors because they identify the income (loss) attributable to the ongoing operations of the business. Management also uses net operating income (loss) as a basis for determining awards and compensation for senior management and to evaluate performance on a basis comparable to that used by analysts. However, the items excluded from net operating income (loss) have occurred in the past and could, and in some cases will, recur in the future. Net operating income (loss) is not a substitute for net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In addition, our definition of net operating income (loss) may differ from the definitions used by other companies.

In the first quarter of 2015, we modified our definition to explicitly state that restructuring costs, which were previously included in the infrequent and unusual category, are excluded from net operating income (loss). In the second quarter of 2015, we recorded a \$2 million after-tax expense related to restructuring costs as part of an expense reduction plan as we evaluate and appropriately size our organizational needs and expenses.

In the third quarter of 2014, we recorded goodwill impairments of \$167 million, net of taxes, in our long-term care insurance business and \$350 million, net of taxes, in our life insurance business.

In the third quarter of 2015, we paid an early redemption payment of approximately \$1 million, net of taxes and portion attributable to noncontrolling interests, related to the early redemption of Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited's notes that were scheduled to mature in 2021. In the third quarter of 2015, we also repurchased approximately \$50 million principal amount of Genworth Holdings, Inc.'s notes with various maturity dates for a loss of \$1 million, net of taxes. In the second quarter of 2014, we paid an early redemption payment of approximately \$2 million, net of taxes and portion attributable to noncontrolling interests, related to the early redemption of Genworth Canada's notes that were scheduled to mature in 2015. These transactions were excluded from net operating income (loss) for the periods presented as they related to the loss on the early extinguishment of debt.

In the third quarter of 2015, we recorded a DAC impairment of \$296 million, net of taxes, on certain term life insurance policies in connection with entering into an agreement to complete a life block transaction.

There were no infrequent or unusual items excluded from net operating income (loss) during the periods presented other than the following item. We recognized a tax charge of \$7 million in the third quarter of 2015 from potential business portfolio changes related to our mortgage insurance business in Europe.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) attributable to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and net operating income (loss) assume a 35% tax rate and are net of the portion attributable to noncontrolling interests. Net investment gains (losses) are also adjusted for DAC and other intangible amortization and certain benefit reserves.

The following is a summary of revenues for our segments and Corporate and Other activities for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                        | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>     | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>     |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                    |   |                 |  |                 |
| <b>International Mortgage Insurance segment:</b>    |   |                 |  |                 |
| Canada  | \$ 124                                      | \$ 163          | \$ 429                                     | \$ 511          |
| Australia   | 122   | 136             | 360  | 401             |
| Other Countries                                     | 7   | 10              | 20   | 25              |
| International Mortgage Insurance segment's revenues | 253   | 309             | 809  | 937             |
| U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment's revenues          | 161   | 165             | 497  | 476             |
| <b>U.S. Life Insurance segment:</b>                 |   |                 |  |                 |
| Long-term care insurance                            | 949   | 879             | 2,769                                      | 2,607           |
| Life insurance                                      | 455   | 510             | 1,419                                      | 1,494           |
| Fixed annuities                                     | 221   | 277             | 683  | 791             |
| U.S. Life Insurance segment's revenues              | 1,625                                       | 1,666           | 4,871                                      | 4,892           |
| Runoff segment's revenues                           | 53  | 53              | 209  | 215             |
| Corporate and Other's revenues                      | 8   | (3)             | 6  | (20)            |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                               | <b>\$ 2,100</b>                             | <b>\$ 2,190</b> | <b>\$ 6,392</b>                            | <b>\$ 6,500</b> |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following is a summary of net operating income (loss) for our segments and Corporate and Other activities and a reconciliation of net operating income (loss) for our segments and Corporate and Other activities to net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Three months ended</b> |                      | <b>Nine months ended</b> |                      |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>September 30,</b>      | <b>September 30,</b> | <b>September 30,</b>     | <b>September 30,</b> |
|   | <b>2015</b>               | <b>2014</b>          | <b>2015</b>              | <b>2014</b>          |
| <b>International Mortgage Insurance segment:</b>  |                           |                      |                          |                      |
| Canada  | \$ 38                     | \$ 46                | \$ 115                   | \$ 134               |
| Australia   | 21                        | 48                   | 80                       | 167                  |
| Other Countries   | (5)                       | (7)                  | (16)                     | (18)                 |
| <b>International Mortgage Insurance segment's net operating income</b>                                      | <b>54</b>                 | <b>87</b>            | <b>179</b>               | <b>283</b>           |
| <b>U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment's net operating income (loss)</b>  | <b>37</b>                 | <b>(2)</b>           | <b>138</b>               | <b>70</b>            |
| <b>U.S. Life Insurance segment:</b>   |                           |                      |                          |                      |
| Long-term care insurance  | (10)                      | (361)                | 10                       | (309)                |
| Life insurance  | 31                        | 13                   | 93                       | 73                   |
| Fixed annuities   | 19                        | 26                   | 75                       | 77                   |
| <b>U.S. Life Insurance segment's net operating income (loss)</b>  | <b>40</b>                 | <b>(322)</b>         | <b>178</b>               | <b>(159)</b>         |
| <b>Runoff segment's net operating income (loss)</b>   | <b>(4)</b>                | <b>5</b>             | <b>16</b>                | <b>32</b>            |
| <b>Corporate and Other's net operating loss</b>   | <b>(63)</b>               | <b>(91)</b>          | <b>(174)</b>             | <b>(209)</b>         |
| <b>Net operating income (loss)</b>  | <b>64</b>                 | <b>(323)</b>         | <b>337</b>               | <b>17</b>            |
| <b>Net investment gains (losses), net</b>   | <b>(22)</b>               | <b>(10)</b>          | <b>(19)</b>              | <b>(1)</b>           |
| <b>Goodwill impairment, net</b>   |                           | <b>(517)</b>         |                          | <b>(517)</b>         |
| <b>Gains (losses) on early extinguishment of debt, net</b>  | <b>(2)</b>                |                      | <b>(2)</b>               | <b>(2)</b>           |
| <b>Gains (losses) from life block transactions, net</b>   | <b>(296)</b>              |                      | <b>(296)</b>             |                      |
| <b>Expenses related to restructuring, net</b>   |                           |                      | <b>(2)</b>               |                      |
| <b>Tax impact from potential business portfolio changes</b>   | <b>(7)</b>                |                      | <b>(7)</b>               |                      |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders</b> | <b>(263)</b>              | <b>(850)</b>         | <b>11</b>                | <b>(503)</b>         |
| <b>Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests</b>  | <b>46</b>                 | <b>57</b>            | <b>150</b>               | <b>144</b>           |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |          |          |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                             | (217)    | (793)    | 161      | (359)    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes             | (21)     | 6        | (334)    | 19       |
| Net loss   | (238)    | (787)    | (173)    | (340)    |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests            | 46       | 57       | 150      | 144      |
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders | \$ (284) | \$ (844) | \$ (323) | \$ (484) |

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following is a summary of total assets for our segments and Corporate and Other activities as of the dates indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                            | <b>September 30,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>  |                               |                              |
| International Mortgage Insurance                        | \$ 7,773                      | \$ 8,815                     |
| U.S. Mortgage Insurance                                 | 2,282                         | 2,324                        |
| U.S. Life Insurance                                     | 82,345                        | 82,906                       |
| Runoff  | 11,762                        | 12,971                       |
| Corporate and Other                                     | 2,854                         | 2,533                        |
| <b>Segment assets from continuing operations</b>        | <b>107,016</b>                | <b>109,549</b>               |
| Assets held for sale related to discontinued operations | 1,206                         | 1,809                        |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                     | <b>\$ 108,222</b>             | <b>\$ 111,358</b>            |

**(12) Commitments and Contingencies***(a) Litigation and Regulatory Matters*

We face the risk of litigation and regulatory investigations and actions in the ordinary course of operating our businesses, including the risk of class action lawsuits. Our pending legal and regulatory actions include proceedings specific to us and others generally applicable to business practices in the industries in which we operate. In our insurance operations, we are, have been, or may become subject to class actions and individual suits alleging, among other things, issues relating to sales or underwriting practices, increases to in-force long-term care insurance premiums, payment of contingent or other sales commissions, claims payments and procedures, product design, product disclosure, administration, additional premium charges for premiums paid on a periodic basis, denial or delay of benefits, charging excessive or impermissible fees on products, recommending unsuitable products to customers, our pricing structures and business practices in our mortgage insurance businesses, such as captive reinsurance arrangements with lenders and contract underwriting services, violations of the Real Estate Settlement and Procedures Act of 1974 ( RESPA ) or related state anti-inducement laws, and mortgage insurance policy rescissions and curtailments, and breaching fiduciary or other duties to customers, including but not limited to breach of customer information. Plaintiffs in class action and other lawsuits against us may seek very large or indeterminate amounts which may remain unknown for substantial periods of time. In our investment-related operations, we are subject to litigation involving commercial disputes with counterparties. We are also subject to litigation arising out of our general business activities such as our contractual and employment relationships. In addition, we are also subject to various regulatory inquiries, such as information requests, subpoenas, books and record examinations and market



conduct and financial examinations from state, federal and international regulators and other authorities. A substantial legal liability or a significant regulatory action against us could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, even if we ultimately prevail in the litigation, regulatory action or investigation, we could suffer significant reputational harm, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In August 2014, Genworth Financial, Inc., its current chief executive officer and its then current chief financial officer were named in a putative class action lawsuit captioned *Manuel Esguerra v. Genworth Financial, Inc., et al*, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. Plaintiff alleged securities law violations involving certain disclosures in 2013 and 2014 concerning Genworth's long-term care

---

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

insurance reserves. The lawsuit sought unspecified compensatory damages, costs and expenses, including counsel fees and expert fees. In October 2014, a putative class action lawsuit captioned *City of Pontiac General Employees Retirement System v. Genworth Financial, Inc., et al.*, was filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia. This lawsuit names the same defendants, alleges the same securities law violations, seeks the same damages and covers the same class as the *Esguerra* lawsuit. Following the filing of the *City of Pontiac* lawsuit, the *Esguerra* lawsuit was voluntarily dismissed without prejudice allowing the *City of Pontiac* lawsuit to proceed. In the *City of Pontiac* lawsuit, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia appointed Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Alberta and Fresno County Employees Retirement Association as lead plaintiffs and designated the caption of the action as *In re Genworth Financial, Inc. Securities Litigation*. On December 22, 2014, the lead plaintiffs filed an amended complaint. On February 5, 2015, we filed a motion to dismiss plaintiffs' amended complaint. On March 9, 2015, plaintiffs filed a memorandum of law in opposition to our motion to dismiss. On March 24, 2015, we filed our reply memorandum of law in further support of our motion to dismiss. The Court heard argument on our motion to dismiss the complaint on April 28, 2015. On May 1, 2015, the court denied the motion to dismiss. The Court has scheduled a trial for April 2016 and we expect to engage in mediation in the fourth quarter of 2015. If the mediation does not result in a settlement, we intend to vigorously defend the lawsuit. As of September 30, 2015, we accrued approximately \$16 million, representing the balance of our self-insured retention on our executive and organization liability insurance program above legal defense costs incurred. At this stage of the litigation, we are unable to determine whether any additional loss or range of losses relating to this litigation is reasonably possible.

In April 2014, Genworth Financial, Inc., its former chief executive officer and its then current chief financial officer were named in a putative class action lawsuit captioned *City of Hialeah Employees Retirement System v. Genworth Financial, Inc., et al.*, in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. Plaintiff alleges securities law violations involving certain disclosures in 2012 concerning Genworth's Australian mortgage insurance business, including our plans for an initial public offering of the business. The lawsuit seeks unspecified damages, costs and attorneys' fees and such equitable/injunctive relief as the court may deem proper. The United States District Court for the Southern District of New York appointed City of Hialeah Employees Retirement System and New Bedford Contributory Retirement System as lead plaintiffs and designated the caption of the action as *In re Genworth Financial, Inc. Securities Litigation*. On October 3, 2014, the lead plaintiffs filed an amended complaint. On December 2, 2014, we filed a motion to dismiss plaintiffs' amended complaint, which motion was fully briefed as of March 4, 2015. On March 25, 2015, the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York denied the motion but entered an order dismissing the amended complaint with leave to replead. On April 17, 2015, plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint. We filed a motion to dismiss the second amended complaint and on June 16, 2015, the court denied the motion to dismiss. We intend to vigorously defend this action.

In August 2015, Genworth Financial, Inc., its former chief executive officer, its current chief executive officer, its then current chief financial officer and the current members of its board of directors were named in two separate shareholder derivative suits, each of which was filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, alleging breaches of fiduciary duties concerning Genworth's long-term care insurance reserves and concerning Genworth's Australian mortgage insurance business, including our plans for an initial public offering of the business. The cases are captioned, *Pinkoski v. McInerney, et al.* and *Salberg v. McInerney, et al.* The cases seek

unspecified damages, costs, attorneys' fees and such equitable relief as the court may deem proper. Defendants have filed a motion to dismiss which has not yet been ruled upon. We intend to vigorously defend each of these actions.

In August 2015, Genworth Financial, Inc., its current chief executive officer, its then current chief financial officer and the current members of its board of directors were named in a shareholder derivative suit filed in the

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, alleging breaches of fiduciary duties relating to Genworth's long-term care insurance reserves. The case is captioned *Cohen v. McInerney, et al.* The case seeks unspecified damages, costs, attorneys' fees and such equitable relief as the court may deem proper. Defendants have filed a motion to dismiss which has not yet been ruled upon. We intend to vigorously defend this action.

In September 2015, Genworth Financial, Inc., its former chief executive officer, its current chief executive officer, its then current chief financial officer and the current members of its board of directors were named in a shareholder derivative suit filed in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, alleging breaches of fiduciary duties relating to Genworth's long-term care insurance reserves. The case is captioned *Int'l Union of Operating Engineers Local No. 478 Pension Fund v. McInerney, et al.* The case seeks unspecified damages, costs, attorneys' fees and such equitable relief as the court may deem proper. Defendants have filed a motion to dismiss which has not yet been ruled upon. We intend to vigorously defend this action. On September 28, 2015, the court ordered that all four shareholder derivative suits be consolidated for all purposes under the case name *Pinkoski v. McInerney, et al.* and directed plaintiffs in the consolidated derivative suit to file an amended consolidated complaint within 21 days of the court's order appointing lead counsel. The court consolidated the derivative suits with *In Re Genworth Financial Securities Litigation* for the purposes of discovery. On October 2, 2015, all of the plaintiffs in the consolidated shareholder derivative action filed a motion for voluntary dismissal without prejudice, stating they intend to refile in state court.

Beginning in December 2011 and continuing through January 2013, one of our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries was named along with several other mortgage insurance participants and mortgage lenders as a defendant in twelve putative class action lawsuits alleging that certain captive reinsurance arrangements were in violation of RESPA. Those cases are captioned as follows: *Samp, et al. v. JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., et al.*, United States District Court for the Central District of California; *White, et al., v. The PNC Financial Services Group, Inc., et al.*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania; *Menichino, et al. v. Citibank NA, et al.*, United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania; *McCarn, et al. v. HSBC USA, Inc., et al.*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of California; *Manners, et al., v. Fifth Third Bank, et al.*, United States District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania; *Riddle, et al. v. Bank of America Corporation, et al.*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania; *Rulison et al. v. ABN AMRO Mortgage Group, Inc. et al.*, United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; *Barlee, et al. v. First Horizon National Corporation, et al.*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania; *Cunningham, et al. v. M&T Bank Corp., et al.*, United States District Court for the Middle District of Pennsylvania; *Orange, et al. v. Wachovia Bank, N.A., et al.*, United States District Court for the Central District of California; *Hill et al. v. Flagstar Bank, FSB, et al.*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania; and *Moriba Ba, et al. v. HSBC USA, Inc., et al.*, United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Plaintiffs allege that captive reinsurance arrangements with providers of private mortgage insurance whereby a mortgage lender through captive reinsurance arrangements received a portion of the borrowers' private mortgage insurance premiums were in violation of RESPA and unjustly enriched the defendants for which plaintiffs seek declaratory relief and unspecified monetary damages, including restitution. The *McCarn* case was dismissed by the court with prejudice as to our subsidiary and certain other defendants on November 9, 2012. On July 3, 2012, the *Rulison* case was voluntarily dismissed by the plaintiffs. The

*Barlee* case was dismissed by the court with prejudice as to our subsidiary and certain other defendants on February 27, 2013. The *Manners* case was dismissed by voluntary stipulation in March 2013. In early May 2013, the *Samp* and *Orange* cases were dismissed with prejudice as to our subsidiary. Plaintiffs appealed both of those dismissals, but have since withdrawn those appeals. The *White* case was dismissed by the court without prejudice on June 20, 2013, and on July 5, 2013 plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint again naming our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiary as a defendant. The *Menichino* case was dismissed by the court without prejudice as to our subsidiary and certain other defendants on July 19, 2013. Plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint again naming our

---

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiary as a defendant and we moved to dismiss the second amended complaint. In the *Riddle, Hill, Ba and Cunningham* cases, the defendants' motions to dismiss were denied, but the court in the *Riddle, Hill* and *Cunningham* cases limited discovery to issues surrounding whether the case should be dismissed on statute of limitations grounds. In the *Hill* case, on December 17, 2013, we moved for summary judgment dismissing the complaint. The court granted our motion, and in July 2014, the *Hill* plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal with the Third Circuit Court of Appeals. In the *Riddle* case, in late November 2013, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania granted our motion for summary judgment dismissing the case. Plaintiffs appealed the dismissal. In October 2014, the Third Circuit Court of Appeals upheld the dismissal of the *Riddle* action. On January 30, 2015, our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiary and all named plaintiffs in the cases still pending as of such date entered into a settlement agreement that has resulted in the dismissal of all actions as to our subsidiary. This settlement had no impact on our financial position or results of operations.

In December 2009, one of our former non-insurance subsidiaries, one of the former subsidiary's officers and Genworth Financial, Inc. (now known as Genworth Holdings, Inc.) were named in a putative class action lawsuit captioned *Michael J. Goodman and Linda Brown v. Genworth Financial Wealth Management, Inc. et al.*, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York. Plaintiffs allege securities law and other violations involving the selection of mutual funds by our former subsidiary on behalf of certain of its Private Client Group clients. The lawsuit seeks unspecified monetary damages and other relief. In response to our motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety, the court granted the motion to dismiss the state law fiduciary duty claim and denied the motion to dismiss the remaining federal claims. The District Court denied plaintiffs' motion to certify a class on April 15, 2014. On April 29, 2014, plaintiffs filed a motion with the Second Circuit Court of Appeals for permission to appeal the District Court's denial of their motion to certify a class, which we opposed. On July 9, 2014, the Second Circuit Court of Appeals denied plaintiffs' motion. Pursuant to a joint stipulation of the parties, on March 20, 2015, the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York entered a final order dismissing with prejudice all claims against the defendants.

In April 2012, two of our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries were named as respondents in two arbitrations, one brought by Bank of America, N.A. and one brought by Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A. as claimants. Claimants alleged breach of contract and breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing and sought a declaratory judgment relating to our denial, curtailment and rescission of mortgage insurance coverage. In June 2012, our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries responded to the arbitration demands and asserted numerous counterclaims against the claimants. On December 31, 2013, the parties reached an agreement to resolve that portion of both arbitrations involving rescission practices, which settlement took effect in the second quarter of 2014. As a result, the arbitration demands and counterclaims related to that portion of both arbitrations involving rescission practices were dismissed in the third quarter of 2014. In October 2014, the parties executed a definitive settlement agreement to settle all remaining claims in the arbitrations. Implementation of the settlement to resolve the remaining claims was subject to the consent of the government-sponsored enterprises (the GSEs). The settlement provides that our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries will remit a portion of the previously curtailed claim amounts to Bank of America, N.A. and will agree to certain limits on future curtailment activity for loans that are part of the settlement. The consents of the GSEs were obtained in January 2015, and therefore, the parties have moved to dismiss all remaining matters in the

arbitration. We expect such dismissals to occur in the fourth quarter of 2015.

In addition to the negotiated settlement with Bank of America, N.A. discussed above, we have resolved a matter involving a second servicer's dispute with us on loss mitigation. This second dispute did not involve any formal legal proceeding, as is the case with other discussions we have had from time to time with other lenders and servicers over disputed loss mitigation activities. During the third quarter of 2014, we recorded an aggregate

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

increase in our claim reserves for our U.S. mortgage insurance business of \$53 million principally to provide for the anticipated financial impact in connection with the settlement of the Bank of America, N.A. arbitration, as well as the second dispute, both of which were settled for amounts which in the aggregate were included within the claim reserve increase mentioned above.

In early 2006 as part of an industry-wide review, one of our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries received an administrative subpoena from the Minnesota Department of Commerce, which has jurisdiction over insurance matters, with respect to our reinsurance arrangements, including captive reinsurance transactions with lender-affiliated reinsurers. Since 2006, the Minnesota Department of Commerce has periodically requested additional information. In June 2015, we entered into a Consent Order with the Minnesota Department of Commerce pursuant to the terms and conditions of which we agreed to pay a civil penalty of \$90,000 and agreed not to enter into any new captive reinsurance transactions from a lender-affiliated reinsurer or to obtain reinsurance under an existing captive reinsurance transaction from a lender-affiliated reinsurer on any new mortgage transactions after the date of the Consent Order for a period of 10 years. Pursuant to the Consent Order, we were discharged from all potential liability that has or might have been asserted by the Minnesota Department of Commerce based on our captive mortgage reinsurance policies or practices, to the extent such practices occurred prior to the date of the Consent Order. Inquiries from other regulatory bodies with respect to the same subject matter have been resolved or dormant for a number of years.

At this time, other than as noted above, we cannot determine or predict the ultimate outcome of any of the pending legal and regulatory matters specifically identified above or the likelihood of potential future legal and regulatory matters against us. Except as disclosed above, we also are not able to provide an estimate or range of reasonably possible losses related to these matters. Therefore, we cannot ensure that the current investigations and proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, it is possible that related investigations and proceedings may be commenced in the future, and we could become subject to additional unrelated investigations and lawsuits. Increased regulatory scrutiny and any resulting investigations or proceedings could result in new legal precedents and industry-wide regulations or practices that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*(b) Commitments*

As of September 30, 2015, we were committed to fund \$87 million in limited partnership investments, \$106 million in U.S. commercial mortgage loan investments and \$61 million in private placement investments.



Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

**(13) Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

The following tables show the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, by component as of and for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Net<br>unrealized<br>investment<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>(1) | Derivatives<br>qualifying as<br>hedges (2) | Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>and other<br>adjustments | Total    |
|---|---|--|--|----------|
| Balances as of July 1, 2015                                       | \$ 1,628  | \$ 1,913                                   | \$ (232)   | \$ 3,309 |
| OCI before reclassifications                                      | 79  | 229  | (302)  | 6        |
| Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI                                | 8   | (12)                                       |  | (4)      |
| Current period OCI  | 87  | 217  | (302)  | 2        |
| Balances as of September 30, 2015 before noncontrolling interests | 1,715   | 2,130                                      | (534)  | 3,311    |
| Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests      | (16)  |  | (151)  | (167)    |
| Balances as of September 30, 2015                                 | \$ 1,731  | \$ 2,130                                   | \$ (383)   | \$ 3,478 |

(1) Net of adjustments to DAC, present value of future profits, sales inducements and benefit reserves. See note 4 for additional information.

(2) See note 5 for additional information.

| (Amounts in millions) | Net<br>unrealized<br>investment<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>(1) | Derivatives<br>qualifying as<br>hedges (2) | Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>and other<br>adjustments | Total |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|-------|
|-----------------------|---|--|--|-------|

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |          |          |        |          |
|---|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Balances as of July 1, 2014                                       | \$ 2,128 | \$ 1,652 | \$ 381 | \$ 4,161 |
| OCI before reclassifications                                      | (63)     | 110      | (379)  | (332)    |
| Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI                                | (4)      | (9)      |        | (13)     |
| Current period OCI  | (67)     | 101      | (379)  | (345)    |
| Balances as of September 30, 2014 before noncontrolling interests | 2,061    | 1,753    | 2      | 3,816    |
| Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests      | (6)      |          | (112)  | (118)    |
| Balances as of September 30, 2014                                 | \$ 2,067 | \$ 1,753 | \$ 114 | \$ 3,934 |

- (1) Net of adjustments to DAC, present value of future profits, sales inducements and benefit reserves. See note 4 for additional information.
- (2) See note 5 for additional information.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

| (Amounts in millions)  | Net<br>unrealized<br>investment<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>(1) | Derivatives<br>qualifying as<br>hedges (2) | Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>and other<br>adjustments | Total    |
|--|---|--|--|----------|
| Balances as of January 1, 2015                                       | \$ 2,453  | \$ 2,070                                   | \$ (77)  | \$ 4,446 |
| OCI before reclassifications   | (727)   | 99   | (619)  | (1,247)  |
| Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI                                   | (1)   | (39)                                       |  | (40)     |
| Current period OCI   | (728)   | 60   | (619)  | (1,287)  |
| Balances as of September 30, 2015 before<br>noncontrolling interests | 1,725   | 2,130                                      | (696)  | 3,159    |
| Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests      | (6)   |  | (313)  | (319)    |
| Balances as of September 30, 2015                                    | \$ 1,731  | \$ 2,130                                   | \$ (383)   | \$ 3,478 |

(1) Net of adjustments to DAC, present value of future profits, sales inducements and benefit reserves. See note 4 for additional information.

(2) See note 5 for additional information.

| (Amounts in millions)              | Net<br>unrealized<br>investment<br>gains<br>(losses)<br>(1) | Derivatives<br>qualifying as<br>hedges (2) | Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>and other<br>adjustments | Total    |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|----------|
| Balances as of January 1, 2014     | \$ 926  | \$ 1,319                                   | \$ 297   | \$ 2,542 |
| OCI before reclassifications       | 1,186   | 457  | (252)  | 1,391    |
| Amounts reclassified from (to) OCI | (7)   | (23)                                       |  | (30)     |
| Current period OCI                 | 1,179   | 434  | (252)  | 1,361    |
|                                    | 2,105   | 1,753                                      | 45   | 3,903    |

|   |          |          |        |          |
|---|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Balances as of September 30, 2014 before noncontrolling interests |          |          |        |          |
| Less: change in OCI attributable to noncontrolling interests      | 38       |          | (69)   | (31)     |
| Balances as of September 30, 2014                                 | \$ 2,067 | \$ 1,753 | \$ 114 | \$ 3,934 |

(1) Net of adjustments to DAC, present value of future profits, sales inducements and benefit reserves. See note 4 for additional information.

(2) See note 5 for additional information.

The foreign currency translation and other adjustments balance included \$31 million and \$6 million, respectively, net of taxes of \$14 million and \$1 million, respectively, related to a net unrecognized postretirement benefit obligation as of September 30, 2015 and 2014. Amount also included taxes of \$(93) million and \$35 million, respectively, related to foreign currency translation adjustments as of September 30, 2015 and 2014.

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following table shows reclassifications in (out) of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, for the periods presented:

| (Amounts in millions)                                   | Amount reclassified from<br>accumulated<br>other comprehensive income (loss) |         |  |         | Affected line item in the<br>consolidated statements<br>of income |
|---|--|---------|--|---------|---|
|   | Three months ended<br>September 30,<br>2015                                  |         | Nine months ended<br>September 30,<br>2014 |         |   |
| Net unrealized investment (gains) losses:               |  |         |  |         |   |
| Unrealized (gains) losses on investments <sup>(1)</sup> | \$ 13  | \$ (6)  | \$ (1)                                     | \$ (11) | Net investment (gains) losses                                     |
| Provision for income taxes                              | (5)  | 2       |  | 4       | Provision for income taxes  |
| Total   | \$ 8   | \$ (4)  | \$ (1)                                     | \$ (7)  |   |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges:                       |  |         |  |         |   |
| Interest rate swaps hedging assets                      | \$ (22)  | \$ (17) | \$ (61)                                    | \$ (45) | Net investment income   |
| Interest rate swaps hedging liabilities                 |  |         |  | (1)     | Interest expense  |
| Inflation indexed swaps                                 | 5  | 3       | 2  | 11      | Net investment income   |
| Forward bond purchase commitments                       | (1)  |         | (1)  |         | Net investment income   |
| Provision for income taxes                              | 6  | 5       | 21   | 12      | Provision for income taxes  |
| Total   | \$ (12)  | \$ (9)  | \$ (39)                                    | \$ (23) |   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts exclude adjustments to DAC, present value of future profits, sales inducements and benefit reserves.

**(14) Noncontrolling Interests***Canada*

In April 2015, Genworth Canada announced acceptance by the Toronto Stock Exchange of its Notice of Intention to Make a Normal Course Issuer Bid ( NCIB ). Pursuant to the NCIB, Genworth Canada may purchase from time to time over the next 12 months, up to an aggregate of 4.7 million of its issued and outstanding common shares. In May 2015, Genworth Canada repurchased 1.4 million of its shares for CAD\$50 million through the NCIB. We participated in the NCIB in order to maintain our overall ownership percentage at 57.3% and received \$23 million in cash.

*Australia*

On May 15, 2014, Genworth Mortgage Insurance Australia Limited ( Genworth Australia ), a holding company for Genworth's Australian mortgage insurance business, priced its initial public offering of 220,000,000 of its ordinary shares at an initial public offering price of AUD\$2.65 per ordinary share. The offering closed on May 21, 2014. Following completion of the offering, Genworth Financial beneficially owned 66.2% of the ordinary shares of Genworth Australia through subsidiaries. The net proceeds of the offering were used by Genworth Australia to repay a portion of certain intercompany funding arrangements with our

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

subsidiaries and those funds were then distributed to Genworth Holdings. The gross proceeds of the offering (before payment of fees and expenses) were approximately \$541 million. Fees and expenses in connection with the offering were approximately \$27 million, including approximately \$3 million paid in 2013.

On May 11, 2015, we sold 92,300,000 of our shares in Genworth Australia at AUD\$3.08 per ordinary share. The offering closed on May 15, 2015. Following completion of the offering, Genworth Financial beneficially owns 52.0% of the ordinary shares of Genworth Australia through subsidiaries. The majority of the net proceeds of the offering were distributed to Genworth Holdings. The net proceeds of the offering were approximately \$226 million.

Consistent with applicable accounting guidance, changes in noncontrolling interests that do not result in a change of control are accounted for as equity transactions. When there are changes in noncontrolling interests of a subsidiary that do not result in a change of control, any difference between carrying value and fair value related to the change in ownership is recorded as an adjustment to stockholders' equity. A summary of these changes in ownership interests and the effect on stockholders' equity was as follows for the periods presented:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             |
|---|---|-------------|--|-------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b> |
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders  | \$ (284)                                    | \$ (844)    | \$ (323)                                   | \$ (484)    |
| Transfers to noncontrolling interests:  |   |             |  |             |
| Decrease in Genworth Financial, Inc.'s additional paid-in capital for initial sale of Genworth Australia to noncontrolling interests    |   |             |  | (145)       |
| Decrease in Genworth Financial, Inc.'s additional paid-in capital for additional sale of Genworth Australia to noncontrolling interests |   |             | (65)                                       |             |
| Net transfers to noncontrolling interests   |   |             | (65)                                       | (145)       |
| Change from net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and transfers to noncontrolling interests              | \$ (284)                                    | \$ (844)    | \$ (388)                                   | \$ (629)    |

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

**(15) Sale of Businesses***(a) Lifestyle protection insurance business*

As discussed in note 1, our lifestyle protection insurance business is reported as discontinued operations. The assets and liabilities held for sale related to discontinued operations for this business have been segregated in our consolidated balance sheets. The major assets and liability categories were as follows as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                       |                      |
| Investments:  |                       |                      |
| Fixed maturity securities available-for-sale, at fair value           | \$ 1,117              | \$ 1,171             |
| Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair value                   | 6                     | 7                    |
| Other invested assets   | 23                    | 52                   |
| <b>Total investments</b>  | <b>1,146</b>          | <b>1,230</b>         |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 142                   | 202                  |
| Accrued investment income   | 22                    | 21                   |
| Deferred acquisition costs  | 168                   | 193                  |
| Intangible assets   | 22                    | 22                   |
| Reinsurance recoverable   | 36                    | 32                   |
| Other assets  | 121                   | 109                  |
| <b>Assets held for sale related to discontinued operations</b>        | <b>1,657</b>          | <b>1,809</b>         |
| Fair value less pension settlement costs and closing costs impairment | (451)                 |                      |
| <b>Total assets held for sale related to discontinued operations</b>  | <b>\$ 1,206</b>       | <b>\$ 1,809</b>      |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |                       |                      |
| Policyholder account balances   | \$ 9                  | \$ 11                |
| Liability for policy and contract claims                              | 108                   | 106                  |
| Unearned premiums   | 412                   | 439                  |
| Other liabilities   | 296                   | 322                  |
| Deferred tax liability  | 29                    | 50                   |
| <b>Liabilities held for sale related to discontinued operations</b>   | <b>\$ 854</b>         | <b>\$ 928</b>        |



Deferred tax assets and liabilities that result in future taxable or deductible amounts to the remaining consolidated group have been reflected in assets or liabilities of continuing operations and not reflected in assets or liabilities held for sale related to discontinued operations.

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

Summary operating results of discontinued operations were as follows for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                    | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |              |
|---|---|-------------|--|--------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b> | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>  |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |   |             |  |              |
| Premiums  | \$ 169                                      | \$ 184      | \$ 517                                     | \$ 557       |
| Net investment income   | 21  | 28          | 63   | 78           |
| Net investment gains (losses)                                   |   | 1           |  | 2            |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other                 |   | 1           |  | 4            |
| <b>Total revenues</b>   | <b>190</b>                                  | <b>214</b>  | <b>580</b>                                 | <b>641</b>   |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                                   |   |             |  |              |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves                   | 46  | 53          | 150  | 155          |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals            | 105   | 113         | 323  | 340          |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles      | 21  | 30          | 71   | 90           |
| Interest expense  | 7   | 10          | 22   | 34           |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                              | <b>179</b>                                  | <b>206</b>  | <b>566</b>                                 | <b>619</b>   |
| <b>Income (loss) before income taxes and loss on sale</b>       | <b>11</b>                                   | <b>8</b>    | <b>14</b>                                  | <b>22</b>    |
| Provision for income taxes                                      | 20  | 2           | 30   | 3            |
| <b>Income (loss) before loss on sale</b>                        | <b>(9)</b>                                  | <b>6</b>    | <b>(16)</b>                                | <b>19</b>    |
| Loss on sale, net of taxes                                      | (12)  |             | (318)                                      |              |
| <b>Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes</b> | <b>\$ (21)</b>                              | <b>\$ 6</b> | <b>\$ (334)</b>                            | <b>\$ 19</b> |

During the three months ended June 30, 2015, in connection with our plan to sell our lifestyle protection insurance business, we recorded an estimated after-tax loss of approximately \$306 million, net of taxes of \$152 million. In the third quarter, we increased our estimated after-tax loss by \$12 million. In accordance with the accounting guidance for groups of assets that are held-for-sale, we recorded an impairment of \$451 million to record the carrying value of the business at its fair value, which was based on estimated proceeds less \$124 million of pension settlement costs and closing costs.

On July 22, 2015, we entered into exclusive negotiations with AXA S.A. after receiving an irrevocable offer to sell our lifestyle protection insurance business. On September 17, 2015, we executed a purchase agreement following the

completion of the French works council consultation process on September 15, 2015. The sale price is expected to be 475 million, or approximately \$490 million based on foreign exchange rates on September 30, 2015. The sale price and estimated net loss will be adjusted for changes in stockholders' equity and other items since December 31, 2014 and are subject to change between now and closing. Net proceeds from the transaction, net of pension settlement costs and closing costs, are estimated to be approximately \$400 million. The sale is expected to close by the end of 2015 and is subject to other customary conditions, including requisite regulatory approvals.

*(b) European mortgage insurance business*

On October 27, 2015, we announced that Genworth Mortgage Insurance Corporation, our wholly-owned indirect subsidiary, has entered into an agreement to sell our European mortgage insurance business to AmTrust Financial Services, Inc. that is expected to result in net proceeds of approximately \$55 million. As the held-for-sale criteria were satisfied during the fourth quarter of 2015, we expect to record an after-tax loss of

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

approximately \$140 million related to the sale. Our European mortgage insurance business, previously included in Other Countries in our International Mortgage Insurance segment, will be reported as held for sale and its financial position will be separately reported in our 2015 Annual Report on Form 10-K. The transaction is expected to close in the first quarter of 2016 and is subject to customary conditions, including requisite regulatory approvals.

**(16) Condensed Consolidating Financial Information**

Genworth Financial provides a full and unconditional guarantee to the trustee of Genworth Holdings' outstanding senior notes and the holders of the senior notes, on an unsecured unsubordinated basis, of the full and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, each outstanding series of senior notes, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by Genworth Holdings under the senior notes indenture in respect of such senior notes. Genworth Financial also provides a full and unconditional guarantee to the trustee of Genworth Holdings' outstanding subordinated notes and the holders of the subordinated notes, on an unsecured subordinated basis, of the full and punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, the outstanding subordinated notes, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by Genworth Holdings under the subordinated notes indenture in respect of the subordinated notes. Genworth Holdings is a direct, 100% owned subsidiary of Genworth Financial.

The following condensed consolidating financial information of Genworth Financial and its direct and indirect subsidiaries have been prepared pursuant to rules regarding the preparation of consolidating financial information of Regulation S-X. The condensed consolidating financial information has been prepared as if the guarantee had been in place during the periods presented herein.

The condensed consolidating financial information presents the condensed consolidating balance sheet information as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the condensed consolidating income statement information and the condensed consolidating comprehensive income statement information for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 and the condensed consolidating cash flow statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

The condensed consolidating financial information reflects Genworth Financial ( Parent Guarantor ), Genworth Holdings ( Issuer ) and each of Genworth Financial's other direct and indirect subsidiaries (the All Other Subsidiaries ) on a combined basis, none of which guarantee the senior notes or subordinated notes, as well as the eliminations necessary to present Genworth Financial's financial information on a consolidated basis and total consolidated amounts.

The accompanying condensed consolidating financial information is presented based on the equity method of accounting for all periods presented. Under this method, investments in subsidiaries are recorded at cost and adjusted for the subsidiaries' cumulative results of operations, capital contributions and distributions, and other changes in equity. Elimination entries include consolidating and eliminating entries for investments in subsidiaries and intercompany activity.



**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating balance sheet information as of September 30, 2015:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Parent<br>Guarantor | Issuer           | All Other<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations       | Consolidated      |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| <b>Investments:</b>   |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| Fixed maturity securities available-for-sale,<br>at fair value                        | \$                  | \$ 150           | \$ 60,901                 | \$ (200)           | \$ 60,851         |
| Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair<br>value                                |                     |                  | 273                       |                    | 273               |
| Commercial mortgage loans   |                     |                  | 6,133                     |                    | 6,133             |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans<br>related to securitization entities            |                     |                  | 175                       |                    | 175               |
| Policy loans  |                     |                  | 1,567                     |                    | 1,567             |
| Other invested assets   |                     | 124              | 2,652                     | (3)                | 2,773             |
| Restricted other invested assets related to<br>securitization entities, at fair value |                     |                  | 412                       |                    | 412               |
| Investments in subsidiaries   | 13,563              | 13,610           |                           | (27,173)           |                   |
| <b>Total investments</b>  | <b>13,563</b>       | <b>13,884</b>    | <b>72,113</b>             | <b>(27,376)</b>    | <b>72,184</b>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents   |                     | 734              | 2,932                     |                    | 3,666             |
| Accrued investment income   |                     |                  | 685                       |                    | 685               |
| Deferred acquisition costs  |                     |                  | 4,437                     |                    | 4,437             |
| Intangible assets   |                     |                  | 284                       |                    | 284               |
| Goodwill  |                     |                  | 14                        |                    | 14                |
| Reinsurance recoverable   |                     |                  | 17,276                    |                    | 17,276            |
| Other assets  | 2                   | 216              | 361                       | (2)                | 577               |
| Intercompany notes receivable   | 2                   | 291              | 399                       | (692)              |                   |
| Separate account assets   |                     |                  | 7,893                     |                    | 7,893             |
| Assets held for sale related to discontinued<br>operations                            |                     |                  | 1,206                     |                    | 1,206             |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>\$ 13,567</b>    | <b>\$ 15,125</b> | <b>\$ 107,600</b>         | <b>\$ (28,070)</b> | <b>\$ 108,222</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>  |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>   |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| Future policy benefits  | \$                  | \$               | \$ 36,472                 | \$                 | \$ 36,472         |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |                  |                  |                   |                    |                   |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Policyholder account balances                                |                  |                  | 26,000            |                    | 26,000            |
| Liability for policy and contract claims                     |                  |                  | 8,065             |                    | 8,065             |
| Unearned premiums  |                  |                  | 3,340             |                    | 3,340             |
| Other liabilities  | 5                | 260              | 2,982             | (6)                | 3,241             |
| Intercompany notes payable                                   |                  | 602              | 290               | (892)              |                   |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities                |                  |                  | 188               |                    | 188               |
| Non-recourse funding obligations                             |                  |                  | 1,951             |                    | 1,951             |
| Long-term borrowings   |                  | 4,100            | 501               |                    | 4,601             |
| Deferred tax liability                                       | (23)             | (1,077)          | 1,301             |                    | 201               |
| Separate account liabilities                                 |                  |                  | 7,893             |                    | 7,893             |
| Liabilities held for sale related to discontinued operations | 6                |                  | 848               |                    | 854               |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                     | <b>(12)</b>      | <b>3,885</b>     | <b>89,831</b>     | <b>(898)</b>       | <b>92,806</b>     |
| Stockholders' equity:  |                  |                  |                   |                    |                   |
| Common stock   | 1                |                  |                   |                    | 1                 |
| Additional paid-in capital                                   | 11,944           | 9,098            | 16,956            | (26,054)           | 11,944            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)                | 3,478            | 3,560            | 3,498             | (7,058)            | 3,478             |
| Retained earnings  | 856              | (1,418)          | (4,827)           | 6,245              | 856               |
| Treasury stock, at cost                                      | (2,700)          |                  |                   |                    | (2,700)           |
| <b>Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders equity</b>  | <b>13,579</b>    | <b>11,240</b>    | <b>15,627</b>     | <b>(26,867)</b>    | <b>13,579</b>     |
| <b>Noncontrolling interests</b>                              |                  |                  | <b>2,142</b>      | <b>(305)</b>       | <b>1,837</b>      |
| <b>Total stockholders' equity</b>                            | <b>13,579</b>    | <b>11,240</b>    | <b>17,769</b>     | <b>(27,172)</b>    | <b>15,416</b>     |
| <b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>            | <b>\$ 13,567</b> | <b>\$ 15,125</b> | <b>\$ 107,600</b> | <b>\$ (28,070)</b> | <b>\$ 108,222</b> |

**Table of Contents****GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating balance sheet information as of December 31, 2014:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Parent<br>Guarantor | Issuer           | All Other<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations       | Consolidated      |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| <b>Investments:</b>   |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| Fixed maturity securities available-for-sale,<br>at fair value                        | \$                  | \$ 150           | \$ 61,326                 | \$ (200)           | \$ 61,276         |
| Equity securities available-for-sale, at fair<br>value                                |                     |                  | 275                       |                    | 275               |
| Commercial mortgage loans   |                     |                  | 6,100                     |                    | 6,100             |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans<br>related to securitization entities            |                     |                  | 201                       |                    | 201               |
| Policy loans  |                     |                  | 1,501                     |                    | 1,501             |
| Other invested assets   |                     | 14               | 2,235                     | (5)                | 2,244             |
| Restricted other invested assets related to<br>securitization entities, at fair value |                     |                  | 411                       |                    | 411               |
| Investments in subsidiaries   | 14,895              | 15,003           |                           | (29,898)           |                   |
| <b>Total investments</b>  | <b>14,895</b>       | <b>15,167</b>    | <b>72,049</b>             | <b>(30,103)</b>    | <b>72,008</b>     |
| Cash and cash equivalents   |                     | 953              | 3,763                     |                    | 4,716             |
| Accrued investment income   |                     |                  | 668                       | (4)                | 664               |
| Deferred acquisition costs  |                     |                  | 4,849                     |                    | 4,849             |
| Intangible assets   |                     |                  | 250                       |                    | 250               |
| Goodwill  |                     |                  | 16                        |                    | 16                |
| Reinsurance recoverable   |                     |                  | 17,314                    |                    | 17,314            |
| Other assets  | 2                   | 207              | 316                       | (1)                | 524               |
| Intercompany notes receivable   | 9                   | 267              | 395                       | (671)              |                   |
| Separate account assets   |                     |                  | 9,208                     |                    | 9,208             |
| Assets held for sale related to discontinued<br>operations                            |                     |                  | 1,809                     |                    | 1,809             |
| <b>Total assets</b>   | <b>\$ 14,906</b>    | <b>\$ 16,594</b> | <b>\$ 110,637</b>         | <b>\$ (30,779)</b> | <b>\$ 111,358</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and stockholders equity</b>  |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>   |                     |                  |                           |                    |                   |
| Future policy benefits  | \$                  | \$               | \$ 35,915                 | \$                 | \$ 35,915         |



Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |                  |                  |                   |                    |                   |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Policyholder account balances                                |                  |                  | 26,032            |                    | 26,032            |
| Liability for policy and contract claims                     |                  |                  | 7,937             |                    | 7,937             |
| Unearned premiums  |                  |                  | 3,547             |                    | 3,547             |
| Other liabilities  | 3                | 251              | 3,039             | (11)               | 3,282             |
| Intercompany notes payable                                   |                  | 604              | 267               | (871)              |                   |
| Borrowings related to securitization entities                |                  |                  | 219               |                    | 219               |
| Non-recourse funding obligations                             |                  |                  | 1,996             |                    | 1,996             |
| Long-term borrowings   |                  | 4,151            | 488               |                    | 4,639             |
| Deferred tax liability                                       | (20)             | (970)            | 1,848             |                    | 858               |
| Separate account liabilities                                 |                  |                  | 9,208             |                    | 9,208             |
| Liabilities held for sale related to discontinued operations |                  |                  | 928               |                    | 928               |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                     | <b>(17)</b>      | <b>4,036</b>     | <b>91,424</b>     | <b>(882)</b>       | <b>94,561</b>     |
| Stockholders' equity:  |                  |                  |                   |                    |                   |
| Common stock   |                  | 1                |                   |                    | 1                 |
| Additional paid-in capital                                   | 11,997           | 9,162            | 17,080            | (26,242)           | 11,997            |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)                | 4,446            | 4,449            | 4,459             | (8,908)            | 4,446             |
| Retained earnings  | 1,179            | (1,053)          | (4,205)           | 5,258              | 1,179             |
| Treasury stock, at cost                                      | (2,700)          |                  |                   |                    | (2,700)           |
| <b>Total Genworth Financial, Inc.'s stockholders' equity</b> | <b>14,923</b>    | <b>12,558</b>    | <b>17,334</b>     | <b>(29,892)</b>    | <b>14,923</b>     |
| Noncontrolling interests                                     |                  |                  | 1,879             | (5)                | 1,874             |
| <b>Total stockholders' equity</b>                            | <b>14,923</b>    | <b>12,558</b>    | <b>19,213</b>     | <b>(29,897)</b>    | <b>16,797</b>     |
| <b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>            | <b>\$ 14,906</b> | <b>\$ 16,594</b> | <b>\$ 110,637</b> | <b>\$ (30,779)</b> | <b>\$ 111,358</b> |

Table of Contents

## GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

The following table presents the condensed consolidating income statement information for the three months ended September 30, 2015:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Parent<br>Guarantor | Issuer       | All Other<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                     |              |                           |              |              |
| Premiums   | \$                  | \$           | \$ 1,145                  | \$           | \$ 1,145     |
| Net investment income  | (1)                 |              | 788                       | (4)          | 783          |
| Net investment gains (losses)  |                     | 21           | (72)                      |              | (51)         |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other  |                     | (10)         | 233                       |              | 223          |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>(1)</b>          | <b>11</b>    | <b>2,094</b>              | <b>(4)</b>   | <b>2,100</b> |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>  |                     |              |                           |              |              |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves  |                     |              | 1,290                     |              | 1,290        |
| Interest credited  |                     |              | 179                       |              | 179          |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals   | 9                   | 1            | 304                       |              | 314          |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles   |                     |              | 563                       |              | 563          |
| Interest expense   |                     | 77           | 32                        | (4)          | 105          |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>   | <b>9</b>            | <b>78</b>    | <b>2,368</b>              | <b>(4)</b>   | <b>2,451</b> |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and equity in income of subsidiaries</b> |                     |              |                           |              |              |
|  | (10)                | (67)         | (274)                     |              | (351)        |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes   | (40)                | 21           | (115)                     |              | (134)        |
| Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries  | (314)               | (270)        |                           | 584          |              |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>  | <b>(284)</b>        | <b>(358)</b> | <b>(159)</b>              | <b>584</b>   | <b>(217)</b> |
| <b>Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes</b>  |                     |              |                           |              |              |
|  |                     |              | (21)                      |              | (21)         |
| <b>Net income (loss)</b>   | <b>(284)</b>        | <b>(358)</b> | <b>(180)</b>              | <b>584</b>   | <b>(238)</b> |
| <b>Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests</b>   |                     |              |                           |              |              |
|  |                     |              | 46                        |              | 46           |

|  |          |          |          |        |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Net income (loss) available to Genworth<br>Financial, Inc. s common stockholders | \$ (284) | \$ (358) | \$ (226) | \$ 584 | \$ (284) |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating income statement information for the three months ended September 30, 2014:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Parent<br>Guarantor | Issuer       | All Other<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |                     |              |                           |              |              |
| Premiums  | \$                  | \$           | \$ 1,210                  | \$           | \$ 1,210     |
| Net investment income   | (1)                 |              | 783                       | (4)          | 778          |
| Net investment gains (losses)   |                     | 9            | (36)                      |              | (27)         |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other   |                     |              | 229                       |              | 229          |
| <b>Total revenues</b>   | <b>(1)</b>          | <b>9</b>     | <b>2,186</b>              | <b>(4)</b>   | <b>2,190</b> |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>   |                     |              |                           |              |              |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves   |                     |              | 1,934                     |              | 1,934        |
| Interest credited   |                     |              | 185                       |              | 185          |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals  | 5                   |              | 279                       |              | 284          |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles  |                     |              | 113                       |              | 113          |
| Goodwill impairment   |                     |              | 550                       |              | 550          |
| Interest expense  |                     | 77           | 31                        | (4)          | 104          |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>  | <b>5</b>            | <b>77</b>    | <b>3,092</b>              | <b>(4)</b>   | <b>3,170</b> |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries</b> |                     |              |                           |              |              |
|   | (6)                 | (68)         | (906)                     |              | (980)        |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes  | 8                   | (16)         | (179)                     |              | (187)        |
| Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries   | (830)               | (785)        |                           | 1,615        |              |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>   | <b>(844)</b>        | <b>(837)</b> | <b>(727)</b>              | <b>1,615</b> | <b>(793)</b> |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes  |                     |              | 6                         |              | 6            |
| <b>Net income (loss)</b>  | <b>(844)</b>        | <b>(837)</b> | <b>(721)</b>              | <b>1,615</b> | <b>(787)</b> |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   |                     |              | 57                        |              | 57           |

|  |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |       |
|--|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|
| Net income (loss) available to Genworth<br>Financial, Inc. s common stockholders | \$ | (844) | \$ | (837) | \$ | (778) | \$ | 1,615 | \$ | (844) |
|--|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating income statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Parent<br>Guarantor | Issuer       | All Other<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                     |              |                           |              |              |
| Premiums   | \$                  | \$           | \$ 3,422                  | \$           | \$ 3,422     |
| Net investment income  | (2)                 | 1            | 2,369                     | (11)         | 2,357        |
| Net investment gains (losses)  |                     | 37           | (96)                      |              | (59)         |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other  |                     | (30)         | 703                       | (1)          | 672          |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>(2)</b>          | <b>8</b>     | <b>6,398</b>              | <b>(12)</b>  | <b>6,392</b> |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>  |                     |              |                           |              |              |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves  |                     |              | 3,714                     |              | 3,714        |
| Interest credited  |                     |              | 540                       |              | 540          |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals   | 23                  | 2            | 851                       |              | 876          |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles   |                     |              | 759                       |              | 759          |
| Interest expense   |                     | 231          | 96                        | (12)         | 315          |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>   | <b>23</b>           | <b>233</b>   | <b>5,960</b>              | <b>(12)</b>  | <b>6,204</b> |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and equity in income of subsidiaries</b> |                     |              |                           |              |              |
|  | (25)                | (225)        | 438                       |              | 188          |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes   | (7)                 | (81)         | 115                       |              | 27           |
| Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries  | (299)               | (319)        |                           | 618          |              |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>  | <b>(317)</b>        | <b>(463)</b> | <b>323</b>                | <b>618</b>   | <b>161</b>   |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes   | (6)                 |              | (328)                     |              | (334)        |
| <b>Net income (loss)</b>   | <b>(323)</b>        | <b>(463)</b> | <b>(5)</b>                | <b>618</b>   | <b>(173)</b> |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests  |                     |              | 150                       |              | 150          |

|  |          |          |          |        |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Net income (loss) available to Genworth<br>Financial, Inc. s common stockholders | \$ (323) | \$ (463) | \$ (155) | \$ 618 | \$ (323) |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating income statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Parent<br>Guarantor | Issuer | All Other<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                     |        |                           |              |              |
| Premiums   | \$                  | \$     | \$ 3,486                  | \$           | \$ 3,486     |
| Net investment income  | (1)                 |        | 2,357                     | (11)         | 2,345        |
| Net investment gains (losses)  |                     |        | (11)                      |              | (11)         |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other  |                     | (3)    | 684                       | (1)          | 680          |
| Total revenues   | (1)                 | (3)    | 6,516                     | (12)         | 6,500        |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>  |                     |        |                           |              |              |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves  |                     |        | 4,282                     |              | 4,282        |
| Interest credited  |                     |        | 552                       |              | 552          |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals   | 15                  |        | 824                       |              | 839          |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles   |                     |        | 325                       |              | 325          |
| Goodwill impairment  |                     |        | 550                       |              | 550          |
| Interest expense   |                     | 244    | 95                        | (12)         | 327          |
| Total benefits and expenses  | 15                  | 244    | 6,628                     | (12)         | 6,875        |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and equity in income of subsidiaries</b> |                     |        |                           |              |              |
|  | (16)                | (247)  | (112)                     |              | (375)        |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes   | 13                  | (80)   | 55                        | (4)          | (16)         |
| Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries  | (455)               | (389)  |                           | 844          |              |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | (484)               | (556)  | (167)                     | 848          | (359)        |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes   |                     |        | 19                        |              | 19           |
| Net income (loss)  | (484)               | (556)  | (148)                     | 848          | (340)        |



|   |          |          |          |        |          |
|---|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                     |          |          | 144      |        | 144      |
| Net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders | \$ (484) | \$ (556) | \$ (292) | \$ 848 | \$ (484) |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating comprehensive income statement information for the three months ended September 30, 2015:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Parent<br/>Guarantor</b> | <b>Issuer</b> | <b>All<br/>Other<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Net income (loss)   | \$ (284)                    | \$ (358)      | \$ (180)                              | \$ 584              | \$ (238)            |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:  |                             |               |                                       |                     |                     |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired               | 103                         | 111           | 85                                    | (212)               | 87                  |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities                   |                             | (1)           |                                       | 1                   |                     |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  | 217                         | 217           | 231                                   | (448)               | 217                 |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments  | (151)                       | (127)         | (302)                                 | 278                 | (302)               |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)   | 169                         | 200           | 14                                    | (381)               | 2                   |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)   | (115)                       | (158)         | (166)                                 | 203                 | (236)               |
| Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests                           |                             |               | (121)                                 |                     | (121)               |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (115)                    | \$ (158)      | \$ (45)                               | \$ 203              | \$ (115)            |

The following table presents the condensed consolidating comprehensive income statement information for the three months ended September 30, 2014:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                     | <b>Parent<br/>Guarantor</b> | <b>Issuer</b> | <b>All Other<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Net income (loss)                                | \$ (844)                    | \$ (837)      | \$ (721)                          | \$ 1,615            | \$ (787)            |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes: |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
|  | (62)                        | (60)          | (67)                              | 121                 | (68)                |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |            |            |            |          |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired               |            |            |            |          |            |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities                   | 1          | 2          | 1          | (3)      | 1          |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  | 101        | 101        | 105        | (206)    | 101        |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments  | (267)      | (229)      | (379)      | 496      | (379)      |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)   | (227)      | (186)      | (340)      | 408      | (345)      |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)   | (1,071)    | (1,023)    | (1,061)    | 2,023    | (1,132)    |
| Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests                           |            |            | (61)       |          | (61)       |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (1,071) | \$ (1,023) | \$ (1,000) | \$ 2,023 | \$ (1,071) |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating comprehensive income statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Parent<br/>Guarantor</b> | <b>Issuer</b> | <b>All Other<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Net income (loss)   | \$ (323)                    | \$ (463)      | \$ (5)                            | \$ 618              | \$ (173)            |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes:  |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired               | (708)                       | (696)         | (729)                             | 1,405               | (728)               |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities                   |                             | (1)           |                                   | 1                   |                     |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  | 60                          | 60            | 68                                | (128)               | 60                  |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments  | (344)                       | (276)         | (619)                             | 620                 | (619)               |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)   | (992)                       | (913)         | (1,280)                           | 1,898               | (1,287)             |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)   | (1,315)                     | (1,376)       | (1,285)                           | 2,516               | (1,460)             |
| Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests                           |                             |               | (145)                             |                     | (145)               |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (1,315)                  | \$ (1,376)    | \$ (1,140)                        | \$ 2,516            | \$ (1,315)          |

The following table presents the condensed consolidating comprehensive income statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                     | <b>Parent<br/>Guarantor</b> | <b>Issuer</b> | <b>All Other<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Net income (loss)                                | \$ (484)                    | \$ (556)      | \$ (148)                          | \$ 848              | \$ (340)            |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes: |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
|  | 1,155                       | 1,129         | 1,171                             | (2,284)             | 1,171               |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |        |        |          |            |        |
|---|--------|--------|----------|------------|--------|
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on securities not other-than-temporarily impaired               |        |        |          |            |        |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) on other-than-temporarily impaired securities                   | 8      | 9      | 8        | (17)       | 8      |
| Derivatives qualifying as hedges  | 434    | 434    | 460      | (894)      | 434    |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments  | (148)  | (109)  | (252)    | 257        | (252)  |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)   | 1,449  | 1,463  | 1,387    | (2,938)    | 1,361  |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)   | 965    | 907    | 1,239    | (2,090)    | 1,021  |
| Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests                           |        |        | 56       |            | 56     |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ 965 | \$ 907 | \$ 1,183 | \$ (2,090) | \$ 965 |

Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating cash flow statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Parent<br/>Guarantor</b> | <b>Issuer</b> | <b>All Other<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>  |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Net income (loss)   | \$ (323)                    | \$ (463)      | \$ (5)                            | \$ 618              | \$ (173)            |
| Less loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes  | 6                           |               | 328                               |                     | 334                 |
| <b>Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash from operating activities:</b>            |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Equity in (income) loss from subsidiaries   | 299                         | 319           |                                   | (618)               |                     |
| Dividends from subsidiaries   |                             | 454           | (454)                             |                     |                     |
| Amortization of fixed maturity securities discounts and premiums and limited partnerships           |                             |               | (80)                              |                     | (80)                |
| Net investment losses (gains)   |                             | (37)          | 96                                |                     | 59                  |
| Charges assessed to policyholders   |                             |               | (586)                             |                     | (586)               |
| Acquisition costs deferred  |                             |               | (226)                             |                     | (226)               |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles  |                             |               | 759                               |                     | 759                 |
| Deferred income taxes   | (2)                         | (102)         | (13)                              |                     | (117)               |
| Net increase (decrease) in trading securities, held-for-sale investments and derivative instruments |                             | 27            | (274)                             |                     | (247)               |
| Stock-based compensation expense  | 16                          |               | (2)                               |                     | 14                  |
| <b>Change in certain assets and liabilities:</b>  |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Accrued investment income and other assets  |                             | 3             | (133)                             | (3)                 | (133)               |
| Insurance reserves  |                             |               | 1,270                             |                     | 1,270               |
| Current tax liabilities   | (1)                         | 13            | (88)                              | 5                   | (71)                |
| Other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances                     |                             | (1)           | 353                               |                     | 352                 |
| Cash from operating activities discontinued operations  |                             |               | 3                                 |                     | 3                   |
| <b>Net cash from operating activities</b>   | <b>(5)</b>                  | <b>213</b>    | <b>948</b>                        | <b>2</b>            | <b>1,158</b>        |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>  |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |

## Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |       |       |         |      |         |
|--|-------|-------|---------|------|---------|
| Proceeds from maturities and repayments of investments:                    |       |       |         |      |         |
| Fixed maturity securities  | 1     |       | 3,388   |      | 3,389   |
| Commercial mortgage loans  |       |       | 640     |      | 640     |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities    |       |       | 27      |      | 27      |
| Proceeds from sales of investments:  |       |       |         |      |         |
| Fixed maturity and equity securities                                       |       |       | 1,333   |      | 1,333   |
| Purchases and originations of investments:                                 |       |       |         |      |         |
| Fixed maturity and equity securities                                       |       |       | (6,836) |      | (6,836) |
| Commercial mortgage loans  |       |       | (678)   |      | (678)   |
| Other invested assets, net   | (100) |       | 63      | (2)  | (39)    |
| Policy loans, net  |       |       | 23      |      | 23      |
| Intercompany notes receivable  | 7     | (24)  | (4)     | 21   |         |
| Capital contributions to subsidiaries                                      |       | (25)  | 25      |      |         |
| Cash transferred for purchase of a subsidiary                              |       | (202) | 202     |      |         |
| Cash from investing activities discontinued operations                     |       |       | (22)    |      | (22)    |
| Net cash from investing activities   | 7     | (350) | (1,839) | 19   | (2,163) |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                      |       |       |         |      |         |
| Deposits to universal life and investment contracts                        |       |       | 1,693   |      | 1,693   |
| Withdrawals from universal life and investment contracts                   |       |       | (1,677) |      | (1,677) |
| Redemption of non-recourse funding obligations                             |       |       | (45)    |      | (45)    |
| Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt                               |       |       | 150     |      | 150     |
| Repayment and repurchase of long-term debt                                 | (50)  |       | (70)    |      | (120)   |
| Repayment of borrowings related to securitization entities                 |       |       | (26)    |      | (26)    |
| Proceeds from sale of subsidiary shares to noncontrolling interests        |       |       | 226     |      | 226     |
| Repurchase of subsidiary shares  |       |       | (17)    |      | (17)    |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests                                 |       |       | (145)   |      | (145)   |
| Proceeds from intercompany notes payable                                   |       | (2)   | 23      | (21) |         |
| Other, net   | (2)   | (30)  | 7       |      | (25)    |
| Cash from financing activities discontinued operations                     |       |       | (33)    |      | (33)    |
| Net cash from financing activities   | (2)   | (82)  | 86      | (21) | (19)    |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents               |       |       |         |      |         |
|  |       |       | (86)    |      | (86)    |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents                                    | (219) |       | (891)   |      | (1,110) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                           | 953   |       | 3,965   |      | 4,918   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                                 | 734   |       | 3,074   |      | 3,808   |
| Less cash and cash equivalents of discontinued operations at end of period |       |       | 142     |      | 142     |

|   |    |        |          |    |          |
|---|----|--------|----------|----|----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents of continuing operations at end of period | \$ | \$ 734 | \$ 2,932 | \$ | \$ 3,666 |
|---|----|--------|----------|----|----------|



Table of Contents**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.****NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****(Unaudited)**

The following table presents the condensed consolidating cash flow statement information for the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Parent<br/>Guarantor</b> | <b>Issuer</b> | <b>All Other<br/>Subsidiaries</b> | <b>Eliminations</b> | <b>Consolidated</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>  |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Net income (loss)   | \$ (484)                    | \$ (556)      | \$ (148)                          | \$ 848              | \$ (340)            |
| Less income from discontinued operations, net of taxes  |                             |               | (19)                              |                     | (19)                |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash from operating activities:                   |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Equity in (income) loss from subsidiaries   | 455                         | 389           |                                   | (844)               |                     |
| Dividends from subsidiaries   |                             | 563           | (563)                             |                     |                     |
| Amortization of fixed maturity securities discounts and premiums and limited partnerships           |                             |               | (97)                              |                     | (97)                |
| Net investment losses (gains)   |                             |               | 11                                |                     | 11                  |
| Charges assessed to policyholders   |                             |               | (580)                             |                     | (580)               |
| Acquisition costs deferred  |                             |               | (282)                             |                     | (282)               |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles  |                             |               | 325                               |                     | 325                 |
| Goodwill impairment   |                             |               | 550                               |                     | 550                 |
| Deferred income taxes   | 25                          | (137)         | (70)                              | (4)                 | (186)               |
| Net increase (decrease) in trading securities, held-for-sale investments and derivative instruments |                             |               | 110                               |                     | 110                 |
| Stock-based compensation expense  | 15                          |               | 4                                 |                     | 19                  |
| Change in certain assets and liabilities:   |                             |               |                                   |                     |                     |
| Accrued investment income and other assets  | (2)                         | 44            | (213)                             | (4)                 | (175)               |
| Insurance reserves  |                             |               | 1,260                             |                     | 1,260               |
| Current tax liabilities   | (16)                        | (37)          | (132)                             |                     | (185)               |
| Other liabilities, policy and contract claims and other policy-related balances                     | 12                          | 51            | 665                               | 3                   | 731                 |
| Cash from operating activities discontinued operations  |                             |               | (2)                               |                     | (2)                 |
| Net cash from operating activities  | 5                           | 317           | 819                               | (1)                 | 1,140               |

|   |      |       |         |     |         |
|---|------|-------|---------|-----|---------|
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                   |      |       |         |     |         |
| Proceeds from maturities and repayments of investments:                 |      |       |         |     |         |
| Fixed maturity securities   |      |       | 3,638   |     | 3,638   |
| Commercial mortgage loans   |      |       | 528     |     | 528     |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities |      |       | 24      |     | 24      |
| Proceeds from sales of investments:                                     |      |       |         |     |         |
| Fixed maturity and equity securities                                    |      |       | 1,651   |     | 1,651   |
| Purchases and originations of investments:                              |      |       |         |     |         |
| Fixed maturity and equity securities                                    |      |       | (7,202) |     | (7,202) |
| Commercial mortgage loans   |      |       | (709)   |     | (709)   |
| Other invested assets, net  |      |       | 103     | 1   | 104     |
| Policy loans, net   |      |       | 11      |     | 11      |
| Intercompany notes receivable   | 8    | (15)  | 9       | (2) |         |
| Capital contributions to subsidiaries                                   | (12) |       | 12      |     |         |
| Cash from investing activities discontinued operations                  |      |       | (48)    |     | (48)    |
| Net cash from investing activities                                      | (4)  | (15)  | (1,983) | (1) | (2,003) |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                                   |      |       |         |     |         |
| Deposits to universal life and investment contracts                     |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | 2,201   |     | 2,201   |
| Withdrawals from universal life and investment contracts                |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | (1,950) |     | (1,950) |
| Redemption of non-recourse funding obligations                          |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | (28)    |     | (28)    |
| Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt                            |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | 144     |     | 144     |
| Repayment and repurchase of long-term debt                              |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      | (485) | (136)   |     | (621)   |
| Repayment of borrowings related to securitization entities              |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | (24)    |     | (24)    |
| Proceeds from sale of subsidiary shares to noncontrolling interests     |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | 517     |     | 517     |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests                              |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | (46)    |     | (46)    |
| Proceeds from intercompany notes payable                                | 1    | (17)  | 14      | 2   |         |
| Other, net  | (2)  | (31)  | 14      |     | (19)    |
| Cash from financing activities discontinued operations                  |      |       | (25)    |     | (25)    |
| Net cash from financing activities                                      | (1)  | (533) | 681     | 2   | 149     |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents            |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      |       | (23)    |     | (23)    |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents                                 |      | (231) | (506)   |     | (737)   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                        |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      | 1,219 | 2,995   |     | 4,214   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                              |      |       |         |     |         |
|   |      | 988   | 2,489   |     | 3,477   |
|   |      |       | 193     |     | 193     |

Less cash and cash equivalents of discontinued operations at end of period

|   |    |        |          |    |          |
|---|----|--------|----------|----|----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents from continuing operations at end of period | \$ | \$ 988 | \$ 2,296 | \$ | \$ 3,284 |
|---|----|--------|----------|----|----------|

**Table of Contents**

**GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Unaudited)**

Our insurance company subsidiaries are restricted by state and foreign laws and regulations as to the amount of dividends they may pay to their parent without regulatory approval in any year, the purpose of which is to protect affected insurance policyholders and contractholders, not stockholders. Any dividends in excess of limits are deemed extraordinary and require approval. Based on estimated statutory results as of December 31, 2014, in accordance with applicable dividend restrictions, our subsidiaries could pay dividends of approximately \$0.5 billion to us in 2015 without obtaining regulatory approval, and the remaining net assets are considered restricted. While the \$0.5 billion is unrestricted, we do not expect our insurance subsidiaries to pay dividends to us in 2015 at this level as they retain capital for growth and to meet capital requirements and desired thresholds. As of September 30, 2015, Genworth Financial's and Genworth Holdings' subsidiaries had restricted net assets of \$13.1 billion and \$13.2 billion, respectively.

**Table of Contents****Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included herein and with our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

**Cautionary note regarding forward-looking statements**

This report contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements may be identified by words such as expects, intends, anticipates, plans, believes, seeks, estimates, will or words of similar meaning and include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outlook for our future business and financial performance. Forward-looking statements are based on management's current expectations and assumptions, which are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict. Actual outcomes and results may differ materially due to global political, economic, business, competitive, market, regulatory and other factors and risks, including, but not limited to, the following:

*Risks relating to all of our businesses, including:*

(i) inability to successfully develop and execute strategic plans to effectively address our current business challenges (including with respect to our long-term care insurance business, ratings and capital), including as a result of our inability to complete the planned sale of our lifestyle protection insurance business, certain blocks of our term life insurance or our European mortgage insurance business at all or on the terms anticipated and failure to attract buyers for any other businesses or other assets we may seek to sell, or securities we may seek to issue, in each case, in a timely manner on anticipated terms; inability to generate required capital; failure to obtain any required regulatory, stockholder and/or noteholder approvals or consents, or our challenges changing or being more costly or difficult to successfully address than currently anticipated or the benefits achieved being less than anticipated; inability to successfully develop more targeted product features and benefits, strengthen relationships with producers or achieve anticipated cost-savings in a timely manner; adverse tax or accounting charges; (ii) inability to increase the capital needed in our businesses in a timely manner and on anticipated terms, including through improved business performance, reinsurance or similar transactions, asset sales, securities offerings or otherwise, in each case as and when required; (iii) inadequate reserves and the need to increase reserves, including as a result of any changes we may make to our assumptions, methodologies or otherwise in connection with periodic or other reviews (including as a result of our actual experience differing significantly from our assumptions); (iv) ineffective or inadequate risk management in identifying, controlling or mitigating risks; weaknesses in, or ineffective, internal controls; (v) recent or future adverse rating agency actions, including with respect to rating downgrades or potential downgrades, being placed on negative outlook or being put on review for potential downgrade, all of which could have adverse implications for us, including with respect to key business relationships, product offerings, business results of operations, financial condition and capital needs, strategic plans, collateral obligations and availability and terms of hedging, reinsurance and borrowings; (vi) inability to retain, attract and motivate qualified employees and independent sales representatives, particularly in the light of our recent business challenges; (vii) adverse change in regulatory requirements, including risk-based capital; (viii) dependence on dividends and other distributions from our subsidiaries (particularly our international subsidiaries) and the inability of any subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us, including as a result of the performance of our subsidiaries and insurance, regulatory or corporate law restrictions (including the unwillingness or inability of the subsidiary that indirectly owns most of the interests in our Australian and Canadian mortgage insurance businesses to pay the dividends that it receives from those businesses as a result of the impact on its financial condition of its capital support for certain long-term care insurance related reinsurance arrangements); (ix) inability to borrow under our credit facility; (x) downturns and

volatility in global economies and equity and credit markets; (xi) interest rates and changes in rates; (xii) availability, affordability and

**Table of Contents**

adequacy of reinsurance to protect us against losses; (xiii) defaults by counterparties to reinsurance arrangements or derivative instruments; (xiv) changes in valuation of fixed maturity, equity and trading securities; (xv) defaults or other events impacting the value of our fixed maturity securities portfolio; (xvi) defaults on our commercial mortgage loans or the mortgage loans underlying our investments in commercial mortgage-backed securities and volatility in performance; (xvii) competition; (xviii) reliance on, and loss of, key distribution relationships; (xix) extensive regulation of our businesses and changes in applicable laws and regulations; (xx) litigation and regulatory investigations or other actions (including the two shareholder putative class action lawsuits alleging securities law violations filed against us in 2014); (xxi) the material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting; (xxii) failure or any compromise of the security of our computer systems, disaster recovery systems and business continuity plans and failures to safeguard, or breaches of, our confidential information; (xxiii) occurrence of natural or man-made disasters or a pandemic; (xxiv) impact of additional regulations pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Dodd-Frank Act ); (xxv) changes in accounting and reporting standards; (xxvi) impairments of or valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets; (xxvii) accelerated amortization of deferred acquisition costs ( DAC ) and present value of future profits ( PVFP ) (including as a result of any changes we may make to our assumptions, methodologies or otherwise in connection with periodic or other reviews); (xxviii) political and economic instability or changes in government policies; and (xxix) fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and international securities markets;

*Risks relating primarily to our mortgage insurance businesses, including:*

(i) deterioration in economic conditions or a decline in home prices that adversely affect our loss experience in mortgage insurance; (ii) premiums for the significant portion of our international mortgage insurance risk in-force with high loan-to-value ratios may not be sufficient to compensate us for the greater risks associated with those policies; (iii) competition in our international and U.S. mortgage insurance businesses, including from government and government-owned and government-sponsored enterprises ( GSEs ) offering mortgage insurance; (iv) changes in regulations adversely affecting our international operations; (v) inability to meet or maintain the private mortgage insurer eligibility requirements ( PMIERS ) on the contemplated timetable with the contemplated funding; (vi) inability of our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries to meet minimum statutory capital requirements and hazardous financial condition standards; (vii) the influence of Federal National Mortgage Association ( Fannie Mae ), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ( Freddie Mac ) and a small number of large mortgage lenders on the U.S. mortgage insurance market and adverse changes to the role or structure of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac; (viii) increases in U.S. mortgage insurance default rates; (ix) inability to realize anticipated benefits of our rescissions, curtailments, loan modifications or other similar programs in our U.S. mortgage insurance business; (x) problems associated with foreclosure process defects in the United States that may defer claim payments; (xi) competition with GSEs may put us at a disadvantage on pricing and other terms and conditions; (xii) adverse changes in regulations affecting our U.S. mortgage insurance business; (xiii) decreases in the volume of high loan-to-value mortgage originations or increases in mortgage insurance cancellations in the United States; (xiv) increases in the use of alternatives to private mortgage insurance in the United States and reductions in the level of coverage selected; and (xv) potential liabilities in connection with our U.S. contract underwriting services;

*Risks relating primarily to our long-term care insurance, life insurance and annuities businesses, including:*

(i) our inability to increase sufficiently, and in a timely manner, premiums on in-force long-term care insurance policies and/or reduce in-force benefits, and charge higher premiums on new policies, in each case, as currently anticipated (including the future increases assumed in connection with the completion of our margin reviews in the fourth quarter of 2014) and as may be required from time to time in the future (including as a result of our failure to

obtain any necessary regulatory approvals or unwillingness or inability of policyholders to pay increased premiums);  
our inability to reflect future



## Table of Contents

premium increases and other management actions in our margin calculation as anticipated; (ii) failure to sufficiently increase demand for our long-term care insurance, life insurance and fixed annuity products; (iii) adverse impact on our financial results as a result of projected profits followed by projected losses (as is currently the case with our long-term care insurance business); (iv) deviations from our persistency assumptions used to price and establish reserves for our insurance policies and annuity contracts; (v) medical advances, such as genetic research and diagnostic imaging, and related legislation that impact policyholder behavior in ways adverse to us; and (vi) inability to continue to implement actions to mitigate the impact of statutory reserve requirements;

### *Other risks, including:*

(i) the possibility that in certain circumstances we will be obligated to make payments to General Electric Company ( GE ) under the tax matters agreement with GE even if our corresponding tax savings are never realized and payments could be accelerated in the event of certain changes in control; and (ii) provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and the tax matters agreement with GE may discourage takeover attempts and business combinations that stockholders might consider in their best interests; and

### *Risks relating to our common stock, including:*

(i) the continued suspension of payment of dividends; and (ii) stock price fluctuations.

We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

## **Overview**

### *Our business*

We are dedicated to helping meet the homeownership, insurance and retirement needs of our customers, with a presence in more than 25 countries. We operate through three divisions: Global Mortgage Insurance, U.S. Life Insurance and Corporate and Other. Under these divisions, there are four operating business segments. The Global Mortgage Insurance Division includes the International Mortgage Insurance and U.S. Mortgage Insurance segments. The U.S. Life Insurance Division includes the U.S. Life Insurance segment. The Corporate and Other Division includes the Runoff segment and Corporate and Other activities. We have the following operating segments:

***International Mortgage Insurance.*** We are a leading provider of mortgage insurance products and related services in Canada and Australia and also participate in select European and other countries. Our products predominantly insure prime-based, individually underwritten residential mortgage loans, also known as flow mortgage insurance. We also selectively provide mortgage insurance on a structured, or bulk, basis that aids in the sale of mortgages to the capital markets and helps lenders manage capital and risk. Additionally, we offer services, analytical tools and technology that enable lenders to operate efficiently and manage risk.

***U.S. Mortgage Insurance.*** In the United States, we offer mortgage insurance products predominantly insuring prime-based, individually underwritten residential mortgage loans, also known as flow mortgage

insurance. We selectively provide mortgage insurance on a bulk basis with essentially all of our bulk writings being prime-based. Additionally, we offer services, analytical tools and technology that enable lenders to operate efficiently and manage risk.

***U.S. Life Insurance.*** We offer and manage a variety of insurance and fixed annuity products in the United States. Our primary products include long-term care insurance, life insurance and fixed annuities.

***Runoff.*** The Runoff segment includes the results of non-strategic products which are no longer actively sold. Our non-strategic products primarily include our variable annuity, variable life insurance,

---

**Table of Contents**

institutional, corporate-owned life insurance and other accident and health insurance products.

Institutional products consist of funding agreements, funding agreements backing notes ( FABNs ) and guaranteed investment contracts ( GICs ). We no longer offer retail and group variable annuities but continue to service our existing blocks of business.

We also have Corporate and Other activities which include debt financing expenses that are incurred at the Genworth Holdings, Inc. ( Genworth Holdings ) level, unallocated corporate income and expenses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and the results of other non-core businesses that are managed outside of our operating segments, including discontinued operations.

In June 2015, our Board of Directors approved a transaction to sell our lifestyle protection insurance business, which had previously been designated as a non-core business. As the held-for-sale criteria were satisfied during the second quarter of 2015, we recorded an estimated loss to reduce the carrying value of the business to the fair value less pension settlement costs and closing costs. Our lifestyle protection insurance business, previously the only business in the International Protection segment, has been reported as discontinued operations and its financial position, results of operations and cash flows are separately reported for all periods presented. All prior periods reflected herein have been re-presented on this basis. See note 15 in our consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for additional information.

**Strategic Update**

In connection with the release of our results in the fourth quarter of 2014, we announced that we had commenced a review of a broad range of strategic options to maximize long-term stockholder value. In assessing our options, we considered, among other factors, the level of and restrictions contained in our existing indebtedness, tax considerations, the views of regulators and rating agencies, and the performance, prospects and interdependencies of our businesses.

As we move forward, we continue to make progress on our strategic objectives in order to position us for the future and are actively engaged in three areas: (1) strengthening our long-term care insurance and mortgage insurance businesses, including generating and maintaining PMIERS capital credit; (2) simplifying our business structure and portfolio, including repatriating our Brookfield Life and Annuity Insurance Company Limited ( BLAIC ) long-term care insurance business; and (3) increasing our financial strength and flexibility through separate initiatives such as selling blocks of business, reducing ownership of or selling businesses and a multi-step restructuring plan targeting annualized cash savings in excess of \$100 million in 2016 as well as reducing holding company debt levels over time.

We are making progress in 2015 with the following transactions. In May 2015, we sold an additional 14.2% of our Australian mortgage insurance business, which reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0% and generated net proceeds of \$226 million. In addition, in September 2015, we entered into an agreement with AXA S.A. to sell our lifestyle protection insurance business, which had previously been designated as a non-core business for us. The planned sale of this business is expected to be completed by the end of 2015 and generate approximately \$400 million of net proceeds, most of which we expect to use for debt reduction. In September 2015, we also announced we had agreed to sell certain blocks of our term life insurance to Protective Life Insurance Company which is expected to generate initial capital of approximately \$100 million to \$150 million in aggregate to Genworth. We expect the transaction will utilize all of the net operating losses in our U.S. life insurance companies resulting in expected intercompany tax payments over time to the holding company and other entities for the use of their tax benefits. The transaction is expected to close in the first quarter of 2016, subject to customary conditions, including requisite regulatory approvals. On October 27, 2015, we announced that Genworth Mortgage Insurance Corporation ( GMICO ), our wholly-owned indirect subsidiary, has entered into an agreement to sell our European mortgage insurance business to AmTrust Financial Services, Inc. This transaction is expected to result in net proceeds of approximately

\$55 million and close in the first quarter of 2016, subject to customary conditions, including requisite regulatory approvals.

---

**Table of Contents**

In addition, we have significantly increased capital levels of our U.S. mortgage insurance business in 2015. As of September 30, 2015, our U.S. mortgage insurance business would be compliant with the PMIERS capital requirements, and would hold a reasonable amount in excess of these capital requirements, giving effect to: (i) two previously completed excess of loss reinsurance transactions with a panel of reinsurers, both effective July 1, 2015, that we expect will provide up to approximately \$300 million of PMIERS credit as of December 31, 2015; (ii) a recently completed intercompany sale of the U.S. mortgage insurance business ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities for approximately \$200 million; (iii) an internal corporate entity restructuring completed on October 1, 2015; and (iv) a reinsurance transaction covering our 2015 book year entered into with a panel of reinsurers which is pending GSE approval, which we expect will provide up to an additional \$225 million of PMIERS capital credit as of December 31, 2015. In addition, we expect the estimated net proceeds from the sale of our European mortgage insurance business, announced on October 27, 2015, will provide additional PMIERS capital credit to our U.S. mortgage insurance business in 2016 upon closing. Prior to this transaction, our U.S. mortgage insurance business did not receive PMIERS capital credit for its ownership of the European mortgage insurance business. We will look to execute future capital transactions over time that are expected to provide a prudent level of financial flexibility in excess of the PMIERS capital requirements, including additional reinsurance transactions and contributions of holding company cash.

We are committed to position our U.S. mortgage and Canadian mortgage insurance businesses for growth by ensuring they are appropriately positioned to write profitable new business at attractive returns. In our long-term care insurance business, we intend to, among other things, pursue additional long-term care insurance rate actions, seek opportunities to reduce risk in older blocks of our long-term care insurance business and utilize reinsurance. In-force premium rate actions or benefit reductions continue to be our most important objective for this business and we are actively working with regulators on this front. We also seek to enhance our financial strength and flexibility over time to maintain our commercial presence. In addition, we may pursue additional life or annuity block transactions to improve our regulatory capital. Our focus on increasing the value of our life insurance and annuities businesses will include addressing the financial challenges of the aging population by offering more targeted product features and benefits and working with those producers who are focused on the same challenges. At the same time, we plan to evaluate an appropriately sized cost structure to support these businesses. For a discussion of risks related to our strategic plans, see Part II Item 1A Risk Factors. We may be unable to successfully develop and execute strategic plans to effectively address our current business challenges.

**Business trends and conditions**

Our business is, and we expect will continue to be, influenced by a number of industry-wide and product-specific trends and conditions.

***General conditions and trends affecting our businesses***

*Financial and economic environment.* The stability of both the financial markets and global economies in which we operate impacts the sales, revenue growth and profitability trends of our businesses. During 2014 and into the first nine months of 2015, the U.S. and several international financial markets have been impacted by concerns regarding global economies and the rate and strength of recovery, particularly given recent political and geographical events in Eastern Europe and the Middle East and slow growth in China, as well as continued decreases in oil and commodity prices.

While the U.S. housing market continues to recover with home affordability above historical levels in certain regions, an increase in mortgage interest rates more broadly in the future may slow the overall housing recovery. Unemployment and underemployment levels in the United States decreased in 2014 and through the first nine months

of 2015. Going forward, we expect moderate economic growth characterized by ongoing modest improvement in home values along with moderate changes in unemployment and underemployment levels. In Canada, the housing market improved in 2014 and through 2015 driven by continued low interest rates that have

---

**Table of Contents**

maintained affordability as home prices increased. The Canadian unemployment rate at the end of the third quarter of 2015 increased compared to the end of 2014 and the first half of 2015. We expect unemployment in certain regions of Canada may be pressured for the remainder of 2015 primarily driven by concerns of decreasing oil prices and its impact to the oil producing provinces of Canada. The unemployment rate in other parts of Canada is expected to be consistent with current levels. In Australia, the overall housing market continued to improve as modest economic growth and low interest rates persisted. The unemployment rate in Australia at the end of the third quarter of 2015 decreased compared to the end of 2014 and we expect the unemployment rate, other than in Queensland and Western Australia, to be relatively stable or to move modestly upward through the remainder of 2015 as the economy continues to transition away from being commodity focused, impacting investment levels. The Chinese economy had experienced significant growth over the past decade. This growth slowed during 2013 and into 2014 and the new Chinese administration began to implement economic and credit market reforms. Gross domestic product growth in China in 2014 and the first nine months of 2015 was significantly lower than growth over the past decade with the slowest growth in the past five years being in the second quarter of 2015. Given the relative size of the Chinese economy, the impact of a significant change in the pace of economic expansion in China could impact global economies, partly as a result of lower commodity imports, particularly those from the Asia Pacific region, including Australia. Europe remained a challenging region, despite early signs of modest improvement and increases in confidence, with slow growth or, in some countries, a declining economic environment with lower lending activity and reduced consumer spending, particularly in Greece, Spain, Portugal, Ireland and Italy. The overall economic environment in Europe remains fragile given concerns over debt repayment issues in Greece and unemployment, which in many countries remains just below record highs. As a result, we expect future economic growth to be modest in Europe. Additionally, Germany's economy could be impacted by the ongoing conflict in the Ukraine and sanctions imposed on Russia and the increasing migrant pressure from the civil war in Syria, which could negatively impact other European markets. See Trends and conditions affecting our segments below for a discussion regarding the impacts the financial markets and global economies have on our businesses.

Slow or varied levels of economic growth, coupled with uncertain financial markets and economic outlooks, changes in government policy, regulatory reforms and other changes in market conditions, influenced, and we believe will continue to influence, investment and spending decisions by consumers and businesses as they adjust their consumption, debt, capital and risk profiles in response to these conditions. These trends change as investor confidence in the markets and the outlook for some consumers and businesses shift. As a result, our sales, revenues and profitability trends of certain insurance and investment products have been and could be further impacted negatively or positively going forward. In particular, factors such as government spending, monetary policies, the volatility and strength of the capital markets, anticipated tax policy changes and the impact of global financial regulation reform will continue to affect economic and business outlooks and consumer behaviors moving forward.

The U.S. and international governments, the Federal Reserve, other central banks and other legislative and regulatory bodies have taken certain actions to support the economy and capital markets, influence interest rates, influence housing markets and mortgage servicing and provide liquidity to promote economic growth. These include various mortgage restructuring programs implemented or under consideration by the GSEs, lenders, servicers and the U.S. government. Outside of the United States, various governments and central banks have taken and continue to take actions to stimulate economies, stabilize financial systems and improve market liquidity. In aggregate, these actions had a positive effect in the short term on these countries and their markets; however, there can be no assurance as to the future impact these types of actions may have on the economic and financial markets, including levels of volatility. A delayed economic recovery period, a U.S. or global recession or regional or global financial crisis could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.





## **Table of Contents**

### *Investments and derivatives*

#### *Investments credit and investment markets*

Developed market government bond yields declined in the third quarter of 2015 on signs of slowing global activity. China's currency devaluation in August 2015 caused global growth expectations to be revised downward, accelerating the decline in oil and metals prices and pressuring commodity-based emerging market economies. The Federal Reserve Open Market Committee held rates steady during the third quarter of 2015, citing downside risks to global growth, tighter financial conditions and muted inflation, but suggested a rate hike is possible before the end of 2015.

Credit spreads generally widened during the third quarter of 2015, pressured by weaker oil and metals prices and heavy investment grade corporate bond supply driven by merger and acquisition financings and share buybacks. Commodity exposed credits and companies with below investment grade ratings broadly underperformed the market on reduced investor risk appetite.

Increases in interest rates and credit spreads have decreased the value of our investments and derivatives, resulting in decreases in net unrealized investment gains on securities of \$728 million and derivatives qualifying as hedges of \$60 million in each case included in other comprehensive income (loss) for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Economic conditions will continue to impact the valuation of our investment portfolios and the amount of other-than-temporary impairments.

Looking ahead, we believe the current credit environment provides stable investment opportunities and we expect corporate defaults to remain relatively low. Prolonged weakness in oil and other commodity prices could continue to pressure smaller or highly leveraged companies, and some emerging market companies. Our energy portfolio is predominantly investment grade and our metals and mining sector holdings are relatively low. We expect ongoing ratings pressure on these sectors given commodity price levels but believe our energy portfolio is well-positioned and we would expect minimal capital impact on our U.S. life insurance subsidiaries.

We believe the current credit environment provides us with opportunities to invest across a variety of asset classes including expanding into a small allocation of alternative assets, but we anticipate our returns will continue to be pressured primarily because of low interest rates. See [Investments and Derivative Instruments](#) for additional information on our investment portfolio.

#### *Derivatives*

We continue to take actions to mitigate the risk to our derivatives portfolio arising from our counterparties right to terminate their derivatives transactions with us following ratings downgrades. As of September 30, 2015, we have negotiated amendments to master swap agreements governing \$11.4 billion notional of our derivatives portfolio, such that the current ratings of Genworth Holdings and our life insurance subsidiaries are at least one-notch above the level at which counterparties could terminate the transactions under those agreements. As of September 30, 2015, we have moved \$8.5 billion notional of our derivatives portfolio from bilateral over-the-counter agreements to clearing through the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ( CME ), which has required us to post initial margin of \$91 million to CME through our clearing agents. The customer agreements that govern our cleared derivatives contain provisions that enable our clearing agents to request initial margin in excess of CME requirements. So far, they have not done so, but may do so in the future. Because our clearing agent serves as a guarantor of our obligations to the CME, the customer agreements contain broad termination provisions that are not specifically dependent on ratings. As of September 30, 2015, we have no significant positions in bilateral over-the-counter derivatives agreements where the counterparty has the right

to terminate its transactions with us based on our current ratings.

---

**Table of Contents*****Trends and conditions affecting our segments******International Mortgage Insurance***

Results of our international mortgage insurance business are affected by changes in regulatory environments, employment levels, consumer borrowing behavior, lender mortgage-related strategies, including lender servicing practices, and other economic and housing market influences, including interest rate trends, home price appreciation or depreciation, mortgage origination volume, levels and aging of mortgage delinquencies and movements in foreign currency exchange rates.

Canada and Australia comprise approximately 99% of our international mortgage insurance primary risk in-force. These established markets will continue to be key drivers of revenues and earnings in our international mortgage insurance business. During 2014 and continuing into the first nine months of 2015, the U.S. dollar strengthened against many foreign currencies, in particular the Canadian dollar and Australian dollar, which negatively impacted the results of our international mortgage insurance business as reported in U.S. dollars. Any future movement in foreign exchange rates could impact future results.

*Canada.* In Canada, the housing market improved in 2014 and in the first nine months of 2015 driven by continued low interest rates that maintained affordability as home prices increased. Job creation has been steady so far in 2015 with the addition of approximately 127,000 jobs and with the September 2015 unemployment rate at 7.1% after ending at 6.7% in 2014. We expect unemployment to remain in that range for the remainder of 2015. However, there is pressure on unemployment in certain provinces primarily driven by continued concerns of lower oil prices and its impact to the oil producing provinces of Canada. In response to slow economic growth, the overnight interest rate was reduced by 0.25% in July 2015 to 0.50% with the expectation that the low interest rate environment will continue through 2015 and into 2016.

Home sales in Canada increased approximately 4% in the first nine months of 2015 compared to the same period in the prior year, with tight supply continuing to pressure prices in select urban markets with the resale market remaining at or near balanced market conditions. However, we have begun to see some modest home price pressure in regions whose economy is more energy dependent in the first nine months of 2015. We expect the growth rate of the high loan-to-value market to reflect the change in housing resale activity and home price appreciation. According to the Bank of Canada, economic growth as measured by the Canadian gross domestic product decreased by approximately 0.6% in the first quarter of 2015 and by 0.5% in the second quarter of 2015 primarily due to the effects of lower oil prices. However, the Bank of Canada still expects growth of just over 1% for 2015. We expect the growth of the Canadian gross domestic product in 2015 to be fueled by increasing non-energy exports and business investments, a stronger U.S. economy and a weaker Canadian dollar that benefits exports in Central Canada and British Columbia, offset by the negative impact of lower oil prices. The continuing low oil prices is an emerging risk due to its potential impact on employment and housing, especially in the provinces of Alberta, Newfoundland and Saskatchewan. We will continue to monitor the impact of oil prices as part of our proactive portfolio risk management strategy but the loss ratio in Canada could be modestly higher in the fourth quarter of 2015 and into 2016.

On April 1, 2015, the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation ( CMHC ) implemented a price increase to its National Housing Act Mortgage-Backed Securities ( NHA MBS ) guarantee fees. Under the NHA MBS Program, CMHC guarantees timely payment of principal and interest to purchasers of the mortgage-backed securities backed by pools of eligible insured mortgages. The NHA MBS guarantee fees are paid by lenders in addition to the mortgage insurance premium. On June 3, 2015, the Canadian government published regulations that prohibit the substitution of mortgages in insured pools after May 15, 2015 and limit the mortgage insurer's commitment period to no more than one year. Subsequently, on June 6, 2015, the Canadian government published draft regulations to implement the

prohibition that was announced in its 2013 budget to limit portfolio insurance to only those mortgages that will be used in CMHC securitization programs and to prohibit the use of government guaranteed insured mortgages in private securitizations. Genworth MI Canada Inc. ( Genworth Canada ) anticipates the regulations will now become effective in the first half of 2016. Although it is difficult to

---

**Table of Contents**

determine the full impact of these changes at this time, we believe the changes will decrease demand for low loan-to-value mortgage insurance.

As a result of its annual review of its insurance products and capital requirements, CMHC increased its mortgage insurance premiums by 15% for homebuyers with less than a 10% down payment effective June 1, 2015. Genworth Canada also increased its price by 15% for homebuyers with less than a 10% down payment effective June 1, 2015. Homebuyers with less than 10% down payment represents about 65% of Genworth Canada's flow new insurance written. Gross written premiums increased by approximately \$9 million in the third quarter of 2015 from the price increase.

On November 6, 2014, the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions ( OSFI ) published the final B-21 Residential Mortgage Insurance Underwriting Practices and Procedures Guideline (the B-21 Guideline ). In the B-21 Guideline, OSFI sets out principles that promote and support sound residential mortgage insurance underwriting. These six principles focus on three main themes: i) governance, development of business objectives and strategy, and oversight; ii) interaction with lenders as part of the underwriting process; and iii) internal underwriting operations and risk management. The B-21 Guideline also enhances disclosure requirements, which will support greater transparency, clarity and public confidence in mortgage insurers' residential mortgage insurance underwriting practices. Genworth Canada is in compliance with the B-21 Guideline which was effective June 30, 2015.

*Australia.* In Australia, the overall economy continued to expand during 2014 and into the nine months of 2015, though at a more modest pace than in prior years, with ongoing evidence of variation in economic activity across sectors and regions. At the same time, housing activity improved primarily from sustained low interest rates which were reduced another 0.25% to 2% by the Reserve Bank of Australia in May 2015. The Reserve Bank of Australia expects the current interest rate reduction to add further support to demand, to foster growth and inflation outcomes consistent with their targets. The unemployment rate was 6.2% at the end of the third quarter of 2015 after reaching a 12-year high of 6.3% in 2014. We expect unemployment to be relatively stable or to move modestly upward as we progress through the remainder of 2015 as the economy continues to transition away from being commodity focused, impacting investment levels. During the third quarter of 2015, Australia observed a decrease in new delinquencies and an increase in cures as compared to the prior quarter which is consistent with normal seasonal variation that is typically observed in the Australia market. We also note that delinquencies within certain mining-related areas within Queensland and Western Australia decreased in the third quarter of 2015 but remain elevated as compared to other regions. If this trend continues in Queensland and Western Australia, the loss ratio in Australia could increase going forward. The Australian housing market continued to improve into the first nine months of 2015, with home values on average 11.0% higher than a year ago. The Sydney and Melbourne housing markets continue to be the major driver with annual growth rates of 16.7% and 14.2%, respectively. We expect home price appreciation to moderate during the remainder of 2015 still supported by limited housing supply and record low interest rates driving improved affordability.

In December 2013, the Australian government announced that there would be an inquiry into Australia's financial system. The Financial System Inquiry ( FSI ) made a number of recommendations, which were released by the Australian government in December 2014. The FSI has recommended, among other things, that capital levels for internal ratings-based ( IRB ) authorized deposit taking institutions ( ADIs ) be raised against residential real estate risks. The FSI has also recommended narrowing the average risk-weight gap between average risk-weights for the IRB ADIs and other ADIs to help competition. In releasing the FSI's recommendations, the Australian Treasurer commented that the FSI's recommendations on bank capital are for the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority ( APRA ) and the Reserve Bank of Australia to consider as independent regulators. In signaling a response to the FSI's recommendations, on July 13, 2015, APRA released a study comparing the capital position of the Australian IRB banks against a group of international peers, commenting that the IRB banks will need to increase their capital

ratios by at least 200 basis points relative to their position in June 2014 to strengthen their position relative to international peers. This was an information

---

**Table of Contents**

paper with no requirements or timing. However, on July 20, 2015, APRA issued a press release announcing that for the IRB banks the average risk-weight on Australian residential mortgage exposures will increase from approximately 16% to at least 25%, which will come into effect on July 1, 2016. In October 2015, the Australian government issued a response to the FSI recommendations, setting forth the Australian government's approach and intended timeline for improving Australia's financial system. While the Australian government agreed with the FSI's recommendations regarding setting strong capital ratio requirements for ADIs and narrowing mortgage risk weight differences, the Australian government's response did not specifically comment on the role and utilization of mortgage insurance. Rather, the Australian government endorsed APRA's role in regulating these areas. Given the recent nature of these regulatory and policy developments, we and other market participants are still assessing potential impacts and we have therefore not yet determined whether or how these regulatory and policy developments will impact our Australian mortgage insurance business.

In November 2014, APRA released Prudential Practice Guide APG 223 Residential Mortgage Lending ( APG 223 ), as part of its continued focus on lending standards. The guidelines are focused on clarifying the regulators' expectations around lending standards and, amongst other items, addressed the strengthening of loan serviceability testing across all ADIs. In addition, APRA also wrote to ADIs to advise that in their view annual investor credit growth materially above a benchmark of 10% would be an important risk indicator that supervisors will take into account when reviewing ADIs' residential mortgage risk profile and considering supervisory actions. In August 2015, the Australian Securities & Investments Commission ( ASIC ) released a report following its investigations into interest-only loans over the first half of 2015. The report introduces new responsible lending guidance for banks and non-bank lenders, brokers and servicers, focusing on home loans. The impact of APG 223 and the increased supervision by APRA and ASIC has been the tightening of lending standards which in 2015 has begun to lead to reduced volumes of new insurance written for loans with loan-to-values greater than 80% and gross written premiums in our Australian mortgage insurance business.

In February 2015, one of our three largest customers in Australia notified us that it was terminating its relationship with respect to new business effective May 2015. For the year ended December 31, 2014, this customer represented 10% and 14% of new insurance written and gross written premiums, respectively. The term of the current supply and service contract with our largest customer expires on December 31, 2016, unless it is terminated earlier in certain circumstances, including, among other things, a downgrade of the financial strength rating of our principal mortgage insurance subsidiary in Australia by Standard & Poor's Financial Services, LLC ( S&P ) to below A- (subject to certain exceptions). The term of the current supply and service contract with our next remaining largest customer in Australia was originally set to expire on September 30, 2015 but was extended during the second quarter of 2015 to November 2017 with a 12-month extension option at the customer's discretion.

On May 11, 2015, we sold 92,300,000 of our shares in Genworth Mortgage Insurance Australia Limited ( Genworth Australia ) at AUD\$3.08 per ordinary share. Following completion of this offering, our ownership percentage decreased from 66.2% to 52.0% in May 2015.

*Other Countries.* The overall economic environment in Europe remains fragile given concerns over debt repayment issues in Greece and unemployment which in many countries remains just below record highs. As a result, we expect future economic growth to be modest. We are seeing a slow resurgence in high loan-to-value lending in our target countries in Europe as lenders begin to slowly re-enter these markets for the first time since the global financial crisis. As a result of the lingering economic recession, we have seen an elevated number of delinquencies and lower cures in our older books of business, most notably in Ireland, contributing to higher losses over the last few years. However, these books are well seasoned now and as a result we saw a reduction in net new delinquencies on these books during 2014 and into the first nine months of 2015. Even though our newer books of business are less seasoned, they are performing well in comparison to pricing expectations. In the fourth quarter of 2014, lender settlements reduced active

delinquencies by approximately 40% and capped our exposure in Ireland to approximately \$60 million or about 3% of our total outstanding risk in-force in Europe. We have been focused on writing new business in Italy, Finland, Germany and the United Kingdom, which we expect to continue until the recently announced sale of our European mortgage insurance business is complete.



---

**Table of Contents***U.S. Mortgage Insurance*

Results of our U.S. mortgage insurance business are affected by the following factors: competitor actions; unemployment or underemployment levels; other economic and housing market trends, including interest rates, home prices, mortgage origination volume mix and practices; the levels and aging of mortgage delinquencies, which may be affected by seasonal variations; the inventory of unsold homes; lender modification and other servicing efforts; and resolution of pending or any future litigation, among other items. The impact of prior years' weakness and uncertainty in the domestic economy, related levels of unemployment and underemployment and resulting increase in foreclosures, the number of borrowers seeking loan modifications and the level of housing inventories with the related impact on home values, all combined to contribute adversely to the performance of our insured portfolio relating to our 2005 through 2008 book years. Going forward, we expect moderate economic growth characterized by ongoing modest improvement in home values along with moderate changes in unemployment and underemployment levels. Our results are subject to the continued recovery of the U.S. housing market and the extent of the adverse impact of seasonality that we experience historically in the second half of the year.

We believe that the level of private mortgage insurance industry market penetration and eventual market size will continue to be affected by actions taken by the GSEs, the Federal Housing Administration (the "FHA"), the Federal Housing Finance Agency (the "FHFA"), the U.S. Congress or the U.S. government which impact housing or housing finance policy. Over time, these actions have included announced changes, or potential changes, to underwriting standards, FHA pricing, GSE guaranty fees and loan limits as well as low-down-payment programs available through the FHA or GSEs. Specifically, recent actions include Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac decisions to resume purchases of certain loans with down payments as low as 3%. This has resulted in a modest increase in loans purchased by the GSEs with private mortgage insurance relative to overall originations. Also, the FHA reduced the annual mortgage insurance premium it charges but the FHA premium reduction has not had to date a material adverse effect on private mortgage insurers' ability to sustain market share. Further, there has been a modest reduction in the amount of certain loan-level price adjustment fees charged by the GSEs but this fee change has not had to date, and is not expected to have, a material impact on mortgage originations or the competitiveness of private mortgage insurance versus that of FHA insurance.

In addition to the actions described above, in December 2013, the FHFA issued for comment a proposal to reduce GSE loan limits. We filed a comment letter in March 2014 in response to that proposal. To date the FHFA has not yet issued a final determination regarding loan limits. If implemented, lower loan limits could limit demand for mortgage loans with private mortgage insurance coverage.

On April 17, 2015, the final PMIERS were publicly released by the GSEs in conjunction with the FHFA. PMIERS will be used by the GSEs to approve private mortgage insurers that provide mortgage insurance on loans acquired by them. As of September 30, 2015, our U.S. mortgage insurance business would be compliant with the PMIERS capital requirements, and would hold a reasonable amount in excess of these capital requirements, giving effect to: (i) two previously completed excess of loss reinsurance transactions with a panel of reinsurers, both effective July 1, 2015, that we expect will provide up to approximately \$300 million of PMIERS credit as of December 31, 2015; (ii) a recently completed intercompany sale of the U.S. mortgage insurance business' ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities for approximately \$200 million; (iii) an internal corporate entity restructuring completed on October 1, 2015; and (iv) a reinsurance transaction covering our 2015 book year entered into with a panel of reinsurers which is pending GSE approval, which we expect will provide up to an additional \$225 million of PMIERS capital credit as of December 31, 2015. In addition, we expect the estimated net proceeds of approximately \$55 million from the sale of our European mortgage insurance business, announced on October 27, 2015, will provide additional PMIERS capital credit to our U.S. mortgage insurance business in 2016 upon closing. Our assessment of PMIERS compliance is based on a number of factors including our view of the ongoing performance of our U.S. mortgage

insurance business reflecting assumed market size and other dynamics, as well as current affiliate asset valuations under the PMIERS. Additionally, our current estimate reflects a decrease in affiliate asset valuation due to changes since our prior estimate in market value and

---

**Table of Contents**

currency fluctuations. In order to continue to provide a prudent level of financial flexibility in excess of the PMIERS capital requirements given the dynamic nature of asset and requirement valuations over time, our U.S. mortgage insurance business may execute future capital transactions, including additional reinsurance transactions and contributions of holding company cash.

As discussed above, our U.S. mortgage insurance business completed two reinsurance transactions during the third quarter of 2015 designed to provide PMIERS capital credit. As a result of these reinsurance transactions, ceded premiums in our U.S. mortgage insurance business increased in the third quarter of 2015, which will continue going forward. PMIERS capital benefits and ceded premiums from these transactions are expected to decline over time primarily through loan amortization and policy lapse.

On June 30, 2015, the GSEs in conjunction with the FHFA published revisions to the final PMIERS that included the addition of a factor (multiplier) to be applied to loans with lender paid insurance for business written on or after January 1, 2016 to calculate the risk-based required asset amount. We offer single premium lender paid insurance to lenders on a negotiated transaction basis. We participate in this market selectively based upon our evaluation of the risk return profile of these transactions. We are evaluating the impact of the application of this factor to loans insured after January 1, 2016.

Also in June 2015, the Wisconsin Department of Insurance sent mortgage insurance companies a letter inquiring about, among other things, their discounted lender paid mortgage insurance practices. In July 2015, we responded to the letter from the Wisconsin Department of Insurance by providing detailed responses to the questions outlined in the inquiry, including a description of certain mortgage insurance pricing practices. If the percentage of our business written as single premium lender paid insurance increases compared to our borrower paid insurance, all other things being equal, our weighted-average returns will be lower.

As of September 30, 2015, GMICO's risk-to-capital ratio under the current regulatory framework as established under North Carolina law and enforced by the North Carolina Department of Insurance ( NCDOI ), GMICO's domestic insurance regulator, was approximately 14.3:1, compared with a risk-to-capital ratio of approximately 13.5:1 as of June 30, 2015 and 14.3:1 as of December 31, 2014. This risk-to-capital ratio remains below the NCDOI's maximum risk-to-capital ratio of 25:1. The NCDOI's current regulatory framework by which GMICO's risk-to-capital ratio is calculated differs from the capital requirement methodology in the final PMIERS. GMICO's ongoing risk-to-capital ratio will depend principally on the magnitude of future losses incurred by GMICO, the effectiveness of ongoing loss mitigation activities, new business volume and profitability, the amount of policy lapses, the amount of additional capital that is generated within the business or capital support (if any) that we provide and changes in the value of affiliate assets. Our estimate of the amount and timing of future losses and these foregoing factors are inherently uncertain, require significant judgment and may change significantly over time. In the third quarter of 2015, we recorded a decrease in GMICO's statutory surplus of approximately \$90 million related to the anticipated sale of our European mortgage insurance business, which impacted our statutory risk-to-capital ratio by less than one point. In July 2015, GMICO's sale of its ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities to Genworth Holdings had no impact on GMICO's risk-to-capital ratio as of June 30, 2015; however, it does benefit our progress in complying with the final PMIERS by the effective date (as noted above). In addition, as a result of this sale, our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries will no longer receive dividends from these preferred securities; however, there will be no impact on consolidated results as the dividends will be paid to Genworth Holdings going forward.

The National Association of Insurance Commissioners (the NAIC ) is reviewing the current Mortgage Guaranty Model Act, including minimum capital and surplus requirements for mortgage insurers through the Mortgage Guaranty Insurance Working Group (the MGIWG ). The MGIWG has not established a date by which it must make proposals to change such requirements. However, as we learn more specific information about these NAIC activities, we continue

to assess the potential impact, if any, that these new requirements may have on our U.S. mortgage insurance business and evaluate the options potentially available to meet any legislative or regulatory measures adopted as a result of the NAIC recommendations.

---

**Table of Contents**

Overall mortgage originations were down in the third quarter of 2015 as a result of a decline in refinances driven by increased interest rates, partially offset by an increase in purchase originations driven by a strong home-selling season, an increase in purchases by first time homebuyers, and higher home prices. Over time, mortgage interest rates are expected to increase, and as a result, we would expect refinancing activities to continue to decrease. Accordingly, we continue to believe that, as the mix of the mortgage originations market shifts from refinancing activities to purchase originations, originations which are insured with private mortgage insurance will increase relative to total originations leading to a larger market for private mortgage insurance over time. Our U.S. mortgage insurance estimated market share remained stable during the third quarter of 2015. We continue to manage the quality of new business through our underwriting guidelines, which we modify from time to time when circumstances warrant. The amount of single premium lender paid new insurance written increased in the third quarter of 2015 reflecting our selective participation in this market. Future volumes of this product will vary depending on our evaluation of the risk return profile of these transactions, as well as our evaluation of the impact of the PMIERS factor (multiplier) that takes effect for loans insured on or after January 1, 2016. We have also observed intensified price competition with borrower paid mortgage insurance during the third quarter of 2015.

New delinquencies increased during the third quarter of 2015 compared to the prior quarter. The increase is consistent with our normal seasonal patterns and the majority of the new delinquencies continue to come from the 2005 through 2008 book years. Delinquencies from those book years continue to be the principal source of new delinquencies reported to us and our portfolio continues to be adversely affected by those delinquencies. Beginning in mid-2010, we saw an increase in foreclosure starts as well as an increase in our paid claims as late stage delinquency loans go through foreclosure. Beginning in 2014, the pace of foreclosure starts began to slow and as a consequence actual foreclosure timelines have lengthened. We believe this delay in foreclosure starts may in part be a result of the implementation of a Consumer Finance Protection Bureau (CFPB) mortgage servicing rule (the CFPB Rule) that requires lenders and servicers to defer foreclosure starts until a borrower is at least 120-days delinquent to permit possible loan modification or workout solutions and as a result in improvements in the housing market and overall economy. These lengthened foreclosure timelines, have been accommodated by GSE extensions of the allowable period over which certain foreclosure actions by lenders and servicers may occur. We believe additional loan workout or modification solutions that would ultimately reduce the number of foreclosure actions from these early stage delinquencies may result from the deferral of the foreclosure start date, coupled with GSE foreclosure timeline extension guidelines and the CFPB Rule's early intervention provisions that require a lender or servicer to utilize good faith efforts to establish live contact with delinquent borrowers and provide written notice of available loss mitigation options. We have seen differences in performance among loan servicers regarding the ability to modify loans and avoid foreclosure. On the other hand, a lengthening of the foreclosure process itself reflected by the GSE foreclosure timeline extensions and extended timelines in judicial foreclosure states has led and is expected to continue to lead to increased claims expense relative to foreclosures conducted in the pre-financial crisis environment. Depending on our experience going forward, we may need to adjust our reserve frequency or severity assumptions, which could either increase or decrease reserves over time as experience from these programs continues to emerge.

Improved underwriting guidelines for the origination of loans comprising our 2009 through 2015 book years as well as improved mortgage servicing practices, such as our expanded efforts to modify loans, combined with improvements in the overall economy and housing market have resulted in lower overall delinquency levels through the third quarter of 2015. However, our 2009 through 2012 book years are experiencing higher prepayment rates driven by lower interest rates in 2015 relative to the time of origination. While we continue to see benefits from loan modification actions on newer delinquencies within our portfolio, loan modification efforts have continued to remain more difficult to complete on the older delinquencies within our delinquent loan population. We have seen the older delinquencies that remain unresolved within our portfolio, particularly those from the 2005 through 2008 book years, continue to age through the third quarter of 2015. The ongoing lengthening of the foreclosure process as discussed above continues to result in ongoing elevated levels of expenses associated with those claims. We believe that the

ability to cure delinquent loans is dependent upon such things as employment levels, home values and mortgage interest rates. In addition, while we continue to

---

**Table of Contents**

execute on our loan modification strategy, which cures the underlying delinquencies and improves the ability of borrowers to meet the debt service on their mortgage loans going forward, we have seen the level of ongoing loan modification actions decline during the period from 2011 through the third quarter of 2015 compared with the levels we experienced during preceding periods. We expect our level of loan modifications to continue to decline going forward in line with the expected reduction in delinquent loans and because of the continuing aging of delinquencies. However, we further expect the rate at which newly delinquent loans are modified to remain steady given the GSEs streamlined modification program and the overall improvement over time of the economy and housing market.

As of September 30, 2015, loans modified through the Home Affordable Refinance Program ( HARP ) accounted for approximately \$17.8 billion of insurance in-force, with \$16.6 billion of those loans from our 2005 through 2008 book years. The volume of new HARP modifications continues to decrease as the number of loans that would benefit from a HARP modification decreases. Loans modified through HARP have extended amortization periods and reduced interest rates, which reduce borrower s monthly payments. Over time, we expect these modified loans to result in extended premium streams and a lower incidence of default. The U.S. government has extended HARP through the year ending December 31, 2016. For financial reporting purposes, we report HARP modified loans as a modification of the coverage on existing insurance in-force rather than new insurance written.

In 2014, the Obama Administration announced that it would extend the Home Affordable Modification Program ( HAMP ) through December 31, 2015 (and the Administration subsequently further extended the program through December 31, 2016), and expand borrower eligibility by adjusting certain underwriting requirements. Also in 2014, incentives paid to the owner of a loan that qualifies for principal reduction under HAMP were increased and, for the first time, offered to the GSEs. However, to date, the GSEs are not participating in this program. While the impact of the these program extensions to date has remained positive, there can be no assurance that the number of loans that are modified under HAMP, including mortgage loans we insure currently, is sustainable over time or that any such modifications will succeed in ultimately avoiding foreclosure, in part based on our historical experience with modified loans which later re-default. In addition, beginning in the third quarter of 2014, borrowers who received a HAMP modification began to experience a gradual interest rate increase of up to 1% per year (referred to as interest rate resets), until such time as their mortgage interest rate reaches the market interest rate at the time the loan was modified. While the government and the mortgage services industry remain committed to working with borrowers under this program, we cannot predict whether these interest rate resets will have a material adverse impact on the performance of loans that have received HAMP modifications or if the resulting effect of avoiding foreclosure is sustainable over time.

*U.S. Life Insurance*

We calculate and maintain reserves for the estimated future payment of claims to our policyholders and contractholders based on actuarial assumptions and in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ( U.S. GAAP ) and industry practice. Many factors can affect the reserves in our U.S. life insurance businesses and because they are not known in advance, change over time, are difficult to accurately predict and are inherently uncertain, we cannot determine with precision the ultimate amounts we will pay for actual claims or the timing of those payments. We also perform loss recognition testing to ensure that the current reserves along with the present value of future gross premiums are sufficient to cover the present value of future expected claims and expense, as well as recover the unamortized portion of DAC and, if any, PVFP. If the loss recognition test indicates a deficiency in the ability to pay all future claims and expenses, including the amortization of DAC and PVFP, a loss is recognized in earnings as an impairment of the DAC and/or PVFP balance and, if the loss is greater than the DAC and/or PVFP balance, by an increase in reserves.

In our U.S. life insurance businesses, our liability for policy and contract claims is reviewed quarterly as well as with our regular review of our claim reserve assumptions during the third quarter of each year. Our liability for future policy benefits is reviewed at least annually as a part of our loss recognition testing typically performed in the fourth quarter of each year. As part of loss recognition testing, we review the recoverability of



---

**Table of Contents**

DAC and PVFP at least annually. We also perform cash flow testing separately for each of our U.S. life insurance companies on a statutory accounting basis annually.

During the third quarter of 2015, we reviewed our assumptions and methodologies relating to our claim reserves of our long-term care insurance business but did not make any significant changes to the assumptions or methodologies, other than routine updates to investment returns and benefit utilization rates as we typically do each quarter. These updates in the third quarter of 2015 did not have a significant impact on claim reserve levels. In the fourth quarter of 2015, we will conduct our annual review of assumptions related to our liability for future policy benefits or policyholder account balances for our long-term care insurance, life insurance and annuity products. This review will include updates to our assumptions, if necessary, based on any relevant observable trends in our experience and any changes to future expectations with respect to a variety of factors, including but not limited to, mortality, policyholder behavior and interest rates. As previously disclosed, the margin on our acquired block of long-term care insurance was zero after the reserve increase in the fourth quarter of 2014; therefore, the impacts of any adverse changes in assumptions would immediately be reflected in net income (loss). In addition, our acquired block would not benefit significantly from additional rate actions as it is older, and therefore, there is a higher likelihood that adverse changes could result in additional losses on that block.

We will continue to monitor our experience and assumptions closely and make changes to our assumptions and methodologies, when appropriate. Small changes in assumptions or small deviations of actual experience from assumptions can have, and in the past have had, material impacts on our reserve levels, results of operations and financial condition.

*Long-term care insurance.* Results of our long-term care insurance business are influenced by sales, competitor actions, morbidity, mortality, persistency, investment yields, expenses, ability to achieve rate actions, changes in regulations and reinsurance. Additionally, sales of our products are impacted by the relative competitiveness of our offerings based on product features, pricing and commission levels, actions by rating agencies and the impact of in-force rate actions on distribution and consumer demand. Changes in regulations or government programs, including long-term care insurance rate action legislation, could impact our long-term care insurance business either positively or negatively.

During the third quarter of 2014, we completed a comprehensive review of our long-term care insurance claim reserves. As a result of this review, we made changes to our assumptions and methodologies relating to our long-term care insurance claim reserves primarily impacting claim termination rates, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization rates, reflecting that claims are not terminating as quickly and claimants are utilizing more of their available benefits in aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. The changes made to our claim reserve assumptions and methodologies in the third quarter of 2014 also informed the review of and changes to assumptions and methodologies used in our fourth quarter of 2014 loss recognition testing, which indicated that a premium deficiency existed for our acquired block of long-term care insurance. As a result, we have updated our future policy benefit reserve assumptions on our acquired block of long-term care insurance as of December 31, 2014. These updated assumptions will be locked-in until such time as another premium deficiency exists. While our loss recognition testing in the fourth quarter of 2014 for our long-term care insurance block, excluding the acquired block, indicated that block had positive margin of \$2.3 billion, it also indicated we had projected profits in earlier years followed by projected losses totaling a present value of \$1.2 billion in later years. As a result of this pattern of projected profits followed by projected losses, we are required to accrue additional future policy benefit reserves in the profitable years by the amounts necessary to offset losses in later years. Given our updated assumptions and methodologies discussed above, we are currently establishing higher claim reserves on new claims, which decrease earnings in the period in which the higher reserves are recorded. Consequently, results of our long-term care insurance business have been modest in 2015 and we expect results to continue to be modest going forward with some

variability period to period. We will continue to regularly review our methodologies and assumptions in light of emerging experience and may be required to make further adjustments to our long-term care insurance claim reserves in the future, which could also impact our loss recognition testing results. Any further materially adverse changes to our claim reserves or changes as a result of loss recognition testing may have a materially negative impact on our results of operations, financial condition and business.

---

**Table of Contents**

We experience volatility in our loss ratios caused by variances in claim terminations, claim severity and claim counts. Our rate actions may also cause fluctuations in our loss ratios during the period when reserves are adjusted to reflect policyholders taking reduced benefits or non-forfeiture options within their policy coverage. In addition, we periodically review our claim reserve assumptions and methodologies based upon developing experience, which may result in changes to claim reserves and loss recognition testing results, causing volatility in our operating results and loss ratios. Our loss ratio was 173% in the third quarter of 2014 reflecting changes to our assumptions and methodologies relating to our claim reserves as part of the comprehensive review of our long-term care insurance reserves. Our loss ratio was 200% in the fourth quarter of 2014 reflecting the results of our annual loss recognition testing, which impacted our acquired block. As a result, our loss ratio for the year ended December 31, 2014 was 129% and the increase in reserves as a result of the reviews increased the loss ratio for our long-term care insurance business by 57 percentage points in 2014. Our loss ratio was 74% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 reflecting our updated claims assumptions emerging from our review of claim reserves as well as our updated assumptions on our acquired block in 2014.

Our long-term care insurance sales decreased 64% during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and decreased 11% in the third quarter of 2015 from the second quarter of 2015. Sales decreased due to 2014 product changes that increased premium rates and reduced benefits offered, competing industry product solutions and certain distributors suspending sales of our products as a result of market uncertainty about the outcome of our strategic review, rating agency actions and our 2014 financial results. The overall long-term care insurance industry sales trends were down approximately 16% in the first half of 2015 as compared to the same period in 2014 as companies have left the market over time and have introduced price increases, product changes, as well as from consumer concern tied to industry rate actions. In 2014, we launched a product which increased premium rates but gave consumers the flexibility to choose the right fit for their long-term care needs, combined with the simplicity of prepackaged benefits. In the fourth quarter of 2014, we began filing for regulatory approval of an enhanced product to improve competitiveness, while meeting our targeted returns, by, among other things, reducing premium rates and adjusting coverage options. As of September 30, 2015, this enhanced product had been filed in 47 states and approved in 44 states, and launched in 35 states on July 20, 2015, with an additional eight states targeted to be launched in November 2015. In support of this product, we are investing in targeted distribution and marketing initiatives to increase long-term care insurance sales. In addition, we are evaluating market trends and sales and investing in the development of products and distribution strategies that we believe will help expand the long-term care insurance market over time and meet broader consumer needs.

We also manage risk and capital allocated to our long-term care insurance business through utilization of external reinsurance in the form of coinsurance. We executed external reinsurance agreements to reinsure 20% of all sales of the long-term care insurance products that have been introduced since early 2013. External new business reinsurance levels vary and are dependent on a number of factors, including price, availability, risk tolerance and capital levels. Over time, there can be no assurance that affordable, or any, reinsurance will continue to be available. We also have external reinsurance on some older blocks of business which includes a treaty on a yearly renewable term basis on business that was written between 1998 and 2003. This yearly renewable term reinsurance provides coverage for claims on those policies for 15 years after the policy was written. After 15 years, reinsurance coverage ends for policies not on claim, while reinsurance coverage continues for policies on claim until the claim ends. Beginning in 2013 and extending through 2018, we have seen and may continue to see an increase in benefit costs if and when those policies are no longer covered under this reinsurance go on claim. In addition, we have a portion of our long-term care insurance business reinsured internally by BLAIC, one of our Bermuda-domiciled captive reinsurance subsidiaries. One of our strategic priorities is to repatriate our BLAIC long-term care insurance business. The timing of the repatriation is expected to occur in 2016 or later. If we implement the repatriation (following receipt of required regulatory approvals), there will be no impact on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP as the financial impact of this reinsurance eliminates in consolidation,

although there is expected to be an adverse impact on Genworth Life Insurance Company's risk-based capital ratio, depending on the specifics and timing of a transaction.

---

**Table of Contents**

As a result of ongoing challenges in our long-term care insurance business, we continue pursuing initiatives to improve the risk and profitability profile of our business including: premium rate increases and benefit reductions on our in-force policies; product refinements; changes to our current product offerings in certain states; new distribution strategies; investing in care coordination capabilities and service offerings; refining underwriting requirements; managing expense levels; actively exploring additional reinsurance strategies; executing investment strategies targeting higher returns; enhancing our financial and actuarial analytical capabilities; and considering other actions to improve the performance of the overall business. These efforts include a plan for significant future in-force premium rate increases on issued policies. In the third quarter of 2012, we initiated a round of long-term care insurance in-force premium rate increases on three policy series of older generation policies and on one early series of new generation policies. In the third quarter of 2013, we began filing for regulatory approval for premium rate increases on a second series of our new generation products. We continue to pursue these rate increases in the states that have either not responded, initially denied our rate increase request, or did not approve the full requested increase initially. The goal of our rate actions already implemented, as well as future rate actions, is to mitigate losses on our older generation policy series and help offset higher than priced-for loss ratios due to unfavorable performance and lower lapse rates than expected on newer generation products, with returns lower than original expectations. In addition to premium increases received, reserve levels, and thus our profitability, have been impacted, and we expect they will continue to be impacted, by policyholder behavior in response to premium rate increases which could include taking reduced benefits or non-forfeiture options. For all of these rate action filings, we received five filing approvals from five additional states in the third quarter of 2015, representing a weighted-average increase of 29% on \$9 million in annualized in-force premiums. This compares to 10 approvals from eight states in the second quarter of 2015, with a weighted-average increase of 37% on \$336 million in in-force premiums. We also submitted five new filings in five states in the third quarter of 2015, representing \$74 million in in-force premiums, versus 16 filings in 11 states in the second quarter of 2015, representing \$111 million in in-force premiums. These approvals are in line with our overall assumptions used in our 2014 margin testing. We have suspended sales in the past, and will consider taking similar actions in the future, in states where we are unable to obtain satisfactory rate increases on in-force policies as we did in Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Vermont. The approval process for in-force rate increases and the amount and timing of the rate increases approved vary by state. In certain states, the decision to approve or disapprove a rate increase can take several years. Upon approval, insureds are provided with written notice of the increase and increases are generally applied on the insured's policy anniversary date. Therefore, the benefits of any rate increase are not fully realized until the implementation cycle is complete and are therefore expected to be realized over time.

Continued low interest rates have also put pressure on the profitability and returns of our long-term care insurance business as higher yielding investments have matured and been replaced with lower-yielding investments. We seek to manage the impact of low interest rates through asset-liability management and hedging strategies for a portion of our long-term care insurance product cash flows.

*Life insurance.* Results of our life insurance business are impacted by sales, competitor actions, mortality, persistency, investment yields, expenses, reinsurance and statutory reserve requirements, among other factors. Additionally, sales of our products and persistency of our insurance in-force are dependent on competitive product features and pricing, underwriting, actions by rating agencies, distribution and customer service. Shifts in consumer demand, competitors actions, relative pricing, return on capital or reinsurance decisions and other factors, such as regulatory matters affecting life insurance policy reserve levels, can also affect our sales levels.

In 2014, mortality experience was favorable to pricing expectations for term life insurance and unfavorable for universal life and term universal life insurance, but experience fluctuated from quarter to quarter. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our life insurance products experienced favorable mortality versus the prior year. In the third quarter of 2015, mortality experience was favorable to pricing expectations for our term life insurance products but unfavorable for our universal life and term universal life insurance products. Mortality levels may deviate each

period from historical trends. Between 1999 and 2009, we had a significant increase in term life insurance sales, as compared to 1998 and prior years. As our 15-year term life insurance policies written in 1999 and 2000 transition to their post-level guaranteed premium rate period, we have experienced lower persistency compared to our pricing and valuation assumptions. In the future, as additional 10-, 15- and 20-year

---

**Table of Contents**

level premium period blocks enter their post-level guaranteed premium rate period, we would expect amortization of DAC to accelerate, premiums to decline and mortality to worsen and reduce profitability or create losses in our term life insurance products, in amounts that could be material, if persistency is lower than our original assumptions as it has been on our 10- and 15-year business written in 1999 and 2000.

Life insurance sales decreased 41% during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and decreased 20% in the third quarter of 2015 from the second quarter of 2015. The decrease in our sales was predominantly related to competitor actions in term life insurance and distributor suspensions following adverse rating actions.

During 2014, the NAIC adopted a new regulatory framework for the insurance industry's use of captive life reinsurance subsidiaries, specifically those used to finance Regulations XXX and Actuarial Guideline 38 reserves. The framework adopted by the NAIC does not apply to policies issued on or before December 31, 2014 that are currently in captive life reinsurance subsidiaries but grandfathers these policies prospectively. The framework assumes that Principles Based Reserving (PBR) will be adopted and requires captives to hold collateral at a level that approximates PBR. While the use of captive life reinsurance will likely continue even with the adoption of PBR, if the use of captive life reinsurance were no longer permitted, discontinuance of our use of captive life reinsurance subsidiaries to finance statutory reserves on a prospective basis would likely increase costs related to alternative financing, such as third-party reinsurance. This, in turn, could result in potential reductions in or discontinuance of new term life insurance sales, which would adversely impact our consolidated results of operations and financial condition. In addition, we cannot be certain that affordable alternative financing would be available.

A portion of our life insurance reserves are financed through captive reinsurance structures. The financing cost of certain captive reinsurance structures is determined in part by the financial strength ratings of our principal life insurance subsidiaries. As a result of the ratings downgrade of our principal life insurance subsidiaries in February 2015, the cost of financing increased for a portion of our captive-financed reserves by approximately \$4 million per quarter. We are actively pursuing strategies to partially mitigate the negative impact of the increased financing cost through the use of reinsurance or the refinancing of existing reinsurance.

*Fixed annuities.* Results of our fixed annuities business are affected by investment performance, interest rate levels, slope of the interest rate yield curve, net interest spreads, equity market conditions, mortality, persistency, expense and commission levels, new product sales, competitor actions and competitiveness of our offerings. Our competitive position within many of our distribution channels and our ability to grow this business depends on many factors, including product offerings, relative pricing and our overall ratings.

In fixed annuities, sales may fluctuate as a result of consumer demand, actions by rating agencies, competitor actions, changes in interest rates, credit spreads, relative pricing, return on capital decisions and our approach to managing risk. We monitor and change prices and crediting rates on fixed annuities on a regular basis to maintain spreads and targeted returns. We have targeted distributors and producers and maintained sales capabilities that align with our strategy. Equity market performance and volatility could result in additional gains or losses, although associated hedging activities are expected to partially mitigate these impacts. Refinements of product offerings and related pricing, including ongoing evaluation of commission structures and changes in investment strategies, support our objective of achieving appropriate risk-adjusted returns.

Although sales of fixed annuities increased 16% in the third quarter of 2015 from the second quarter of 2015 due to competitive pricing, sales decreased 39% during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease was largely as a result of distributor actions. Following adverse rating actions after the announcement of our results for the third and fourth quarters of 2014, several of our

distributors suspended distribution of our products. Those distributors made up approximately 36% of sales of our fixed annuity products for the year ended December 31, 2014. We expect that we will continue to be adversely impacted by these recent rating actions. In addition, we cannot predict the outcome of future rating



## **Table of Contents**

agency reviews and their potential impacts on our fixed annuity sales. To date, we have not observed any significant increases in lapses of in-force contracts as a result of our rating downgrades.

The Department of Labor has re-issued a proposed fiduciary standard rule for qualified plans that would, as presently proposed, include fixed annuities within its scope. It could make the sale of fixed annuities to qualified plans less attractive to distributors and thus potentially have a negative impact on our ability to grow or maintain current levels of sales in this market.

### *Runoff*

Results of our Runoff segment are affected by investment performance, interest rate levels, net interest spreads, equity market conditions, mortality, policyholder loan activity, policyholder surrenders and scheduled maturities. In addition, the results of our Runoff segment can significantly impact our operating performance, regulatory capital requirements, distributable earnings and liquidity.

We discontinued sales of our individual and group variable annuities; however, we continue to service our existing block of business and accept additional deposits on existing contracts. Since then, equity market volatility has caused fluctuations in the results of our variable annuity products and regulatory capital requirements. In the future, equity and interest rate market performance and volatility could result in additional gains or losses in our variable annuity products although associated hedging activities are expected to partially mitigate these impacts. Volatility in the results of our variable annuity products can result in favorable or unfavorable impacts on earnings and statutory capital. In addition to the use of hedging activities to help mitigate impacts related to equity market volatility and interest rate risks, in the future, we may consider reinsurance opportunities to further mitigate volatility in results and manage capital.

The results of our institutional products are impacted by scheduled maturities, as well as liquidity levels. However, we believe our liquidity planning and our asset-liability management will mitigate this risk. While we do not actively sell institutional products, we may periodically issue funding agreements for asset-liability matching purposes.

Several factors may impact the time period for these products to runoff including the specific policy types, economic conditions and management strategies.

### **Financial Strength Ratings**

Except as disclosed below, there were no changes of the financial strength ratings of our insurance subsidiaries during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 other than the downgrades previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2015.

On September 14, 2015, S&P raised the financial strength ratings of GMICO and Genworth Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation of North Carolina to BB+ from BB-. On October 1, 2015, we merged Genworth Residential Mortgage Insurance Corporation of North Carolina into GMICO.

On September 14, 2015, S&P also re-assigned a negative outlook on our financial strength ratings on our U.S. life insurance companies reflecting execution risk, citing significant challenges in implementing a successful turnaround strategy in our U.S. Life Insurance Division. S&P's outlook had temporarily been on CreditWatch-Developing following our disclosures of a potential sale of Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company ( GLAIC ), our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary. The continued negative outlook on our holding company reflects S&P's concerns regarding our life insurance companies, dividend capacity and reliance on asset sales. The negative outlook on our U.S.

mortgage insurance companies accompanied the two notch upgrade and reflects select risks across the group and their potential influence on the overall group credit profile. A

**Table of Contents**

primary risk they state is that the anticipated capital rebuilding process across our U.S. life and U.S. mortgage insurance businesses could be slowed or impaired.

On August 5, 2015, A.M. Best Company, Inc. ( A.M. Best ) assigned a negative outlook on our U.S. life insurance financial strength ratings reflecting concerns with the volatility of our earnings, lack of growth in our life and annuity operations and challenges to improve sales following the recent review of strategic alternatives, as well as the inherent volatility of our long-term care insurance business. A.M. Best's outlook had temporarily been on Under Review-Developing following our disclosures of a potential sale of GLAIC.

As previously disclosed, on February 11, 2015, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ( Moody's ) downgraded our U.S. life insurance financial strength ratings one-notch. At the same time, Moody's assigned a negative outlook citing significant exposure to adversely performing legacy long-term care insurance business and challenges in rebuilding our traditional life insurance sales.

As discussed above, the rating agencies have placed certain of our subsidiaries on negative outlook, which creates a meaningful risk of further downgrades. For a discussion of the risks associated with ratings actions, see Item 1A Risk Factors. Recent adverse rating agency actions have resulted in a loss of business and adversely affected our results of operations, financial condition and business and future adverse rating actions could have a further and more significant adverse impact on us in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Results of Operations**

The following is a discussion of our consolidated results of operations and should be read in conjunction with

Business trends and conditions. For a discussion of our segment results, see Results of Operations and Selected Financial and Operating Performance Measures by Segment.

***Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|---|---|-----------------|--|-------------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>     |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |   |                 |  |                   |
| Premiums  | \$ 1,145                                    | \$ 1,210        | \$ (65)  | (5)%              |
| Net investment income   | 783   | 778             | 5  | 1%                |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | (51)  | (27)            | (24)   | (89)%             |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other                             | 223   | 229             | (6)  | (3)%              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>   | <b>2,100</b>                                | <b>2,190</b>    | <b>(90)</b>  | <b>(4)%</b>       |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>   |   |                 |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves                               | 1,290                                       | 1,934           | (644)  | (33)%             |
| Interest credited   | 179   | 185             | (6)  | (3)%              |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals                        | 314   | 284             | 30   | 11%               |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles                  | 563   | 113             | 450  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Goodwill impairment   |   | 550             | (550)  | (100)%            |
| Interest expense  | 105   | 104             | 1  | 1%                |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>  | <b>2,451</b>                                | <b>3,170</b>    | <b>(719)</b>   | <b>(23)%</b>      |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations before income taxes</b>                  | <b>(351)</b>                                | <b>(980)</b>    | <b>629</b>   | <b>64%</b>        |
| Benefit for income taxes  | (134)                                       | (187)           | 53   | 28%               |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                                      | <b>(217)</b>                                | <b>(793)</b>    | <b>576</b>   | <b>73%</b>        |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes                    | (21)  | 6               | (27)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Net loss</b>   | <b>(238)</b>                                | <b>(787)</b>    | <b>549</b>   | <b>70%</b>        |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                   | 46  | 57              | (11)   | (19)%             |
| <b>Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders</b> | <b>\$ (284)</b>                             | <b>\$ (844)</b> | <b>\$ 560</b>  | <b>66%</b>        |

(1) We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

*Premiums.* Premiums consist primarily of premiums earned on insurance products for mortgage, long-term care, life and accident and health insurance, single premium immediate annuities and structured settlements with life contingencies.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$37 million. Our fixed annuities business decreased \$37 million principally related to lower sales of our life-contingent products in the current year. Our life insurance business decreased \$31 million largely from the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year that did not recur and higher reinsurance in the current year. Our long-term care insurance business increased \$31 million largely from \$25 million of higher premiums in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented.

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$27 million primarily from a decrease of \$46 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$14 million driven by a decrease of \$21 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange

---

**Table of Contents**

rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased from the seasoning of our larger in-force blocks of business in the current year. Our Australian mortgage insurance business decreased \$13 million primarily from a decrease of \$23 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Australian mortgage insurance business increased primarily as a result of an adjustment of \$8 million relating to refinements to premium recognition factors, partially offset by a decrease in premiums from lower flow volume in the current year.

*Net investment income.* Net investment income represents the income earned on our investments.

Annualized weighted-average investment yields were 4.5% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014. Annualized weighted-average investment yields remained unchanged from the prior year primarily attributable to a \$19 million lower unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities, partially offset by lower gains of \$6 million related to limited partnerships, \$5 million of lower gains related to bond calls and mortgage prepayments and lower yields on higher average invested assets in the current year.

The three months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$13 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net investment gains (losses).* Net investment gains (losses) consist primarily of realized gains and losses from the sale or impairment of our investments and unrealized and realized gains and losses from our trading securities and derivative instruments. For further discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under Investments and Derivative Instruments.

We recorded \$3 million of higher net other-than-temporary impairments during the three months ended September 30, 2015. Of total impairments of \$9 million recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2015, \$6 million related to corporate securities, \$2 million related to structured securities and \$1 million related to commercial mortgage loans. Of total impairments of \$6 million recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2014, \$4 million related to financial hybrid securities as a result of certain banks being downgraded to below investment grade and \$1 million related to structured securities.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$53 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held and losses related to a non-qualified derivative strategy to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our statutory capital position. These losses were partially offset by gains related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$38 million during the three months ended September 30, 2014 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held, as well as losses related to derivatives used to hedge our fixed indexed annuity product. These losses were partially offset by gains related to derivatives used to

hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

We recorded \$4 million of losses related to the sale of available-for-sale securities during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$12 million of gains during the three months ended September 30, 2014. We recorded higher net gains of \$8 million related to trading securities during the three months ended September 30, 2015 due to unrealized gains resulting from changes in the long-term interest rate environment in the current year.

**Table of Contents**

*Insurance and investment product fees and other.* Insurance and investment product fees and other consist primarily of fees assessed against policyholder and contractholder account values, surrender charges, cost of insurance assessed on universal and term universal life insurance policies, advisory and administration service fees assessed on investment contractholder account values, broker/dealer commission revenues and other fees.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$9 million from our life insurance business largely related to lower production and a decrease in our term universal and universal life insurance in-force blocks in the current year.

Our Runoff segment decreased \$7 million mainly attributable to lower account values in our variable annuity products in the current year.

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment increased \$5 million primarily due to losses on non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates on intercompany loans related to our Australian mortgage insurance business in the prior year that did not recur.

Corporate and Other activities increased \$3 million attributable to losses in the prior year from non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates related to intercompany transactions.

*Benefits and other changes in policy reserves.* Benefits and other changes in policy reserves consist primarily of claim costs incurred related to mortgage insurance products and benefits paid and reserve activity related to current claims and future policy benefits on insurance and investment products for long-term care, life and accident and health insurance, structured settlements and single premium immediate annuities with life contingencies.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$567 million. Our long-term care insurance business decreased \$488 million principally from a \$531 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. In the third quarter of 2014, we completed a comprehensive review of our claim reserves which included changes to our assumptions and methodologies primarily impacting claim terminations, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization reflecting that claimants are staying on claim longer and utilizing more of their available benefits in aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$54 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. These decreases were partially offset by aging and growth of the in-force block, higher severity and frequency on new claims and unfavorable corrections of \$20 million principally related to reinsurance and a return of premium benefit reserve in the current year. Our life insurance business decreased \$45 million primarily related to favorable mortality in our universal and term life insurance products and the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year related to our term life insurance products that did not recur. These decreases were partially offset by a favorable unlocking of \$23 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur and unfavorable mortality in our term universal life insurance product in the current year. Our fixed annuities business decreased \$34 million largely attributable to lower sales of our life-contingent products



and lower interest credited on reserves, partially offset by unfavorable mortality in the current year.

Our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$78 million primarily driven by an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to a continued decline in new delinquencies primarily in our 2005 through 2008 book years, lower reserves on new delinquencies from continued improvement in economic conditions and improved net cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year.

---

**Table of Contents**

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$4 million primarily as a result of a decrease of \$13 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Other Countries decreased \$5 million primarily in Ireland driven by lower new delinquencies and improved aging on our existing delinquencies, partially offset by lower cures in the current year mainly attributable to a lender settlement in the fourth quarter of 2014. Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$4 million driven by a decrease of \$5 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased primarily from a higher average reserve per delinquency related to higher severity in certain regions and a modest increase in the number of new delinquencies, net of cures, in the current year. Our Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$5 million primarily driven by an increase in reserves of \$9 million in the current year mainly related to the estimate of the period of time it takes for a delinquent loan to be reported. The increase was partially offset by a decrease of \$7 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year.

Our Runoff segment increased \$5 million primarily related to our corporate-owned life insurance products driven by unfavorable mortality and an increase in our guaranteed minimum death benefit ( GMDB ) reserves in our variable annuity products due to unfavorable equity market performance in the current year.

*Interest credited.* Interest credited represents interest credited on behalf of policyholder and contractholder general account balances. Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$7 million primarily related to our fixed annuities business driven by lower crediting rates and a decrease in average account values in the current year.

*Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals.* Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, represent costs and expenses related to the acquisition and ongoing maintenance of insurance and investment contracts, including commissions, policy issuance expenses and other underwriting and general operating costs. These costs and expenses are net of amounts that are capitalized and deferred, which are costs and expenses that are related directly to the successful acquisition of new or renewal insurance policies and investment contracts, such as first-year commissions in excess of ultimate renewal commissions and other policy issuance expenses.

Corporate and Other activities increased \$29 million mainly from higher legal accruals and expenses of \$26 million in the current year.

Our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment increased \$3 million primarily from higher employee compensation expense that resulted from growth in sales in the current year.

Our Runoff segment decreased \$5 million largely related to lower commissions as a result of the runoff of our variable annuity products in the current year.

*Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles.* Amortization of DAC and intangibles consists primarily of the amortization of acquisition costs that are capitalized, PVFP and capitalized software.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment increased \$439 million principally related to our life insurance business driven mostly by an impairment of DAC of \$455 million as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies in the current year as part of a life block transaction, partially offset by an

unfavorable unlocking of \$12 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur.

Our Runoff segment increased \$12 million related to our variable annuity products principally from unfavorable equity market performance and impacts associated with our annual review of assumptions, which included a \$7 million favorable unlocking in the prior year that did not recur.

*Goodwill impairment.* Charges for impairment of goodwill are a result of declines in the fair value of the reporting units. The goodwill impairment charges in the third quarter of 2014 were \$200 million in our long-term care insurance business and \$350 million in our life insurance business.

**Table of Contents**

*Interest expense.* Interest expense represents interest related to our borrowings that are incurred at Genworth Holdings or subsidiaries and our non-recourse funding obligations and interest expense related to the Tax Matters Agreement and certain reinsurance arrangements being accounted for as deposits.

*Benefit for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 38.1% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 from 19.1% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to non-deductible goodwill impairments in the prior year and decreased benefits from lower taxed foreign income in the current year, partially offset by increased benefits from tax favored investments and true ups related to lower taxed foreign income. The three months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$9 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests.* Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests represents the portion of income in a subsidiary attributable to third parties. The decrease was primarily related to our Canadian mortgage insurance business as a result of lower net income in the current year, partially offset by the sale of additional shares of our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2015, which reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0% in the current year. The three months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$9 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders.* We reported a lower net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders in the current year primarily driven by our U.S. Life Insurance segment as a result of goodwill impairments of \$517 million in the prior year that did not recur. The prior year also included an increase of \$345 million in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, and a \$35 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option in our long-term care insurance business that did not recur. In the current year, we recorded a DAC impairment of \$296 million in our life insurance business and a \$21 million loss related to our discontinued operations. For a discussion of each of our segments and Corporate and Other activities, see the Results of Operations and Selected Financial and Operating Performance Measures by Segment. The net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders for the three months ended September 30, 2015 reflected an overall decrease of \$11 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

**Table of Contents*****Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>  | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change</b> |                   |
|---|--|-----------------|--|-------------------|
|   | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>     | <b>2015 vs. 2014</b>   |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |  |                 |  |                   |
| Premiums  | \$ 3,422                                   | \$ 3,486        | \$ (64)  | (2)%              |
| Net investment income   | 2,357                                      | 2,345           | 12   | 1%                |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | (59)                                       | (11)            | (48)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other                             | 672  | 680             | (8)  | (1)%              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>   | <b>6,392</b>                               | <b>6,500</b>    | <b>(108)</b>   | <b>(2)%</b>       |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>   |  |                 |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves                               | 3,714                                      | 4,282           | (568)  | (13)%             |
| Interest credited   | 540  | 552             | (12)   | (2)%              |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals                        | 876  | 839             | 37   | 4%                |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles                  | 759  | 325             | 434  | 134%              |
| Goodwill impairment   |  | 550             | (550)  | (100)%            |
| Interest expense  | 315  | 327             | (12)   | (4)%              |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>  | <b>6,204</b>                               | <b>6,875</b>    | <b>(671)</b>   | <b>(10)%</b>      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes                | 188  | (375)           | 563  | 150%              |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes  | 27   | (16)            | 43   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                                    | 161  | (359)           | 520  | 145%              |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes                    | (334)                                      | 19              | (353)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Net loss</b>   | <b>(173)</b>                               | <b>(340)</b>    | <b>167</b>   | <b>49%</b>        |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests                   | 150  | 144             | 6  | 4%                |
| <b>Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders</b> | <b>\$ (323)</b>                            | <b>\$ (484)</b> | <b>\$ 161</b>  | <b>33%</b>        |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.  
*Premiums*

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$73 million primarily from a decrease of \$102 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$37 million driven by a decrease of \$48 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased primarily from the seasoning of our larger in-force blocks of business in the current year. Our Australian mortgage insurance business decreased \$33 million driven by a decrease of \$50 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Australian mortgage insurance business increased primarily as a result of the seasoning of our in-force blocks of business, an adjustment of \$8 million relating to refinements to premium recognition factors and higher premiums resulting from policy cancellations and refunds in the current year. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in premiums from lower flow volume and higher ceded reinsurance premiums in the current year. Other Countries decreased \$3 million primarily from a decrease of \$4 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year.

**Table of Contents**

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$11 million. Our fixed annuities business decreased \$49 million principally from lower sales of our life-contingent products in the current year. Our life insurance business decreased \$37 million primarily related to higher reinsurance, lapse experience and lower production in the current year. Our long-term care insurance business increased \$75 million largely from \$65 million of higher premiums in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented.

Our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment increased \$22 million mainly attributable to higher average flow insurance in-force, partially offset by higher ceded reinsurance premiums and an accrual for premium refunds related to policy cancellations in the current year.

*Net investment income*

Annualized weighted-average investment yields were 4.5% and 4.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Annualized weighted-average investment yields decreased primarily attributable to lower reinvestment yields on higher average invested assets in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by an \$18 million lower unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities and higher gains of \$9 million related to bond calls and mortgage prepayments in the current year.

The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$30 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net investment gains (losses)*. For further discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under Investments and Derivative Instruments.

We recorded \$3 million of higher net other-than-temporary impairments during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Of total impairments of \$12 million recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, \$6 million related to corporate securities. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, we recorded impairments of \$4 million and \$3 million, respectively, related to commercial mortgage loans and \$2 million and \$1 million, respectively, related to structured securities. Impairments related to financial hybrid securities as a result of certain banks being downgraded to below investment grade were \$4 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$79 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held and losses related to fixed indexed annuity derivatives. These losses were partially offset by gains related to derivatives to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$66 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to

derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held and proceeds from the initial public offering ( IPO ) of our Australian mortgage insurance business and losses related to a non-qualified derivative strategy to mitigate interest rate risk with our statutory capital positions. These losses were partially offset by gains related to hedge ineffectiveness from our cash flow hedge programs for our long-term care insurance business due to a decrease in long-term interest rates. We also had gains related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

We recorded \$22 million of lower net gains related to trading securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 resulting from changes in the long-term interest rate environment. We recorded lower net gains of \$6 million related to the sale of available-for-sale securities during the nine months



**Table of Contents**

ended September 30, 2015. We recorded \$5 million of lower net gains related to securitization entities during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily associated with lower gains on derivatives.

*Insurance and investment product fees and other*

Our Runoff segment decreased \$14 million attributable to lower account values in our variable annuity products in the current year.

Corporate and Other activities decreased \$8 million mainly as a result of higher losses in the current year from non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates related to intercompany transactions.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment increased \$7 million predominantly from our life insurance business largely related to our universal life insurance products driven by higher income from certain older in-force policies and a \$4 million unfavorable correction in the prior year that did not recur. These increases were partially offset by lower production, a decrease in our term universal and universal life insurance in-force blocks and higher terminations in our term universal life insurance product in the current year.

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment increased \$5 million primarily due to higher losses in the prior year on non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates on remeasurement and partial payments of intercompany loans related to our Australian mortgage insurance business that did not recur.

*Benefits and other changes in policy reserves*

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$471 million. Our long-term care insurance business decreased \$341 million principally from a \$531 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. In the third quarter of 2014, we completed a comprehensive review of our claim reserves which included changes to our assumptions and methodologies primarily impacting claim terminations, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization reflecting that claimants are staying on claim longer and utilizing more of their available benefits in aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$54 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. These decreases were partially offset by aging and growth of the in-force block, higher severity and frequency on new claims, a less favorable impact of \$38 million from reduced benefits related to in-force rate actions approved and implemented, net unfavorable adjustments of \$16 million predominantly reflecting a refinement to a reserve calculation on our acquired block of business and incremental reserves of \$7 million recorded in connection with an accrual for profits followed by losses in the current year. Our life insurance business decreased \$67 million primarily related to our term life insurance products largely from favorable mortality, the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year that did not recur, higher ceded reinsurance and lower reserves on older in-force blocks in the current year. The decrease was also attributable to our universal life insurance products principally from favorable mortality in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by a favorable unlocking of \$23 million in our term universal and

universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur and unfavorable mortality in our term universal life insurance product in the current year. Our fixed annuities business decreased \$63 million predominantly attributable to lower sales of our life-contingent products, lower interest credited on reserves and favorable mortality in the current year.

Our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$103 million primarily driven by an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve

---

**Table of Contents**

pending disputes over loss mitigation activities as well as a net reserve strengthening of \$17 million that did not recur. The decrease was also as a result of a continued decline in new delinquencies primarily in our 2005 through 2008 book years in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by improved net cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year.

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$3 million, including a decrease of \$25 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Other Countries decreased \$7 million primarily in Ireland driven by lower new delinquencies, improved aging on our existing delinquencies and a decrease of \$2 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates, partially offset by lower cures in the current year mainly attributable to a lender settlement in the fourth quarter of 2014. Our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased \$1 million primarily from a higher average reserve per delinquency related to higher severity in certain regions and an increase in the number of new delinquencies, net of cures, partially offset by a decrease of \$10 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Our Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$3 million primarily from an increase in reserves of \$9 million in the current year mainly related to the estimate of the period of time it takes for a delinquent loan to be reported, a higher number of new delinquencies, net of cures, and an increase in the average claim payment in the current year. Partially offsetting these increases was a favorable adjustment of \$7 million in the first quarter of 2015 related to the expected recovery of claims paid in prior periods and a decrease of \$13 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Our Runoff segment increased \$9 million primarily attributable to unfavorable mortality and an increase in our GMDB reserves in our variable annuity products due to unfavorable equity market performance in the current year.

*Interest credited*

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment decreased \$16 million mainly related to our fixed annuities business driven by lower crediting rates and a decrease in average account values in the current year.

Our Runoff segment increased \$4 million largely related to higher cash values in our corporate-owned life insurance products in the current year.

*Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals*

Corporate and Other activities increased \$25 million increased mainly from higher legal accruals and expenses of \$30 million, partially offset by lower net expenses after allocations to our operating segments in the current year.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment increased \$16 million. Our long-term care insurance business increased \$12 million from an unfavorable correction related to premium taxes in the current year. Our life insurance business increased \$4 million largely from higher net commissions due to lower deferral rates on older in-force blocks and an unfavorable correction of \$2 million related to premium taxes, partially offset by

lower production in the current year.

Our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment increased \$11 million primarily from higher employee compensation expense that resulted from growth in sales, higher premium taxes mainly attributable to higher production and a write-off of software in the current year.

Our International Mortgage Insurance segment decreased \$10 million primarily from a decrease of \$19 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$17 million mainly driven by an early redemption payment of \$6 million in May 2014 related to the redemption of Genworth Canada's senior notes that were scheduled to mature in 2015 that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to lower stock-based compensation expense and a decrease of \$5 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Our Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$7 million primarily from

**Table of Contents**

higher operating expenses in the current year related to contract fees and an early debt redemption payment of \$2 million in July 2015 related to the redemption of AUD\$90 million of Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited's subordinated floating rate notes that were scheduled to mature in 2021. Partially offsetting these increases was a decrease of \$12 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year.

Our Runoff segment decreased \$5 million largely related to lower commissions as a result of the runoff of our variable annuity products in the current year.

*Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles*

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment increased \$431 million. Our life insurance business increased \$446 million largely from an impairment of DAC of \$455 million as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies in the current year as part of a life block transaction and higher lapses in our term life insurance products. These increases were partially offset by an unfavorable unlocking of \$12 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur. Our fixed annuities business decreased \$11 million largely attributable to higher net investment losses in the current year. Our long-term care insurance business decreased \$4 million largely related to the write-off of PVFP in connection with our annual loss recognition testing completed in the fourth quarter of 2014 which resulted in lower amortization in the current year.

Our Runoff segment increased \$6 million related to our variable annuity products principally from impacts associated with our annual review of assumptions, which included a \$7 million favorable unlocking in the prior year that did not recur, partially offset by unfavorable equity market performance in the current year.

*Goodwill impairment.* The goodwill impairment charges in the third quarter of 2014 were \$200 million in our long-term care insurance business and \$350 million in our life insurance business.

*Interest expense*

Corporate and Other activities decreased \$14 million largely driven by the repayment of \$485 million of senior notes in June 2014.

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment increased \$5 million as a result of our life insurance business principally from the impact of credit rating downgrades of our life insurance subsidiaries which increased the cost of financing term life insurance reserves in the current year.

*Provision (benefit) for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 14.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from 4.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to non-deductible goodwill impairments in the prior year and decreased benefits from lower taxed foreign income, partially offset by prior year true ups related to lower taxed foreign income and increased benefits from tax favored investments. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$22 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests.* The increase primarily related to the IPO of our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2014, which reduced our ownership percentage to 66.2%, and the sale of additional shares in May 2015, which further reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0% in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$23 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders.* We reported a lower net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders in the current year primarily driven by our U.S.

---

**Table of Contents**

Life Insurance segment as a result of goodwill impairments of \$517 million in the prior year that did not recur. The prior year also included an increase of \$345 million in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, and a \$35 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option in our long-term care insurance business that did not recur. In the current year, we recorded a DAC impairment of \$296 million in our life insurance business and a \$334 million loss related to our discontinued operations. For a discussion of each of our segments and Corporate and Other activities, see the Results of Operations and Selected Financial and Operating Performance Measures by Segment. The net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 reflected an overall decrease of \$31 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

***Reconciliation of net loss to net operating income (loss)***

Net operating income for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was \$64 million compared to a net operating loss of \$323 million for the three months ended September 30, 2014. Net operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was \$337 million compared to \$17 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. We define net operating income (loss) as income (loss) from continuing operations excluding the after-tax effects of income attributable to noncontrolling interests, net investment gains (losses), goodwill impairments, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, gains (losses) on insurance block transactions, restructuring costs and infrequent or unusual non-operating items. Gains (losses) on insurance block transactions are defined as gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of non-recourse funding obligations, early termination fees for other financing restructuring and/or resulting gains (losses) on reinsurance restructuring for certain blocks of business. We exclude net investment gains (losses) and infrequent or unusual non-operating items because we do not consider them to be related to the operating performance of our segments and Corporate and Other activities. A component of our net investment gains (losses) is the result of impairments, the size and timing of which can vary significantly depending on market credit cycles. In addition, the size and timing of other investment gains (losses) can be subject to our discretion and are influenced by market opportunities, as well as asset-liability matching considerations. Goodwill impairments, gains (losses) on the sale of businesses, gains (losses) on the early extinguishment of debt, gains (losses) on insurance block transactions and restructuring costs are also excluded from net operating income (loss) because, in our opinion, they are not indicative of overall operating trends. Infrequent or unusual non-operating items are also excluded from net operating income (loss) if, in our opinion, they are not indicative of overall operating trends.

While some of these items may be significant components of net income available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders in accordance with U.S. GAAP, we believe that net operating income (loss), and measures that are derived from or incorporate net operating income (loss), are appropriate measures that are useful to investors because they identify the income (loss) attributable to the ongoing operations of the business. Management also uses net operating income (loss) as a basis for determining awards and compensation for senior management and to evaluate performance on a basis comparable to that used by analysts. However, the items excluded from net operating income (loss) have occurred in the past and could, and in some cases will, recur in the future. Net operating income (loss) is not a substitute for net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In addition, our definition of net operating income (loss) may differ from the definitions used by other companies.

In the first quarter of 2015, we modified our definition to explicitly state that restructuring costs, which were previously included in the infrequent and unusual category, are excluded from net operating income (loss). In the second quarter of 2015, we recorded a \$2 million after-tax expense related to restructuring costs as part of an expense reduction plan as we evaluate and appropriately size our organizational needs and expenses.

In the third quarter of 2014, we recorded goodwill impairments of \$167 million, net of taxes, in our long-term care insurance business and \$350 million, net of taxes, in our life insurance business.



**Table of Contents**

In the third quarter of 2015, we paid an early redemption payment of approximately \$1 million, net of taxes and portion attributable to noncontrolling interests, related to the early redemption of Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited's notes that were scheduled to mature in 2021. In the third quarter of 2015, we also repurchased approximately \$50 million principal amount of Genworth Holdings, Inc.'s notes with various maturity dates for a loss of \$1 million, net of taxes. In the second quarter of 2014, we paid an early redemption payment of approximately \$2 million, net of taxes and portion attributable to noncontrolling interests, related to the early redemption of Genworth Canada's notes that were scheduled to mature in 2015. These transactions were excluded from net operating income (loss) for the periods presented as they related to the loss on the early extinguishment of debt.

In the third quarter of 2015, we recorded a DAC impairment of \$296 million, net of taxes, on certain term life insurance policies in connection with entering into an agreement to complete a life block transaction.

There were no infrequent or unusual items excluded from net operating income (loss) during the periods presented other than the following item. We recognized a tax charge of \$7 million in the third quarter of 2015 from potential business portfolio changes related to our mortgage insurance business in Europe.

The following table includes a reconciliation of net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders to net operating income (loss) for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Three months ended |                    | Nine months ended  |                    |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 |
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders   | \$ (284)           | \$ (844)           | \$ (323)           | \$ (484)           |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | 46                 | 57                 | 150                | 144                |
| Net loss   | (238)              | (787)              | (173)              | (340)              |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes   | (21)               | 6                  | (334)              | 19                 |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | (217)              | (793)              | 161                | (359)              |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | 46                 | 57                 | 150                | 144                |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders                 | (263)              | (850)              | 11                 | (503)              |
| Adjustments to income (loss) from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders: |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net   | 22                 | 10                 | 19                 | 1                  |
| Goodwill impairment, net   |                    | 517                |                    | 517                |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, net  | 2                  |                    | 2                  | 2                  |
| (Gains) losses from life block transactions, net   | 296                |                    | 296                |                    |
| Expenses related to restructuring, net   |                    |                    | 2                  |                    |
| Tax impact from potential business portfolio changes   | 7                  |                    | 7                  |                    |
| Net operating income (loss)  | \$ 64              | \$ (323)           | \$ 337             | \$ 17              |



**Table of Contents*****Earnings (loss) per share***

The following table provides basic and diluted net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and net operating income (loss) per common share for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions, except per share amounts)  | Three months ended |                    | Nine months ended  |                    |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per common share: |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Basic  | \$ (0.53)          | \$ (1.71)          | \$ 0.02            | \$ (1.01)          |
| Diluted  | \$ (0.53)          | \$ (1.71)          | \$ 0.02            | \$ (1.01)          |
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders per common share:                                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Basic  | \$ (0.57)          | \$ (1.70)          | \$ (0.65)          | \$ (0.98)          |
| Diluted  | \$ (0.57)          | \$ (1.70)          | \$ (0.65)          | \$ (0.98)          |
| Net operating income (loss) per common share:  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Basic  | \$ 0.13            | \$ (0.65)          | \$ 0.68            | \$ 0.03            |
| Diluted  | \$ 0.13            | \$ (0.65)          | \$ 0.68            | \$ 0.03            |
| Weighted-average common shares outstanding:  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Basic  | 497.4              | 496.6              | 497.3              | 496.4              |
| Diluted <sup>(1)</sup>   | 497.4              | 496.6              | 499.0              | 496.4              |

- (1) Under applicable accounting guidance, companies in a loss position are required to use basic weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted loss per share. Therefore, as a result of our loss from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders, net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and net operating loss, in each case, for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, we were required to use basic weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted loss per share for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, as the inclusion of shares for stock options, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights of 1.3 million and 5.4 million, respectively, would have been antidilutive to the calculation. If we had not incurred a loss from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders, net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders and net operating loss, in each case, for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, dilutive potential weighted-average common shares outstanding would have been 498.7 million and 502.0 million, respectively. Since we had net operating income for the three months ended September 30, 2015, we used 498.7 million diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted net operating income per common share. As a result of our loss from continuing operations available to Genworth

Financial, Inc. s common stockholders and net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders, in each case, for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we were required to use basic weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted loss per share for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, as the inclusion of shares for stock options, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights of 6.4 million would have been antidilutive to the calculation. If we had not incurred a loss from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders and net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders, in each case, for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, dilutive potential weighted-average common shares outstanding would have been 502.8 million. Since we had net operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we used 502.8 million diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding in the calculation of diluted net operating income per common share.

## **Table of Contents**

Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding reflect the effects of potentially dilutive securities including stock options, restricted stock units and other equity-based compensation.

## **Results of Operations and Selected Financial and Operating Performance Measures by Segment**

Our chief operating decision maker evaluates segment performance and allocates resources on the basis of net operating income (loss). See note 11 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for a reconciliation of net operating income (loss) of our segments and Corporate and Other activities to net income (loss) available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders.

In the first quarter of 2015, we revised how we allocate our consolidated provision for income taxes to our operating segments to simplify our process and reflect how our chief operating decision maker is evaluating segment performance. Our revised methodology applies a specific tax rate to the pre-tax income (loss) of each segment, which is then adjusted in each segment to reflect the tax attributes of items unique to that segment such as foreign income. The difference between the consolidated provision for income taxes and the sum of the provision for income taxes in each segment is reflected in Corporate and Other activities. Previously, we calculated a unique income tax provision for each segment based on quarterly changes to tax attributes and implications of transactions specific to each product within the segment.

The annually-determined tax rates and adjustments to each segment's provision for income taxes are estimates which are subject to review and could change from year to year. Prior year amounts have not been re-presented to reflect this revised presentation and are, therefore, not comparable to the current year provision for income taxes by segment. However, we do not believe that the previous methodology would have resulted in a materially different segment-level provision for income taxes.

Beginning in the first quarter of 2015, the effective tax rates disclosed herein are calculated using whole dollars. As a result, the percentages shown may differ from an effective tax rate calculated using rounded numbers.

Management's discussion and analysis by segment contains selected operating performance measures including sales and insurance in-force or risk in-force which are commonly used in the insurance industry as measures of operating performance.

Management regularly monitors and reports sales metrics as a measure of volume of new and renewal business generated in a period. Sales refer to: (1) new insurance written for mortgage insurance; (2) annualized first-year premiums for long-term care and term life insurance products; (3) annualized first-year deposits plus 5% of excess deposits for universal and term universal life insurance products; (4) 10% of premium deposits for linked-benefits products; and (5) new and additional premiums/deposits for fixed annuities. Sales do not include renewal premiums on policies or contracts written during prior periods. We consider new insurance written, annualized first-year premiums/deposits, premium equivalents and new premiums/deposits to be a measure of our operating performance because they represent a measure of new sales of insurance policies or contracts during a specified period, rather than a measure of our revenues or profitability during that period.

Management regularly monitors and reports insurance in-force and risk in-force. Insurance in-force for our international mortgage, U.S. mortgage and life insurance businesses is a measure of the aggregate face value of outstanding insurance policies as of the respective reporting date. For risk in-force in our international mortgage insurance business, we have computed an effective risk in-force amount, which recognizes that the loss on any particular loan will be reduced by the net proceeds received upon sale of the property. Effective risk in-force has been calculated by applying to insurance in-force a factor of 35% that represents our highest expected average per-claim

payment for any one underwriting year over the life of our businesses in Canada and Australia. In Australia, we have certain risk share arrangements where we provide pro-rata coverage of certain loans rather than 100% coverage. As a result, for loans with these risk share arrangements, the applicable pro-rata coverage

**Table of Contents**

amount provided is used when applying the factor. Risk in-force for our U.S. mortgage insurance business is our obligation that is limited under contractual terms to the amounts less than 100% of the mortgage loan value. We consider insurance in-force and risk in-force to be measures of our operating performance because they represent measures of the size of our business at a specific date which will generate revenues and profits in a future period, rather than measures of our revenues or profitability during that period.

Management also regularly monitors and reports a loss ratio for our businesses. For our mortgage insurance businesses, the loss ratio is the ratio of incurred losses and loss adjustment expenses to net earned premiums. For our long-term care insurance business, the loss ratio is the ratio of benefits and other changes in reserves less tabular interest on reserves less loss adjustment expenses to net earned premiums. We consider the loss ratio to be a measure of underwriting performance in these businesses and helps to enhance the understanding of the operating performance of our businesses.

An assumed tax rate of 35% is utilized in certain adjustments to net operating income (loss) and in the explanation of specific variances of operating performance.

These operating performance measures enable us to compare our operating performance across periods without regard to revenues or profitability related to policies or contracts sold in prior periods or from investments or other sources.

The following discussions of our segment results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Business trends and conditions.

**Global Mortgage Insurance Division*****Division results of operations***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Global Mortgage Insurance Division for the periods indicated. See below for a discussion by segment.

| (Amounts in millions)                     | Three months ended    |       | Increase<br>(decrease)<br>and<br>percentage<br>change |                   | Nine months ended     |        | Increase<br>(decrease)<br>and<br>percentage<br>change |          |
|---|-----------------------|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|---|----------|
|   | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014  | 2015  | vs. 2014          | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014   | 2015  | vs. 2014 |
| Net operating income (loss):              |                       |       |   |                   |                       |        |   |          |
| International Mortgage Insurance segment: |                       |       |   |                   |                       |        |   |          |
| Canada                                    | \$ 38                 | \$ 46 | \$ (8)  | (17)%             | \$ 115                | \$ 134 | \$ (19)   | (14)%    |
| Australia                                 | 21                    | 48    | (27)  | (56)%             | 80                    | 167    | (87)  | (52)%    |
| Other Countries                           | (5)                   | (7)   | 2   | 29%               | (16)                  | (18)   | 2   | 11%      |
| International Mortgage Insurance segment  | 54                    | 87    | (33)  | (38)%             | 179                   | 283    | (104)   | (37)%    |
| U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment           | 37                    | (2)   | 39  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | 138                   | 70     | 68  | 97%      |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |       |       |        |                   |        |        |         |                   |
|---|-------|-------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| Total net operating income  | 91    | 85    | 6      | 7%                | 317    | 353    | (36)    | (10)%             |
| Adjustments to net operating income:  |       |       |        |                   |        |        |         |                   |
| Net investment gains (losses), net  | (8)   | (2)   | (6)    | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (7)    | 1      | (8)     | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Gains (losses) on early extinguishment of debt, net   | (1)   |       | (1)    | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (1)    | (2)    | 1       | 50%               |
| Tax impact from potential business portfolio changes  | (7)   |       | (7)    | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (7)    |        | (7)     | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders |       |       |        |                   |        |        |         |                   |
|   | \$ 75 | \$ 83 | \$ (8) | (10)%             | \$ 302 | \$ 352 | \$ (50) | (14)%             |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.



**Table of Contents****International Mortgage Insurance segment*****Segment results of operations******Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our International Mortgage Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>   | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |              | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|---|--------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>  |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |   |              |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$ 215                                      | \$ 242       | \$ (27)  | (11)%             |
| Net investment income  | 60  | 78           | (18)   | (23)%             |
| Net investment gains (losses)  | (20)  | (4)          | (16)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other  | (2)   | (7)          | 5  | 71%               |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>253</b>                                  | <b>309</b>   | <b>(56)</b>  | <b>(18)%</b>      |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>  |   |              |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves  | 54  | 58           | (4)  | (7)%              |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals   | 52  | 52           |  | %                 |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles   | 13  | 15           | (2)  | (13)%             |
| Interest expense   | 8   | 8            |  | %                 |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>   | <b>127</b>                                  | <b>133</b>   | <b>(6)</b>   | <b>(5)%</b>       |
| <b>Income from continuing operations before income taxes</b>   | <b>126</b>                                  | <b>176</b>   | <b>(50)</b>  | <b>(28)%</b>      |
| Provision for income taxes   | 42  | 34           | 8  | 24%               |
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>   | <b>84</b>                                   | <b>142</b>   | <b>(58)</b>  | <b>(41)%</b>      |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | 46  | 57           | (11)   | (19)%             |
| <b>Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders</b>                 | <b>38</b>                                   | <b>85</b>    | <b>(47)</b>  | <b>(55)%</b>      |
| <b>Adjustments to income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc. s common stockholders:</b> |   |              |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net   | 8   | 2            | 6  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, net  | 1   |              | 1  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Tax impact from potential business portfolio changes   | 7   |              | 7  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Net operating income</b>  | <b>\$ 54</b>                                | <b>\$ 87</b> | <b>\$ (33)</b>   | <b>(38)%</b>      |

(1) We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%. The following table sets forth net operating income (loss) for the businesses included in our International Mortgage Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>      | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |              | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change</b> |              |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------|
|                                   | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>  | <b>2015 vs. 2014</b>   |              |
| Net operating income (loss):      |   |              |  |              |
| Canada                            | \$ 38                                       | \$ 46        | \$ (8)   | (17)%        |
| Australia                         | 21  | 48           | (27)   | (56)%        |
| Other Countries                   | (5)   | (7)          | 2  | 29%          |
| <b>Total net operating income</b> | <b>\$ 54</b>                                | <b>\$ 87</b> | <b>\$ (33)</b>   | <b>(38)%</b> |

**Table of Contents**

***Net operating income***

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$8 million primarily from a decrease of \$7 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates during the three months ended September 30, 2015.

Our Australian mortgage insurance business decreased \$27 million primarily from higher taxes and losses in the current year. The decrease was also attributable to the sale of additional shares of this business in May 2015, which reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0%. The three months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$6 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Other Countries net operating loss decreased \$2 million primarily from lower losses in the current year.

***Revenues***

***Premiums***

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$14 million driven by a decrease of \$21 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased from the seasoning of our larger in-force blocks of business in the current year.

Our Australian mortgage insurance business decreased \$13 million primarily from a decrease of \$23 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Australian mortgage insurance business increased primarily as a result of an adjustment of \$8 million relating to refinements to premium recognition factors, partially offset by a decrease in premiums from lower flow volume in the current year.

*Net investment income.* Net investment income decreased \$18 million primarily from a decrease of \$13 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. The decrease was also attributable to lower reinvestment yields largely related to our Australian mortgage insurance business.

*Net investment gains (losses).* For further discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under Investments and Derivative Instruments. Net investment gains (losses) decreased \$16 million mainly related to our Canadian mortgage insurance business driven by higher derivative losses largely from hedging non-functional currency transactions in the current year. The three months ended September 30, 2015 also included an increase of \$4 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Insurance and investment product fees and other.* Insurance and investment product fees and other increased \$5 million primarily due to losses on non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates on intercompany loans related to our Australian mortgage insurance business in the prior year that did not recur.

***Benefits and expenses***

*Benefits and other changes in policy reserves*

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$4 million driven by a decrease of \$5 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased primarily from a higher average reserve per delinquency related to higher severity in certain regions and a modest increase in the number of new delinquencies, net of cures, in the current year.

**Table of Contents**

Our Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$5 million primarily driven by an increase in reserves of \$9 million in the current year mainly related to the estimate of the period of time it takes for a delinquent loan to be reported. The three months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$7 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Other Countries decreased \$5 million primarily in Ireland driven by lower new delinquencies and improved aging on our existing delinquencies, partially offset by lower cures in the current year mainly attributable to a lender settlement in the fourth quarter of 2014. The three months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$1 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals*

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$2 million driven by a decrease of \$2 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year.

Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$2 million primarily from higher operating expenses related to contract fees in the current year and an early debt redemption payment of \$2 million in July 2015 related to the redemption of AUD\$90 million of Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited's subordinated floating rate notes that were scheduled to mature in 2021. The three months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$5 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Provision for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 33.1% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 from 19.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to prior year true ups related to tax benefits from lower taxed foreign income, lower benefits from changes in uncertain tax positions in Australia in the prior year and decreased tax benefits from lower taxed foreign income. The three months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$9 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests.* Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests decreased \$11 million primarily related to our Canadian mortgage insurance business as a result of lower net income in the current year, partially offset by the sale of additional shares of our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2015, which reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0% in the current year. The three months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$9 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

**Table of Contents*****Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our International Mortgage Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>   | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |               | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|--|---------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>   |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |  |               |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$ 641                                     | \$ 714        | \$ (73)  | (10)%             |
| Net investment income  | 189  | 227           | (38)   | (17)%             |
| Net investment gains (losses)  | (17)                                       | 5             | (22)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other  | (4)  | (9)           | 5  | 56%               |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>809</b>                                 | <b>937</b>    | <b>(128)</b>   | <b>(14)%</b>      |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>  |  |               |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves  | 147  | 150           | (3)  | (2)%              |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals   | 150  | 160           | (10)   | (6)%              |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles   | 41   | 45            | (4)  | (9)%              |
| Interest expense   | 21   | 24            | (3)  | (13)%             |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>   | <b>359</b>                                 | <b>379</b>    | <b>(20)</b>  | <b>(5)%</b>       |
| <b>Income from continuing operations before income taxes</b>   | <b>450</b>                                 | <b>558</b>    | <b>(108)</b>   | <b>(19)%</b>      |
| Provision for income taxes   | 136  | 132           | 4  | 3%                |
| <b>Income from continuing operations</b>   | <b>314</b>                                 | <b>426</b>    | <b>(112)</b>   | <b>(26)%</b>      |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests  | 150  | 144           | 6  | 4%                |
| <b>Income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders</b>                 | <b>164</b>                                 | <b>282</b>    | <b>(118)</b>   | <b>(42)%</b>      |
| <b>Adjustments to income from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders:</b> |  |               |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net   | 7  | (1)           | 8  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, net  | 1  | 2             | (1)  | (50)%             |
| Tax impact from potential business portfolio changes   | 7  |               | 7  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Net operating income</b>  | <b>\$ 179</b>                              | <b>\$ 283</b> | <b>\$ (104)</b>  | <b>(37)%</b>      |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

The following table sets forth net operating income (loss) for the businesses included in our International Mortgage Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>      | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |               | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change</b> |              |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|--|--------------|
|                                   | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>   | <b>2015 vs. 2014</b>   |              |
| Net operating income (loss):      |  |               |  |              |
| Canada                            | \$ 115                                     | \$ 134        | \$ (19)  | (14)%        |
| Australia                         | 80   | 167           | (87)   | (52)%        |
| Other Countries                   | (16)                                       | (18)          | 2  | 11%          |
| <b>Total net operating income</b> | <b>\$ 179</b>                              | <b>\$ 283</b> | <b>\$ (104)</b>  | <b>(37)%</b> |

**Table of Contents**

***Net operating income***

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$19 million primarily from a decrease of \$17 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The decrease was also attributable to higher losses and lower net investment income, partially offset by lower operating expenses and taxes in the current year.

Our Australian mortgage insurance business decreased \$87 million primarily driven by the IPO of this business in May 2014, which reduced our ownership percentage to 66.2%. In May 2015, we sold additional shares of this business, which further reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0%. The decrease was also attributable to higher taxes, operating expenses and losses in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$15 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Other Countries net operating loss decreased \$2 million primarily from lower losses in the current year.

***Revenues***

***Premiums***

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$37 million driven by a decrease of \$48 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased primarily from the seasoning of our larger in-force blocks of business in the current year.

Our Australian mortgage insurance business decreased \$33 million driven by a decrease of \$50 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, our Australian mortgage insurance business increased primarily as a result of the seasoning of our in-force blocks of business, an adjustment of \$8 million relating to refinements to premium recognition factors and higher premiums resulting from policy cancellations and refunds in the current year. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in premiums from lower flow volume and higher ceded reinsurance premiums in the current year.

Other Countries decreased \$3 million primarily from a decrease of \$4 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year.

*Net investment income.* Net investment income decreased \$38 million primarily from a decrease of \$30 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. The decrease was also attributable to lower reinvestment yields related to our Canadian and Australian mortgage insurance businesses.

*Net investment gains (losses).* For further discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under Investments and Derivative Instruments. Net investment gains (losses) decreased \$22 million



primarily related to our Canadian mortgage insurance business driven by higher derivative losses largely from hedging non-functional currency transactions, partially offset by higher net investment gains related to sales of securities in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 also included an increase of \$2 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Insurance and investment product fees and other.* Insurance and investment product fees and other increased \$5 million primarily due to higher losses in the prior year on non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates on remeasurement and partial payments of intercompany loans related to our Australian mortgage insurance business that did not recur.

---

**Table of Contents*****Benefits and expenses******Benefits and other changes in policy reserves***

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business increased \$1 million primarily from a higher average reserve per delinquency related to higher severity in certain regions and an increase in the number of new delinquencies, net of cures, in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$10 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Our Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$3 million primarily from an increase in reserves of \$9 million in the current year mainly related to the estimate of the period of time it takes for a delinquent loan to be reported, a higher number of new delinquencies, net of cures, and an increase in the average claim payment in the current year. Partially offsetting these increases was a favorable adjustment of \$7 million in the first quarter of 2015 related to the expected recovery of claims paid in prior periods. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$13 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Other Countries decreased \$7 million primarily in Ireland driven by lower new delinquencies and improved aging on our existing delinquencies, partially offset by lower cures in the current year mainly attributable to a lender settlement in the fourth quarter of 2014. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 also included a decrease of \$2 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

***Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals***

Our Canadian mortgage insurance business decreased \$17 million mainly driven by an early redemption payment of \$6 million in May 2014 related to the redemption of Genworth Canada's senior notes that were scheduled to mature in 2015 that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to lower stock-based compensation expense in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$5 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

Our Australian mortgage insurance business increased \$7 million primarily from higher operating expenses in the current year related to contract fees and an early debt redemption payment of \$2 million in July 2015 related to the redemption of AUD\$90 million of Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited's subordinated floating rate notes that were scheduled to mature in 2021. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$12 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Provision for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 30.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from 23.7% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to decreased tax benefits from lower taxed foreign income, prior year true ups related to lower taxed foreign income and lower benefits from changes in uncertain tax positions in Australia in the prior year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$22 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests.* The increase primarily related to the IPO of our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2014, which reduced our ownership percentage to 66.2%, and the sale of additional shares in May 2015, which further reduced our ownership percentage to 52.0% in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$23 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

**Table of Contents*****International Mortgage Insurance selected operating performance measures***

The following tables set forth selected operating performance measures regarding our International Mortgage Insurance segment as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)              | As of September 30, |                   | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |              |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|
|                                    | 2015                | 2014              | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |              |
| <b>Primary insurance in-force:</b> |                     |                   |  |              |
| Canada                             | \$ 292,000          | \$ 310,800        | \$ (18,800)  | (6)%         |
| Australia                          | 224,100             | 271,100           | (47,000)   | (17)%        |
| Other Countries                    | 20,400              | 23,900            | (3,500)  | (15)%        |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>\$ 536,500</b>   | <b>\$ 605,800</b> | <b>\$ (69,300)</b>                                 | <b>(11)%</b> |
| <b>Risk in-force:</b>              |                     |                   |  |              |
| Canada                             | \$ 102,200          | \$ 108,800        | \$ (6,600)   | (6)%         |
| Australia                          | 78,400              | 94,900            | (16,500)   | (17)%        |
| Other Countries <sup>(1)</sup>     | 2,300               | 3,300             | (1,000)  | (30)%        |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>\$ 182,900</b>   | <b>\$ 207,000</b> | <b>\$ (24,100)</b>                                 | <b>(12)%</b> |

- <sup>(1)</sup> Risk in-force as of September 30, 2015 and 2014 excluded \$320 million and \$290 million, respectively, of risk in-force in Europe ceded under quota share reinsurance agreements.

| (Amounts in millions)         | Three months<br>ended<br>September 30, |                  | Increase<br>(decrease)<br>and<br>percentage<br>change |              | Nine months<br>ended<br>September 30, |                  | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |              |  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|--------------|--|
|                               | 2015                                   | 2014             | 2015 vs. 2014   |              | 2015                                  | 2014             | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |              |  |
| <b>New insurance written:</b> |  |                  |   |              |                                       |                  |  |              |  |
| Canada                        | \$ 11,400                              | \$ 12,400        | \$ (1,000)  | (8)%         | \$ 28,400                             | \$ 30,700        | \$ (2,300)   | (7)%         |  |
| Australia                     | 6,300                                  | 9,100            | (2,800)   | (31)%        | 20,300                                | 24,800           | (4,500)  | (18)%        |  |
| Other Countries               | 600                                    | 400              | 200   | 50%          | 1,700                                 | 1,300            | 400  | 31%          |  |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>\$ 18,300</b>                       | <b>\$ 21,900</b> | <b>\$ (3,600)</b>                                     | <b>(16)%</b> | <b>\$ 50,400</b>                      | <b>\$ 56,800</b> | <b>\$ (6,400)</b>                                  | <b>(11)%</b> |  |
| <b>Net premiums written:</b>  |  |                  |   |              |                                       |                  |  |              |  |
| Canada                        | \$ 204                                 | \$ 200           | \$ 4  | 2%           | \$ 479                                | \$ 423           | \$ 56  | 13%          |  |
| Australia                     | 79                                     | 130              | (51)  | (39)%        | 273                                   | 381              | (108)  | (28)%        |  |

|                 |        |        |         |       |        |        |         |      |
|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| Other Countries | 7      | 6      | 1       | 17%   | 19     | 13     | 6       | 46%  |
| Total           | \$ 290 | \$ 336 | \$ (46) | (14)% | \$ 771 | \$ 817 | \$ (46) | (6)% |

*Primary insurance in-force and risk in-force*

Our businesses in Canada and Australia currently provide 100% coverage on the majority of the loans we insure in those markets. For the purpose of representing our risk in-force, we have computed an effective risk in-force amount, which recognizes that the loss on any particular loan will be reduced by the net proceeds received upon sale of the property. Effective risk in-force has been calculated by applying to insurance in-force a factor that represents our highest expected average per-claim payment for any one underwriting year over the life of our businesses in Canada and Australia. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, this factor was 35%. In Australia, we have certain risk share arrangements where we provide pro-rata coverage of certain loans rather than 100% coverage. As a result, for loans with these risk share arrangements, the applicable pro-rata coverage amount provided is used when applying the factor.

---

**Table of Contents**

In Canada, primary insurance in-force and risk in-force decreased \$18.8 billion and \$6.6 billion, respectively, as a result of decreases of \$56.1 billion and \$19.6 billion, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, primary insurance in-force and risk in-force increased primarily as a result of flow new insurance written and bulk activity.

In Australia, primary insurance in-force and risk in-force decreased \$47.0 billion and \$16.5 billion, respectively, driven by decreases of \$55.5 billion and \$19.4 billion, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, primary insurance in-force and risk in-force increased primarily from flow new insurance written.

In Other Countries, primary insurance in-force and risk in-force decreased \$3.5 billion and \$1.0 billion, respectively, mainly from decreases of \$2.8 billion and \$0.3 billion, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates and a lender settlement in Ireland in the fourth quarter of 2014, which reduced risk in-force by \$600 million.

*New insurance written*

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, new insurance written in Canada decreased driven by a decrease of \$2.0 billion attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, new insurance written increased as a result of higher flow new insurance written from higher market penetration in the current year. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, new insurance written in Canada decreased driven by a decrease of \$3.9 billion attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. Excluding the effects of foreign exchange, new insurance written increased as a result of higher flow new insurance written from higher market penetration, partially offset by lower bulk activity in the current year.

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, new insurance written in Australia decreased mainly attributable to a decrease in bulk activity in the current year. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, new insurance written in Australia decreased mainly attributable to lower flow volume, partially offset by an increase in bulk activity in the current year. The three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 included decreases of \$1.6 billion and \$3.8 billion, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

New insurance written in Other Countries increased for the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily as a result of higher flow volume in Europe in the current year. New insurance written in Other Countries increased for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily as a result of higher flow volume in Europe and a bulk transaction in Mexico in the current year. The three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 included decreases of \$100 million and \$300 million, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

*Net premiums written*

Most of our international mortgage insurance policies provide for single premiums at the time that loan proceeds are advanced. We initially record the single premiums to unearned premium reserves and recognize the premiums earned over time in accordance with the expected pattern of risk emergence. As of September 30, 2015, our unearned premium reserves were \$2,482 million, including a decrease of \$500 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates, compared to \$2,806 million as of September 30, 2014.

In Canada, net premiums written increased during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from higher flow volume attributable to higher market penetration in the current year. In addition, the price increases on high loan-to-value premiums effective May 1, 2014 and June 1, 2015 resulted in higher net premiums written. The three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 included decreases of \$36 million and \$68 million, respectively,

attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in Canada.

**Table of Contents**

In Australia, net premiums written decreased during the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from lower average price due to changes in loan-to-value mix in the current year. Net premiums written decreased during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from lower flow volume and average price due to changes in loan-to-value mix, partially offset by bulk activity in the current year. The three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 included decreases of \$19 million and \$49 million, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in Australia.

In Other Countries, net premiums written increased during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from higher flow volume from new lenders in the current year. The increase during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 also attributable to lower ceded reinsurance premiums in the current year. The three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 included decreases of \$2 million and \$4 million, respectively, attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in Other Countries.

*Loss and expense ratios*

The following table sets forth the loss and expense ratios for our International Mortgage Insurance segment for the dates indicated:

|                 | Three months ended |      |   | Nine months ended |      |                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------|------|---|-------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
|                 | September 30,      |      | Increase (decrease)<br>2015 vs.<br>2014 | September 30,     |      | Increase (decrease)<br>2015 vs. 2014 |
|                 | 2015               | 2014 |   | 2015              | 2014 |                                      |
| Loss ratio:     |                    |      |   |                   |      |                                      |
| Canada          | 21%                | 21%  | %                                       | 20%               | 18%  | 2%                                   |
| Australia       | 29%                | 21%  | 8%                                      | 24%               | 21%  | 3%                                   |
| Other Countries | 48%                | 105% | (57)%                                   | 58%               | 83%  | (25)%                                |
| Total           | 25%                | 24%  | 1%                                      | 23%               | 21%  | 2%                                   |
| Expense ratio:  |                    |      |   |                   |      |                                      |
| Canada          | 12%                | 14%  | (2)%                                    | 16%               | 23%  | (7)%                                 |
| Australia       | 40%                | 23%  | 17%                                     | 32%               | 22%  | 10%                                  |
| Other Countries | 132%               | 150% | (18)%                                   | 133%              | 215% | (82)%                                |
| Total           | 23%                | 20%  | 3%                                      | 25%               | 25%  | %                                    |

The loss ratio is the ratio of incurred losses and loss adjustment expenses to net earned premiums. The expense ratio is the ratio of general expenses to net premiums written. In our business, general expenses consist of acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, and amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles.

*Loss ratio*

In Canada, the loss ratio increased for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from a higher average reserve per delinquency related to higher severity in certain regions and an increase in the number of new delinquencies, net of cures, in the current year.

In Australia, the loss ratio increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily driven by an increase in reserves of \$9 million in the current year mainly related to the estimate of the period of time it takes for a delinquent loan to be reported. This increase in reserves coupled with the increase in premiums of \$8 million from refinements to premium recognition factors increased the loss ratio by seven percentage points for the three months



ended September 30, 2015. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the loss ratio in Australia also increased as a result of a higher number of new delinquencies, net of cures, and an increase in the average claim payment in the current year. Partially offsetting these increases was a favorable adjustment of \$7 million in the first quarter of 2015 related to the expected recovery of claims paid in prior periods.

**Table of Contents**

In Other Countries, the loss ratio decreased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily in Ireland driven by lower new delinquencies and improved aging on our existing delinquencies, partially offset by lower cures in the current year mainly attributable to a lender settlement in the fourth quarter of 2014.

*Expense ratio*

In Canada, the expense ratio decreased for the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from higher net premiums written in the current year. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the expense ratio decreased primarily attributable to lower stock-based compensation expense and higher net premiums written in the current year. The prior year also included an early redemption payment of \$6 million in May 2014 related to the redemption of Genworth Canada's senior notes that were scheduled to mature in 2015 that did not recur. The early redemption payment of \$6 million increased the expense ratio by two percentage points for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

In Australia, the expense ratio increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from lower net premiums written and higher operating expenses related to contract fees in the current year. The current year also included an early debt redemption payment of \$2 million in July 2015 related to the redemption of AUD\$90 million of Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited's subordinated floating rate notes that were scheduled to mature in 2021. The early redemption payment of \$2 million increased the expense ratio by two percentage points for the three months ended September 30, 2015.

In Other Countries, the expense ratio decreased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily from higher net premiums written in the current year.

**Table of Contents***Delinquent loans*

The following table sets forth the number of loans insured, the number of delinquent loans and the delinquency rate for our international mortgage insurance portfolio as of the dates indicated:

|   | <b>September 30, 2015</b> | <b>December 31, 2014</b> | <b>September 30, 2014</b> |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Canada:</b>  |                           |                          |                           |
| Primary insured loans in-force                            | 1,785,541                 | 1,673,505                | 1,646,223                 |
| Delinquent loans  | 1,715                     | 1,756                    | 1,708                     |
| Percentage of delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate)      | 0.10%                     | 0.10%                    | 0.10%                     |
| Flow loans in-force                                       | 1,313,034                 | 1,255,050                | 1,236,206                 |
| Flow delinquent loans                                     | 1,449                     | 1,493                    | 1,477                     |
| Percentage of flow delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 0.11%                     | 0.12%                    | 0.12%                     |
| Bulk loans in-force                                       | 472,507                   | 418,455                  | 410,017                   |
| Bulk delinquent loans                                     | 266                       | 263                      | 231                       |
| Percentage of bulk delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 0.06%                     | 0.06%                    | 0.06%                     |
| <b>Australia:</b>   |                           |                          |                           |
| Primary insured loans in-force                            | 1,479,676                 | 1,496,616                | 1,490,221                 |
| Delinquent loans  | 5,804                     | 4,953                    | 5,300                     |
| Percentage of delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate)      | 0.39%                     | 0.33%                    | 0.36%                     |
| Flow loans in-force                                       | 1,364,537                 | 1,378,584                | 1,370,136                 |
| Flow delinquent loans                                     | 5,545                     | 4,714                    | 5,031                     |
| Percentage of flow delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 0.41%                     | 0.34%                    | 0.37%                     |
| Bulk loans in-force                                       | 115,139                   | 118,032                  | 120,085                   |
| Bulk delinquent loans                                     | 259                       | 239                      | 269                       |
| Percentage of bulk delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 0.22%                     | 0.20%                    | 0.22%                     |
| <b>Other Countries:</b>                                   |                           |                          |                           |
| Primary insured loans in-force                            | 190,373                   | 180,781                  | 185,755                   |
| Delinquent loans  | 8,071                     | 7,806                    | 10,380                    |
| Percentage of delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate)      | 4.24%                     | 4.32%                    | 5.59%                     |
| Flow loans in-force                                       | 111,348                   | 109,910                  | 112,421                   |
| Flow delinquent loans                                     | 4,829                     | 4,591                    | 6,887                     |
| Percentage of flow delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 4.34%                     | 4.18%                    | 6.13%                     |
| Bulk loans in-force                                       | 79,025                    | 70,871                   | 73,334                    |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |           |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Bulk delinquent loans                                     | 3,242     | 3,215     | 3,493     |
| Percentage of bulk delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 4.10%     | 4.54%     | 4.76%     |
| <b>Total:</b>   |           |           |           |
| Primary insured loans in-force                            | 3,455,590 | 3,350,902 | 3,322,199 |
| Delinquent loans  | 15,590    | 14,515    | 17,388    |
| Percentage of delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate)      | 0.45%     | 0.43%     | 0.52%     |
| Flow loans in-force                                       | 2,788,919 | 2,743,544 | 2,718,763 |
| Flow delinquent loans                                     | 11,823    | 10,798    | 13,395    |
| Percentage of flow delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 0.42%     | 0.39%     | 0.49%     |
| Bulk loans in-force                                       | 666,671   | 607,358   | 603,436   |
| Bulk delinquent loans <sup>(1)</sup>                      | 3,767     | 3,717     | 3,993     |
| Percentage of bulk delinquent loans<br>(delinquency rate) | 0.57%     | 0.61%     | 0.66%     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Included loans where we were in a secondary loss position for which no reserve was established due to an existing deductible. Excluding these loans, bulk delinquent loans were 3,739 as of September 30, 2015, 3,690 as of December 31, 2014 and 3,965 as of September 30, 2014.

**Table of Contents**

In Canada, flow loans in-force increased from new policies written and bulk loans in-force increased from bulk activity.

In Australia, flow and bulk loans in-force decreased as a result of cancellations in the current year. Flow delinquent loans increased as new delinquencies more than offset cures and paid claims.

In Other Countries, flow loans in-force and flow delinquent loans decreased compared to September 30, 2014 mainly attributable to a lender settlement in Ireland in the fourth quarter of 2014, which resulted in a decrease of 2,634 delinquent loans. Bulk loans in-force increased from a bulk transaction in Mexico in the current year.

**U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment*****Segment results of operations******Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                   | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|---|-------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b> |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |   |             |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$ 146                                      | \$ 146      | \$   | %                 |
| Net investment income  | 12  | 19          | (7)  | (37)%             |
| Net investment gains (losses)                                  | 1   |             | 1  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other                | 2   |             | 2  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>161</b>                                  | <b>165</b>  | <b>(4)</b>   | <b>(2)%</b>       |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                                  |   |             |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves                  | 63  | 141         | (78)   | (55)%             |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals           | 38  | 35          | 3  | 9%                |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles     | 3   | 1           | 2  | 200%              |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                             | <b>104</b>                                  | <b>177</b>  | <b>(73)</b>  | <b>(41)%</b>      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes   | 57  | (12)        | 69   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                           | 20  | (10)        | 30   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                       | 37  | (2)         | 39   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Adjustment to income (loss) from continuing operations:</b> |   |             |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                             |   |             |  | %                 |

|                             |       |        |       |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| Net operating income (loss) | \$ 37 | \$ (2) | \$ 39 | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

***Net operating income (loss)***

We had net operating income in the current year compared to a net operating loss in the prior year. The net operating loss in the prior year was mainly attributable to an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$34 million in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities that did not recur. Net operating income in the current year was the result of a continued decline in new delinquencies, lower reserves on new delinquencies and improved net cures and aging.

**Table of Contents**

***Revenues***

Premiums were flat as higher average flow insurance in-force was offset by higher ceded reinsurance premiums and an accrual for premium refunds related to policy cancellations in the current year.

Net investment income decreased primarily from lower intercompany dividends received of approximately \$8 million as a result of the intercompany sale of U.S. mortgage insurance's ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities in July 2015.

***Benefits and expenses***

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves decreased primarily driven by an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to a continued decline in new delinquencies primarily in our 2005 through 2008 book years, lower reserves on new delinquencies from continued improvement in economic conditions and improved net cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased primarily from higher employee compensation expense that resulted from growth in sales in the current year.

*Provision for income taxes.* The effective tax rate decreased to 35.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 from 83.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The decrease in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to true ups in the prior year, partially offset by decreased tax benefits from tax favored investments in the current year.

**Table of Contents*****Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                               | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |              | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change</b> |                   |
|--|--|--------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>  | <b>2015 vs. 2014</b>   |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |  |              |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$ 449                                     | \$ 427       | \$ 22  | 5%                |
| Net investment income                                      | 44   | 48           | (4)  | (8)%              |
| Net investment gains (losses)                              | 1  |              | 1  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other            | 3  | 1            | 2  | 200%              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>497</b>                                 | <b>476</b>   | <b>21</b>  | <b>4%</b>         |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                              |  |              |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves              | 163  | 266          | (103)  | (39)%             |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals       | 113  | 102          | 11   | 11%               |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles | 7  | 5            | 2  | 40%               |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                         | <b>283</b>                                 | <b>373</b>   | <b>(90)</b>  | <b>(24)%</b>      |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes      | 214  | 103          | 111  | 108%              |
| Provision for income taxes                                 | 76   | 33           | 43   | 130%              |
| Income from continuing operations                          | 138  | 70           | 68   | 97%               |
| <b>Adjustment to income from continuing operations:</b>    |  |              |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                         |  |              |  | %                 |
| <b>Net operating income</b>                                | <b>\$ 138</b>                              | <b>\$ 70</b> | <b>\$ 68</b>   | <b>97%</b>        |

(1) We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

***Net operating income***

Net operating income increased mainly attributable to an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$34 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities as well as a net reserve strengthening of \$11 million that did not recur. The increase was also from a continued decline in new delinquencies and higher premiums, partially offset by improved net cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year.

***Revenues***



Premiums increased mainly attributable to higher average flow insurance in-force, partially offset by higher ceded reinsurance premiums and an accrual for premium refunds related to policy cancellations in the current year.

Net investment income decreased primarily from lower intercompany dividends received of approximately \$8 million as a result of the intercompany sale of U.S. mortgage insurance's ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities in July 2015.

***Benefits and expenses***

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves decreased primarily driven by an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of

**Table of Contents**

America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities as well as a net reserve strengthening of \$17 million that did not recur. The decrease was also as a result of a continued decline in new delinquencies primarily in our 2005 through 2008 book years in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by a lower net benefit from cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased primarily from higher employee compensation expense that resulted from growth in sales, higher premium taxes mainly attributable to higher insurance in-force and a write-off of software in the current year.

*Provision for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 35.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from 32.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to changes in tax favored investment benefits and favorable true ups in the prior year, partially offset by changes in state tax valuation allowance and the loss of foreign tax credits in the prior year.

***U.S. Mortgage Insurance selected operating performance measures***

The following tables set forth selected operating performance measures regarding our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)      | As of September 30, |            | Increase (decrease) and percentage change |    |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|----|
|                            | 2015                | 2014       | 2015 vs. 2014                             |    |
| Primary insurance in-force | \$ 120,400          | \$ 112,400 | \$ 8,000                                  | 7% |
| Risk in-force              | 30,500              | 28,100     | 2,400                                     | 9% |

  

| (Amounts in millions) | Three months ended |          | Increase (decrease) and percentage change |     | Nine months ended |           | Increase (decrease) and percentage change |     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|---|-----|-------------------|-----------|---|-----|
|                       | September 30,      |          | percentage change                         |     | September 30,     |           | percentage change                         |     |
|                       | 2015               | 2014     | 2015 vs. 2014                             |     | 2015              | 2014      | 2015 vs. 2014                             |     |
| New insurance written | \$ 9,300           | \$ 7,500 | \$ 1,800                                  | 24% | 23,800            | \$ 17,500 | \$ 6,300                                  | 36% |
| Net premiums written  | 171                | 162      | 9   | 6%  | 511               | 457       | 54  | 12% |

*Primary insurance in-force and risk in-force*

Primary insurance in-force increased primarily as a result of the increase of \$8.9 billion in flow insurance in-force, which increased from \$108.6 billion as of September 30, 2014 to \$117.5 billion as of September 30, 2015 as a result of new insurance written, partially offset by lapses during the current year. The increase in flow insurance in-force was partially offset by a decline of \$0.9 billion in bulk insurance in-force, which decreased from \$3.8 billion as of September 30, 2014 to \$2.9 billion as of September 30, 2015 from lapses. In addition, risk in-force increased primarily as a result of higher flow insurance in-force. Flow persistency was 79% and 83% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

***New insurance written***

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015, new insurance written increased primarily driven by an increase in the mortgage insurance originations market. Mortgage refinance originations also increased as a result of lower interest rates during the current year. The current year included a higher concentration of single premium lender paid business reflecting our selective participation in the market.

*Net premiums written*

Net premiums written for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 increased due to a higher volume of single premium lender paid business in the current year reflecting our selective participation in the market. The increase was also from higher average flow insurance in-force in the current year.

**Table of Contents***Loss and expense ratios*

The following table sets forth the loss and expense ratios for our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment for the dates indicated:

|               | Three months ended |                    |                                   | Nine months ended  |                    |                                   |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
|               | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 | Increase (decrease) 2015 vs. 2014 | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 | Increase (decrease) 2015 vs. 2014 |
| Loss ratio    | 43%                | 97%                | (54)%                             | 36%                | 62%                | (26)%                             |
| Expense ratio | 24%                | 23%                | 1%                                | 23%                | 23%                | %                                 |

The loss ratio is the ratio of incurred losses and loss adjustment expenses to net earned premiums. The expense ratio is the ratio of general expenses to net premiums written. In our business, general expenses consist of acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, and amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles.

The loss ratio for the three months ended September 30, 2015 decreased primarily driven by an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to a continued decline in new delinquencies primarily in our 2005 through 2008 book years, lower reserves on new delinquencies from continued improvement in economic conditions and improved net cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year. The charges of \$53 million increased the loss ratio by 37 percentage points for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

The loss ratio for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 decreased primarily driven by an aggregate increase in our claim reserves of \$53 million in the prior year in connection with the settlement agreement with Bank of America, N.A. and discussions with another servicer in an effort to resolve pending disputes over loss mitigation activities as well as a net reserve strengthening of \$17 million that did not recur. The decrease was also as a result of a continued decline in new delinquencies primarily in our 2005 through 2008 book years in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by improved net cures and aging of existing delinquencies in the current year. The charges of \$53 million increased the loss ratio by 12 percentage points for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The loss ratio also decreased due to an increase in net earned premiums mainly attributable to higher average flow insurance in-force, partially offset by higher ceded reinsurance premiums and an accrual for premium refunds related to policy cancellations in the current year.

The expense ratio for the three months ended September 30, 2015 increased from higher employee compensation expense that resulted from growth in sales, partially offset by higher net premiums written.

**Table of Contents***Delinquent loans*

The following table sets forth the number of loans insured, the number of delinquent loans and the delinquency rate for our U.S. mortgage insurance portfolio as of the dates indicated:

|   | <b>September 30,<br/>2015</b> | <b>December 31,<br/>2014</b> | <b>September 30,<br/>2014</b> |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Primary insurance:</b>   |                               |                              |                               |
| Insured loans in-force  | 647,126                       | 630,852                      | 624,850                       |
| Delinquent loans  | 32,989                        | 39,786                       | 41,147                        |
| Percentage of delinquent loans (delinquency rate)                       | 5.10%                         | 6.31%                        | 6.59%                         |
| <b>Flow loan in-force</b>   |                               |                              |                               |
| Flow loan in-force  | 620,430                       | 599,206                      | 591,823                       |
| Flow delinquent loans   | 31,678                        | 38,177                       | 39,485                        |
| Percentage of flow delinquent loans (delinquency rate)                  | 5.11%                         | 6.37%                        | 6.67%                         |
| <b>Bulk loans in-force</b>  |                               |                              |                               |
| Bulk loans in-force   | 26,696                        | 31,646                       | 33,027                        |
| Bulk delinquent loans <sup>(1)</sup>                                    | 1,311                         | 1,609                        | 1,662                         |
| Percentage of bulk delinquent loans (delinquency rate)                  | 4.91%                         | 5.08%                        | 5.03%                         |
| <b>A minus and sub-prime loans in-force</b>                             |                               |                              |                               |
| A minus and sub-prime loans in-force                                    | 29,745                        | 33,529                       | 34,825                        |
| A minus and sub-prime loans delinquent loans                            | 6,642                         | 7,851                        | 8,017                         |
| Percentage of A minus and sub-prime delinquent loans (delinquency rate) | 22.33%                        | 23.42%                       | 23.02%                        |
| <b>Pool insurance:</b>  |                               |                              |                               |
| Insured loans in-force  | 7,284                         | 8,282                        | 10,125                        |
| Delinquent loans  | 426                           | 521                          | 549                           |
| Percentage of delinquent loans (delinquency rate)                       | 5.85%                         | 6.29%                        | 5.42%                         |

<sup>(1)</sup> Included loans where we were in a secondary loss position for which no reserve was established due to an existing deductible. Excluding these loans, bulk delinquent loans were 917 as of September 30, 2015, 1,109 as of December 31, 2014 and 1,147 as of September 30, 2014.

Total delinquencies related to our 2005 through 2008 book years have declined as the United States has continued to experience improvement in its residential real estate market.

**Table of Contents**

The following tables set forth flow delinquencies, direct case reserves and risk in-force by aged missed payment status in our U.S. mortgage insurance portfolio as of the dates indicated:

| (Dollar amounts in millions) | Delinquencies | September 30, 2015                  |                 |                                |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
|                              |               | Direct case reserves <sup>(1)</sup> | Risk in-force   | Reserves as % of risk in-force |
| Payments in default:         |               |                                     |                 |                                |
| 3 payments or less           | 9,822         | \$ 63                               | \$ 395          | 16%                            |
| 4 - 11 payments              | 7,187         | 183                                 | 298             | 61%                            |
| 12 payments or more          | 14,669        | 624                                 | 724             | 86%                            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>31,678</b> | <b>\$ 870</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,417</b> | <b>61%</b>                     |

(1) Direct flow case reserves exclude loss adjustment expenses, incurred but not reported and reinsurance reserves.

| (Dollar amounts in millions) | Delinquencies | December 31, 2014                   |                 |                                |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
|                              |               | Direct case reserves <sup>(1)</sup> | Risk in-force   | Reserves as % of risk in-force |
| Payments in default:         |               |                                     |                 |                                |
| 3 payments or less           | 10,849        | \$ 76                               | \$ 426          | 18%                            |
| 4 - 11 payments              | 9,368         | 238                                 | 383             | 62%                            |
| 12 payments or more          | 17,960        | 751                                 | 895             | 84%                            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>38,177</b> | <b>\$ 1,065</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,704</b> | <b>63%</b>                     |

(1) Direct flow case reserves exclude loss adjustment expenses, incurred but not reported and reinsurance reserves.

**Table of Contents**

Primary insurance delinquency rates differ from region to region in the United States at any one time depending upon economic conditions and cyclical growth patterns. The tables below set forth our primary delinquency rates for the various regions of the United States and the 10 largest states by our risk in-force as of the dates indicated.

Delinquency rates are shown by region based upon the location of the underlying property, rather than the location of the lender.

|                              | Percent of primary<br>risk<br>in-force as<br>of<br>September 30, 2015 | Percent of total<br>reserves as<br>of<br>September 30, 2015 <sup>(1)</sup> | Delinquency rate      |                      |                       |
|------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                              |   |  | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 | September 30,<br>2014 |
| By Region:                   |   |  |                       |                      |                       |
| Southeast <sup>(2)</sup>     | 19%   | 24%  | 6.09%                 | 7.89%                | 8.46%                 |
| South Central <sup>(3)</sup> | 16  | 8  | 3.85%                 | 4.50%                | 4.63%                 |
| Northeast <sup>(4)</sup>     | 14  | 32   | 9.37%                 | 10.83%               | 11.03%                |
| Pacific <sup>(5)</sup>       | 13  | 9  | 3.25%                 | 4.51%                | 4.87%                 |
| North Central <sup>(6)</sup> | 12  | 9  | 4.13%                 | 5.35%                | 5.64%                 |
| Great Lakes <sup>(7)</sup>   | 10  | 5  | 3.71%                 | 4.48%                | 4.64%                 |
| New England <sup>(8)</sup>   | 6   | 6  | 5.06%                 | 6.34%                | 6.47%                 |
| Mid-Atlantic <sup>(9)</sup>  | 6   | 5  | 5.22%                 | 6.32%                | 6.50%                 |
| Plains <sup>(10)</sup>       | 4   | 2  | 3.68%                 | 4.39%                | 4.44%                 |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>100%</b>   | <b>100%</b>  | <b>5.10%</b>          | <b>6.31%</b>         | <b>6.59%</b>          |

(1) Total reserves were \$953 million as of September 30, 2015.

(2) Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee.

(3) Arizona, Colorado, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas and Utah.

(4) New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania.

(5) Alaska, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Oregon and Washington.

(6) Illinois, Minnesota, Missouri and Wisconsin.

(7) Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan and Ohio.

(8) Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont.

(9) Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, Washington D.C. and West Virginia.

(10) Idaho, Iowa, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota and Wyoming.

|            | Percent of primary<br>risk<br>in-force<br>as of<br>September 30, 2015 | Percent of total<br>reserves<br>as of<br>September 30, 2015 <sup>(1)</sup> | Delinquency rate      |                      |                       |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|            |   |  | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 | September 30,<br>2014 |
| By State:  |   |  |                       |                      |                       |
| California | 7%  | 3%   | 2.29%                 | 3.09%                | 3.29%                 |
| Texas      | 7%  | 3%   | 3.83%                 | 4.55%                | 4.57%                 |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|              |    |     |        |        |        |
|--------------|----|-----|--------|--------|--------|
| New York     | 6% | 15% | 9.46%  | 10.88% | 11.14% |
| Florida      | 6% | 15% | 8.52%  | 12.61% | 14.03% |
| Illinois     | 5% | 6%  | 5.00%  | 6.76%  | 7.20%  |
| Pennsylvania | 4% | 4%  | 6.40%  | 7.78%  | 8.02%  |
| New Jersey   | 4% | 13% | 13.57% | 15.15% | 15.12% |
| Ohio         | 4% | 2%  | 4.39%  | 5.06%  | 5.20%  |
| Michigan     | 4% | 1%  | 2.78%  | 3.38%  | 3.57%  |
| Georgia      | 3% | 3%  | 5.42%  | 6.39%  | 6.67%  |

(1) Total reserves were \$953 million as of September 30, 2015.



**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth the dispersion of our total reserves and primary insurance in-force and risk in-force by year of policy origination and average annual mortgage interest rate as of September 30, 2015:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b> | <b>Average rate</b> | <b>Percent of total reserves<sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>Primary insurance in-force</b> | <b>Percent of total</b> | <b>Primary risk in-force</b> | <b>Percent of total</b> |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Policy Year</b>           |                     |  |                                   |                         |                              |                         |
| 2004 and prior               | 6.07%               | 12.1%  | \$ 4,338                          | 3.6%                    | \$ 978                       | 3.2%                    |
| 2005                         | 5.66%               | 11.8   | 3,793                             | 3.2                     | 1,026                        | 3.4                     |
| 2006                         | 5.87%               | 17.2   | 6,262                             | 5.2                     | 1,606                        | 5.3                     |
| 2007                         | 5.78%               | 37.1   | 15,552                            | 12.9                    | 3,913                        | 12.9                    |
| 2008                         | 5.32%               | 17.8   | 13,386                            | 11.1                    | 3,392                        | 11.2                    |
| 2009                         | 4.95%               | 0.6  | 1,968                             | 1.6                     | 457                          | 1.5                     |
| 2010                         | 4.69%               | 0.6  | 2,500                             | 2.1                     | 621                          | 2.1                     |
| 2011                         | 4.52%               | 0.6  | 3,507                             | 2.9                     | 893                          | 2.9                     |
| 2012                         | 3.82%               | 0.6  | 8,969                             | 7.4                     | 2,313                        | 7.6                     |
| 2013                         | 3.99%               | 0.8  | 15,643                            | 13.0                    | 3,982                        | 13.1                    |
| 2014                         | 4.39%               | 0.7  | 21,065                            | 17.5                    | 5,298                        | 17.5                    |
| 2015                         | 4.10%               | 0.1  | 23,443                            | 19.5                    | 5,871                        | 19.3                    |
| <b>Total portfolio</b>       | <b>4.82%</b>        | <b>100.0%</b>                                  | <b>\$ 120,426</b>                 | <b>100.0%</b>           | <b>\$ 30,350</b>             | <b>100.0%</b>           |

<sup>(1)</sup> Total reserves were \$953 million as of September 30, 2015.

**Table of Contents****U.S. Life Insurance Division****Division results of operations**

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our U.S. Life Insurance Division for the periods indicated. See below for a discussion by segment.

| (Amounts in millions)   | Increase (decrease) and |          |               |                   | Increase (decrease) and |          |               |                   |
|---|-------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
|   | Three months ended      |          | percentage    |                   | Nine months ended       |          | percentage    |                   |
|   | September 30,           |          | change        |                   | September 30,           |          | change        |                   |
|   | 2015                    | 2014     | 2015 vs. 2014 |                   | 2015                    | 2014     | 2015 vs. 2014 |                   |
| Net operating income (loss):  |                         |          |               |                   |                         |          |               |                   |
| U.S. Life Insurance segment:  |                         |          |               |                   |                         |          |               |                   |
| Long-term care insurance  | \$ (10)                 | \$ (361) | \$ 351        | 97%               | \$ 10                   | \$ (309) | \$ 319        | 103%              |
| Life insurance  | 31                      | 13       | 18            | 138%              | 93                      | 73       | 20            | 27%               |
| Fixed annuities   | 19                      | 26       | (7)           | (27)%             | 75                      | 77       | (2)           | (3)%              |
| U.S. Life Insurance segment   | 40                      | (322)    | 362           | 112%              | 178                     | (159)    | 337           | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Total net operating income (loss)   | 40                      | (322)    | 362           | 112%              | 178                     | (159)    | 337           | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Adjustments to net operating income (loss):   |                         |          |               |                   |                         |          |               |                   |
| Net investment gains (losses), net  | (6)                     | 3        | (9)           | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (9)                     | 21       | (30)          | (143)%            |
| Goodwill impairment, net  |                         | (517)    | 517           | 100%              |                         | (517)    | 517           | 100%              |
| Gains (losses) from life block transactions, net  | (296)                   |          | (296)         | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (296)                   |          | (296)         | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Expenses related to restructuring, net  |                         |          |               | %                 | (1)                     |          | (1)           | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Loss from continuing operations available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (262)                | \$ (836) | \$ 574        | 69%               | \$ (128)                | \$ (655) | \$ 527        | 80%               |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

**Table of Contents****U.S. Life Insurance segment****Segment results of operations****Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014**

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our U.S. Life Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                               | <b>Three months<br/>ended September 30,</b> |                 | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|---|-----------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>     |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |   |                 |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$ 784                                      | \$ 821          | \$ (37)  | (5)%              |
| Net investment income                                      | 680   | 658             | 22   | 3%                |
| Net investment gains (losses)                              | (16)  | 1               | (17)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other            | 177   | 186             | (9)  | (5)%              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>1,625</b>                                | <b>1,666</b>    | <b>(41)</b>  | <b>(2)%</b>       |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                              |   |                 |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves              | 1,155                                       | 1,722           | (567)  | (33)%             |
| Interest credited  | 148   | 155             | (7)  | (5)%              |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals       | 176   | 173             | 3  | 2%                |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles | 530   | 91              | 439  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Goodwill impairment  |   | 550             | (550)  | (100)%            |
| Interest expense   | 22  | 22              |  | %                 |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                         | <b>2,031</b>                                | <b>2,713</b>    | <b>(682)</b>   | <b>(25)%</b>      |
| Loss from continuing operations before income taxes        | (406)                                       | (1,047)         | 641  | 61%               |
| Benefit for income taxes                                   | (144)                                       | (211)           | 67   | 32%               |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                     | <b>(262)</b>                                | <b>(836)</b>    | <b>574</b>   | <b>69%</b>        |
| <b>Adjustments to loss from continuing operations:</b>     |   |                 |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                         | 6   | (3)             | 9  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Goodwill impairment, net                                   |   | 517             | (517)  | (100)%            |
| (Gains) losses from life block transactions, net           | 296   |                 | 296  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Net operating income (loss)</b>                         | <b>\$ 40</b>                                | <b>\$ (322)</b> | <b>\$ 362</b>  | <b>112%</b>       |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

The following table sets forth net operating income (loss) for the businesses included in our U.S. Life Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>             | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |             |
|--|---|-----------------|--|-------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b>     |  |             |
| Net operating income (loss):             |   |                 |  |             |
| Long-term care insurance                 | \$ (10)                                     | \$ (361)        | \$ 351   | 97%         |
| Life insurance                           | 31  | 13              | 18   | 138%        |
| Fixed annuities                          | 19  | 26              | (7)  | (27)%       |
| <b>Total net operating income (loss)</b> | <b>\$ 40</b>                                | <b>\$ (322)</b> | <b>\$ 362</b>  | <b>112%</b> |

**Table of Contents**

***Net operating income (loss)***

Our long-term care insurance business net operating loss decreased \$351 million largely as a result of a \$345 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$35 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to \$16 million of higher premiums and reduced benefits in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented. These decreases were partially offset by unfavorable corrections of \$21 million primarily related to reinsurance, premium taxes and a return of premium benefit reserve in the current year.

Our life insurance business increased \$18 million principally from favorable mortality in our term and universal life insurance products in the current year. The increase was also attributable to \$9 million of unfavorable charges recorded in the prior year that included the impact of the recapture of a reinsurance agreement, an incurred but not reported reserve correction and a deferred premium asset write-off that did not recur. These increases were partially offset by a net favorable unlocking of \$8 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products in the prior year that did not recur and unfavorable mortality in our term universal life insurance product in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$7 million primarily related to lower investment income and unfavorable mortality in the current year.

***Revenues***

***Premiums***

Our long-term care insurance business increased \$31 million largely from \$25 million of higher premiums in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented.

Our life insurance business decreased \$31 million largely from the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year that did not recur and higher reinsurance in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$37 million principally related to lower sales of our life-contingent products in the current year.

***Net investment income***

Our long-term care insurance business increased \$34 million largely from higher average invested assets due to growth of our in-force block and an \$8 million unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities in the prior year that did not recur, partially offset by lower reinvestment yields in the current year.

Our life insurance business increased \$3 million largely from a \$9 million lower unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities, partially offset by lower gains of \$4 million from bond calls and mortgage loan prepayments and lower reinvestment yields in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$15 million largely due to lower reinvestment yields and lower average invested assets. The decrease was also attributable to lower gains of \$3 million from limited partnerships and lower gains of \$3 million from bond calls and mortgage loan prepayments in the current year.

*Net investment gains (losses)*. For further discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under Investments and Derivative Instruments.

In the current year, net investment gains of \$4 million in our long-term care insurance business were largely related to derivative gains. Net investment losses of \$1 million in the prior year were primarily related to impairments.

**Table of Contents**

In the current year, net investment losses of \$8 million in our life insurance business were largely related to impairments. Net investment gains of \$10 million in the prior year were primarily related to net gains from the sale of investment securities.

Net investment losses in our fixed annuities business increased \$4 million largely related to derivative losses in the current year compared to gains in the prior year, partially offset by gains on embedded derivatives related to our fixed indexed annuities in the current year compared to losses in the prior year.

*Insurance and investment product fees and other.* The decrease was attributable to our life insurance business largely related to lower production and a decrease in our term universal and universal life insurance in-force blocks in the current year.

***Benefits and expenses***

***Benefits and other changes in policy reserves***

Our long-term care insurance business decreased \$488 million principally from a \$531 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. In the third quarter of 2014, we completed a comprehensive review of our claim reserves which included changes to our assumptions and methodologies primarily impacting claim terminations, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization reflecting that claimants are staying on claim longer and utilizing more of their available benefits in aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$54 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. These decreases were partially offset by aging and growth of the in-force block, higher severity and frequency on new claims and unfavorable corrections of \$20 million principally related to reinsurance and a return of premium benefit reserve in the current year.

Our life insurance business decreased \$45 million primarily related to favorable mortality in our universal and term life insurance products and the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year related to our term life insurance products that did not recur. These decreases were partially offset by a favorable unlocking of \$23 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur and unfavorable mortality in our term universal life insurance product in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$34 million largely attributable to lower sales of our life-contingent products and lower interest credited on reserves, partially offset by unfavorable mortality in the current year. *Interest credited.* The decrease was primarily related to our fixed annuities business driven by lower crediting rates and a decrease in average account values in the current year.

***Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals***

Our long-term care insurance business increased \$9 million largely from an unfavorable correction of \$12 million related to premium taxes and growth of our in-force block, partially offset by lower marketing costs in the current year.

Our life insurance business decreased \$4 million largely from a decrease in commissions and lower production, partially offset by an unfavorable correction of \$2 million related to premium taxes in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$2 million largely attributable to lower commissions driven by lower sales of our life-contingent products in the current year.



**Table of Contents**

*Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles.* The increase was principally related to our life insurance business driven mostly by an impairment of DAC of \$455 million as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies in the current year as part of a life block transaction, partially offset by an unfavorable unlocking of \$12 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur.

*Goodwill impairment*

We recorded a goodwill impairment of \$200 million in our long-term care insurance business in the third quarter of 2014.

We recorded a goodwill impairment of \$350 million in our life insurance business in the third quarter of 2014.

*Benefit for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 35.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 from 20.2% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to non-deductible goodwill impairments in the prior year.

***Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our U.S. Life Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                               | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |              | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change</b> |          |
|--|--|--------------|--|----------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>  | <b>2015 vs. 2014</b>   |          |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |  |              |  |          |
| Premiums   | \$ 2,331                                   | \$ 2,342     | \$ (11)  | %        |
| Net investment income                                      | 2,028                                      | 1,989        | 39   | 2%       |
| Net investment gains (losses)                              | (27)                                       | 29           | (56)   | (193)%   |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other            | 539  | 532          | 7  | 1%       |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>4,871</b>                               | <b>4,892</b> | <b>(21)</b>  | <b>%</b> |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                              |  |              |  |          |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves              | 3,368                                      | 3,839        | (471)  | (12)%    |
| Interest credited  | 448  | 464          | (16)   | (3)%     |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals       | 506  | 490          | 16   | 3%       |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles | 678  | 247          | 431  | 174%     |
| Goodwill impairment  |  | 550          | (550)  | (100)%   |
| Interest expense   | 69   | 64           | 5  | 8%       |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |        |          |        |                   |
|---|--------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Total benefits and expenses                         | 5,069  | 5,654    | (585)  | (10)%             |
| Loss from continuing operations before income taxes | (198)  | (762)    | 564    | 74%               |
| Benefit for income taxes                            | (70)   | (107)    | 37     | 35%               |
| Loss from continuing operations                     | (128)  | (655)    | 527    | 80%               |
| Adjustments to loss from continuing operations:     |        |          |        |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                  | 9      | (21)     | 30     | 143%              |
| Goodwill impairment, net                            |        | 517      | (517)  | (100)%            |
| (Gains) losses from life block transactions, net    | 296    |          | 296    | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Expenses related to restructuring, net              | 1      |          | 1      | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Net operating income (loss)                         | \$ 178 | \$ (159) | \$ 337 | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth net operating income (loss) for the businesses included in our U.S. Life Insurance segment for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)             | Nine months ended |          | Increase       |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                   | 2015              | 2014     | (decrease) and | percentage        |
|                                   |                   |          | change         |                   |
|                                   |                   |          | 2015 vs. 2014  |                   |
| Net operating income (loss):      |                   |          |                |                   |
| Long-term care insurance          | \$ 10             | \$ (309) | \$ 319         | 103%              |
| Life insurance                    | 93                | 73       | 20             | 27%               |
| Fixed annuities                   | 75                | 77       | (2)            | (3)%              |
| Total net operating income (loss) | \$ 178            | \$ (159) | \$ 337         | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |

**Net operating income (loss)**

Our long-term care insurance business had net operating income of \$10 million in the current year compared to a net operating loss of \$309 million in the prior year largely as a result of a \$345 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$35 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. The increase was also attributable to \$14 million of higher premiums and reduced benefits in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented. These increases were partially offset by net unfavorable adjustments of \$10 million and net unfavorable corrections of \$6 million in the current year.

Our life insurance business increased \$20 million principally from favorable mortality in our term and universal life insurance products in the current year. The increase was also attributable to \$9 million of unfavorable charges recorded in the prior year that included the impact of the recapture of a reinsurance agreement, an incurred but not reported reserve correction and a deferred premium asset write-off that did not recur. These increases were partially offset by a net favorable unlocking of \$8 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products in the prior year that did not recur and unfavorable mortality in our term universal life insurance products in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$2 million primarily related to lower investment income, partially offset by a decrease in reserves driven by lower account values and favorable mortality in the current year.

**Revenues****Premiums**

Our long-term care insurance business increased \$75 million largely from \$65 million of higher premiums in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented.

Our life insurance business decreased \$37 million primarily related to higher reinsurance, lapse experience and lower production in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$49 million principally from lower sales of our life-contingent products in the current year.

*Net investment income*

Our long-term care insurance business increased \$85 million largely from higher average invested assets due to growth of our in-force block, higher gains of \$10 million from bond calls and mortgage loan prepayments and an \$8 million unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities

**Table of Contents**

in the prior year that did not recur, partially offset by lower reinvestment yields and an \$8 million favorable correction to investment amortization for preferred stock in the prior year that did not recur.

Our life insurance business decreased \$8 million largely from lower reinvestment yields, lower average invested assets and lower gains of \$3 million from bond calls and mortgage loan prepayments, partially offset by \$7 million of less unfavorable prepayment speed adjustments on structured securities in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$38 million largely due to lower reinvestment yields, lower average invested assets and lower gains of \$7 million from limited partnerships in the current year.

*Net investment gains (losses).* For further discussion of the change in net investment gains (losses), see the comparison for this line item under Investments and Derivative Instruments.

Net investment gains in our long-term care insurance business increased \$2 million largely from higher derivative gains, partially offset by net gains from the sale of investment securities in the prior year compared to net losses in the current year.

In the current year, net investment losses of \$2 million in our life insurance business were principally related to impairments, partially offset by net gains from the sale of investment securities. Net investment gains of \$34 million in the prior year were primarily related to net gains from the sale of investment securities.

Net investment losses in our fixed annuities business increased \$22 million largely related to derivative losses in the current year compared to gains in the prior year, partially offset by gains on embedded derivatives related to our fixed indexed annuities in the current year compared to losses in the prior year. The increase was also attributable to higher net losses from the sale of investment securities in the current year.

*Insurance and investment product fees and other.* The increase was primarily attributable to our life insurance business largely related to our universal life insurance products driven by higher income from certain older in-force policies and a \$4 million unfavorable correction in the prior year that did not recur. These increases were partially offset by lower production, a decrease in our term universal and universal life insurance in-force blocks and higher terminations in our term universal life insurance product in the current year.

***Benefits and expenses***

***Benefits and other changes in policy reserves***

Our long-term care insurance business decreased \$341 million principally from a \$531 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. In the third quarter of 2014, we completed a comprehensive review of our claim reserves which included changes to our assumptions and methodologies primarily impacting claim terminations, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization reflecting that claimants are staying on claim longer and utilizing more of their available benefits in

aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$54 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. These decreases were partially offset by aging and growth of the in-force block, higher severity and frequency on new claims, a less favorable impact of \$38 million related to in-force rate actions approved and implemented, net unfavorable adjustments of \$16 million predominantly reflecting a refinement to a reserve calculation on our acquired block of business and incremental reserves of \$7 million recorded in connection with an accrual for profits followed by losses in the current year.

Our life insurance business decreased \$67 million primarily related to our term life insurance products largely from favorable mortality, the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year that did not

**Table of Contents**

recur, higher ceded reinsurance and lower reserves on older in-force blocks in the current year. The decrease was also attributable to our universal life insurance products principally from favorable mortality in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by a favorable unlocking of \$23 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur and unfavorable mortality in our term universal life insurance product in the current year.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$63 million predominantly attributable to lower sales of our life-contingent products, lower interest credited on reserves and favorable mortality in the current year.

*Interest credited.* The decrease was mainly related to our fixed annuities business driven by lower crediting rates and a decrease in average account values in the current year.

*Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals*

Our long-term care insurance business increased \$12 million from an unfavorable correction related to premium taxes in the current year.

Our life insurance business increased \$4 million largely from higher net commissions due to lower deferral rates on older in-force blocks and an unfavorable correction of \$2 million related to premium taxes, partially offset by lower production in the current year.

*Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles*

Our long-term care insurance business decreased \$4 million largely related to the write-off of PVFP in connection with our annual loss recognition testing completed in the fourth quarter of 2014 which resulted in lower amortization in the current year.

Our life insurance business increased \$446 million largely from an impairment of DAC of \$455 million as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies in the current year as part of a life block transaction and higher lapses in our term life insurance products. These increases were partially offset by an unfavorable unlocking of \$12 million in our term universal and universal life insurance products related to mortality and interest assumptions in the prior year that did not recur.

Our fixed annuities business decreased \$11 million largely attributable to higher net investment losses in the current year.

*Goodwill impairment*

We recorded a goodwill impairment of \$200 million in our long-term care insurance business in the third quarter of 2014.

We recorded a goodwill impairment of \$350 million in our life insurance business in the third quarter of 2014.

*Interest expense.* Interest expense increased driven by our life insurance business principally from the impact of credit rating downgrades of our life insurance subsidiaries which increased the cost of financing term life insurance reserves in the current year.

*Benefit for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 35.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from 14.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to non-deductible goodwill impairments recorded in the prior year.



**Table of Contents*****U.S. Life Insurance selected operating performance measures******Long-term care insurance***

The following table sets forth selected operating performance measures regarding our individual and group long-term care insurance products for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                               | Three months ended    |                       | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |              | Nine months ended     |                       | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |              |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------|
|   | September 30,<br>2015 | September 30,<br>2014 | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |              | September 30,<br>2015 | September 30,<br>2014 | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |              |
| <b>Net earned premiums:</b>                         |                       |                       |  |              |                       |                       |  |              |
| Individual long-term care insurance                 | \$ 591                | \$ 562                | \$ 29  | 5%           | \$ 1,723              | \$ 1,654              | \$ 69  | 4%           |
| Group long-term care insurance                      | 27                    | 25                    | 2  | 8%           | 81                    | 75                    | 6  | 8%           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 618</b>         | <b>\$ 587</b>         | <b>\$ 31</b>                                       | <b>5%</b>    | <b>\$ 1,804</b>       | <b>\$ 1,729</b>       | <b>\$ 75</b>                                       | <b>4%</b>    |
| <b>Annualized first-year premiums and deposits:</b> |                       |                       |  |              |                       |                       |  |              |
| Individual long-term care insurance                 | \$ 7                  | \$ 28                 | \$(21)   | (75)%        | \$ 25                 | \$ 73                 | \$(48)   | (66)%        |
| Group long-term care insurance                      | 1                     | 1                     |  | %            | 3                     | 4                     | (1)  | (25)%        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 8</b>           | <b>\$ 29</b>          | <b>\$(21)</b>                                      | <b>(72)%</b> | <b>\$ 28</b>          | <b>\$ 77</b>          | <b>\$(49)</b>                                      | <b>(64)%</b> |
| <b>Loss ratio</b>                                   | <b>76%</b>            | <b>173%</b>           | <b>(97)%</b>                                       |              | <b>74%</b>            | <b>104%</b>           | <b>(30)%</b>                                       |              |

The loss ratio is the ratio of benefits and other changes in reserves less tabular interest on reserves less loss adjustment expenses to net earned premiums.

Net earned premiums increased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 mainly attributable to higher premiums of \$25 million and \$65 million, respectively, in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented.

Annualized first-year premiums and deposits decreased principally from higher pricing on the product launched in 2014 and certain distributor suspensions driven by rating agency actions in the fourth quarter of 2014.

The loss ratio decreased for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 principally from a \$531 million increase in claim reserves, net of reinsurance, in the prior year. In the third quarter of 2014, we completed a comprehensive review of our claim reserves which included changes to our assumptions and methodologies primarily impacting claim terminations, most significantly in later-duration claims, and benefit utilization reflecting that claimants are staying on claim longer and utilizing more of their available benefits in aggregate than had previously been assumed in our reserve calculations. During the third quarter of 2014, we also recorded a \$54 million unfavorable correction, net of reinsurance, related to a calculation of benefit utilization for policies with a benefit inflation option that did not recur. The decrease for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2015 was also

attributable to \$28 million and \$27 million, respectively, of higher premiums and reduced benefits in the current year from in-force rate actions approved and implemented. For the three months ended September 30, 2015, these decreases were partially offset by higher severity and frequency on new claims and unfavorable corrections of \$20 million principally related to reinsurance and a return of premium benefit reserve in the current year. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, these decreases were partially offset by higher severity and frequency on new claims, net unfavorable adjustments of \$16 million predominantly reflecting a refinement to a reserve calculation on our acquired block of business and incremental reserves of \$7 million recorded in connection with an accrual for profits followed by losses in the current year.

**Table of Contents****U.S. Life Insurance selected operating performance measures****Life insurance**

The following tables set forth selected operating performance measures regarding our life insurance business as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                | Three months ended<br>September 30, |        | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |       | Nine months<br>ended September 30, |          | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|-------|------------------------------------|----------|--|-------|
|                                      | 2015                                | 2014   | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |       | 2015                               | 2014     | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |       |
| <b>Term and whole life insurance</b> |                                     |        |  |       |                                    |          |  |       |
| Net earned premiums                  | \$ 162                              | \$ 193 | \$ (31)  | (16)% | \$ 510                             | \$ 547   | \$ (37)  | (7)%  |
| Sales                                | 7                                   | 13     | (6)  | (46)% | 25                                 | 40       | (15)   | (38)% |
| <b>Term universal life insurance</b> |                                     |        |  |       |                                    |          |  |       |
| Net deposits                         | \$ 64                               | \$ 66  | \$ (2)   | (3)%  | \$ 198                             | \$ 205   | \$ (7)   | (3)%  |
| <b>Universal life insurance</b>      |                                     |        |  |       |                                    |          |  |       |
| Net deposits                         | \$ 116                              | \$ 146 | \$ (30)  | (21)% | \$ 378                             | \$ 414   | \$ (36)  | (9)%  |
| Sales:                               |                                     |        |  |       |                                    |          |  |       |
| Universal life insurance             | 2                                   | 11     | (9)  | (82)% | 10                                 | 24       | (14)   | (58)% |
| Linked-benefits                      | 3                                   | 4      | (1)  | (25)% | 9                                  | 11       | (2)  | (18)% |
| <b>Total life insurance</b>          |                                     |        |  |       |                                    |          |  |       |
| Net earned premiums and deposits     | \$ 342                              | \$ 405 | \$ (63)  | (16)% | \$ 1,086                           | \$ 1,166 | \$ (80)  | (7)%  |
| Sales:                               |                                     |        |  |       |                                    |          |  |       |
| Term life insurance                  | 7                                   | 13     | (6)  | (46)% | 25                                 | 40       | (15)   | (38)% |
| Universal life insurance             | 2                                   | 11     | (9)  | (82)% | 10                                 | 24       | (14)   | (58)% |
| Linked-benefits                      | 3                                   | 4      | (1)  | (25)% | 9                                  | 11       | (2)  | (18)% |

| (Amounts in millions)                       | As of September 30, |            | Percentage<br>change<br>2015 vs. 2014 |
|---|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
|   | 2015                | 2014       |                                       |
| <b>Term and whole life insurance</b>        |                     |            |                                       |
| Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance | \$ 313,675          | \$ 350,946 | (11)%                                 |
| Life insurance in-force before reinsurance  | 514,306             | 523,784    | (2)%                                  |
| <b>Term universal life insurance</b>        |                     |            |                                       |
| Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance | \$ 125,820          | \$ 129,268 | (3)%                                  |
| Life insurance in-force before reinsurance  | 126,758             | 130,285    | (3)%                                  |
| <b>Universal life insurance</b>             |                     |            |                                       |
| Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance | \$ 40,591           | \$ 42,119  | (4)%                                  |
| Life insurance in-force before reinsurance  | 46,883              | 48,821     | (4)%                                  |
| <b>Total life insurance</b>                 |                     |            |                                       |
| Life insurance in-force, net of reinsurance | \$ 480,086          | \$ 522,333 | (8)%                                  |
| Life insurance in-force before reinsurance  | 687,947             | 702,890    | (2)%                                  |

*Term and whole life insurance*

Net earned premiums decreased during the three months ended September 30, 2015 primarily due to the recapture of a reinsurance agreement in the prior year that did not recur and higher reinsurance in the current year. The decrease in premiums for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was predominantly related to higher reinsurance, lapse experience and lower production in the current year. Sales of our term life insurance products have decreased predominantly related to changes in the competitive marketplace in the current year. The decrease in life insurance in-force was principally related to a reinsurance transaction and higher lapses in the current year.

**Table of Contents***Term universal life insurance*

We no longer solicit sales of term universal life insurance products; however, we continue to service our existing block of business.

*Universal life insurance*

Net deposits decreased primarily related to the suspension of certain product sales following the rating agency actions in the fourth quarter of 2014. Our life insurance in-force decreased primarily from higher lapses of older issued policies and lower deposits in the current year.

*Fixed annuities*

The following table sets forth selected operating performance measures regarding our fixed annuities as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)  | As of or for the three<br>months ended September 30, |           | As of or for the nine<br>months ended September 30, |           |
|--|--|-----------|---|-----------|
|  | 2015   | 2014      | 2015  | 2014      |
| <b>Single Premium Deferred Annuities</b>                       |  |           |   |           |
| Account value, beginning of period                             | \$ 12,418  | \$ 12,233 | \$ 12,437   | \$ 11,807 |
| Deposits   | 253  | 324       | 777   | 1,224     |
| Surrenders, benefits and product charges <sup>(1)</sup>        | (333)  | (351)     | (1,042)   | (995)     |
| Net flows  | (80)   | (27)      | (265)   | 229       |
| Interest credited and investment performance <sup>(1)</sup>    | 42   | 86        | 208   | 256       |
| Account value, end of period                                   | \$ 12,380  | \$ 12,292 | \$ 12,380   | \$ 12,292 |
| <b>Single Premium Immediate Annuities</b>                      |  |           |   |           |
| Account value, beginning of period                             | \$ 5,442   | \$ 5,891  | \$ 5,763  | \$ 5,837  |
| Premiums and deposits  | 36   | 83        | 112   | 191       |
| Surrenders, benefits and product charges                       | (186)  | (209)     | (595)   | (637)     |
| Net flows  | (150)  | (126)     | (483)   | (446)     |
| Interest credited  | 61   | 66        | 188   | 201       |
| Effect of accumulated net unrealized investment gains (losses) | (8)  | (49)      | (123)   | 190       |
| Account value, end of period                                   | \$ 5,345   | \$ 5,782  | \$ 5,345  | \$ 5,782  |
| <b>Structured Settlements</b>                                  |  |           |   |           |
| Account value, net of reinsurance, beginning of period         | \$ 1,074   | \$ 1,085  | \$ 1,078  | \$ 1,093  |
| Surrenders, benefits and product charges                       | (19)   | (18)      | (52)  | (54)      |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|  |          |          |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Net flows  | (19)     | (18)     | (52)     | (54)     |
| Interest credited                                | 14       | 15       | 43       | 43       |
| Account value, net of reinsurance, end of period | \$ 1,069 | \$ 1,082 | \$ 1,069 | \$ 1,082 |
| Total premiums from fixed annuities              | \$ 4     | \$ 41    | \$ 17    | \$ 66    |
| Total deposits from fixed annuities              | \$ 285   | \$ 366   | \$ 872   | \$ 1,349 |

- (1) Amounts for prior periods have been re-presented as a result of classification differences between surrenders, benefits and product charges and interest credited and investment performance. There was no impact on total account value from the classification changes.

**Table of Contents**

*Single Premium Deferred Annuities*

Account value of our single premium deferred annuities decreased compared to June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 as surrenders and benefits outpaced deposits and interest credited and investment performance. Sales decreased from prior year primarily related to suspension of our products by distributors driven by the rating actions in the fourth quarter of 2014 and from pressured current market conditions and continued low interest rates.

*Single Premium Immediate Annuities*

Account value of our single premium immediate annuities decreased compared to June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 as surrenders and net unrealized investment losses exceeded premiums and deposits and interest credited. Sales declined primarily related to suspension of our products by distributors driven by the rating actions in the fourth quarter of 2014 and from pressured current market conditions and continued low interest rates.

*Structured Settlements*

We no longer solicit sales of structured settlements; however, we continue to service our existing block of business.

*Valuation systems and processes*

Our U.S. Life Insurance segment will continue to migrate to a new valuation and projection platform for certain lines of business, while we upgrade platforms for other lines of business. The migration and upgrades are part of our ongoing efforts to improve the infrastructure and capabilities of our information systems and our routine assessment and refinement of financial, actuarial, investment and risk management capabilities enterprise wide. These efforts will also provide our U.S. Life Insurance segment with improved platforms to support emerging accounting guidance and ongoing changes in capital regulations. Concurrently, valuation processes and methodologies will be reviewed. Any material changes in balances, margins or income trends that may result from these activities will be disclosed accordingly.

**Table of Contents****Corporate and Other Division*****Division results of operations***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Corporate and Other Division for the periods indicated. See below for a discussion by segment.

| (Amounts in millions)  | Three months ended    |         | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |                   | Nine months ended     |          | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change |                   |
|--|-----------------------|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------------------|
|  | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014    | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |                   | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014     | 2015 vs. 2014                                      |                   |
| Net operating income (loss):   |                       |         |  |                   |                       |          |  |                   |
| Runoff segment   | \$ (4)                | \$ 5    | \$ (9)   | (180)%            | \$ 16                 | \$ 32    | \$ (16)  | (50)%             |
| Corporate and Other activities                                       | (63)                  | (91)    | 28   | 31%               | (174)                 | (209)    | 35   | 17%               |
| Total net operating loss   | (67)                  | (86)    | 19   | 22%               | (158)                 | (177)    | 19   | 11%               |
| Adjustments to net operating loss:                                   |                       |         |  |                   |                       |          |  |                   |
| Net investment gains (losses), net                                   | (8)                   | (11)    | 3  | 27%               | (3)                   | (23)     | 20   | 87%               |
| Gains (losses) on early extinguishment of debt, net                  | (1)                   |         | (1)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (1)                   |          | (1)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Expenses from restructuring, net                                     |                       |         |  | %                 | (1)                   |          | (1)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                             | (76)                  | (97)    | 21   | 22%               | (163)                 | (200)    | 37   | 19%               |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes             | (21)                  | 6       | (27)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> | (334)                 | 19       | (353)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders | \$ (97)               | \$ (91) | \$ (6)   | (7)%              | \$ (497)              | \$ (181) | \$ (316)   | (175)%            |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.



**Table of Contents****Runoff segment*****Segment results of operations******Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Runoff segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                               | <b>Three months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|---|-------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                 | <b>2014</b> |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |   |             |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$  | \$ 1        | \$ (1)   | (100)%            |
| Net investment income                                      | 32  | 32          |  | %                 |
| Net investment gains (losses)                              | (25)  | (33)        | 8  | 24%               |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other            | 46  | 53          | (7)  | (13)%             |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>53</b>                                   | <b>53</b>   |  | <b>%</b>          |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                              |   |             |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves              | 18  | 13          | 5  | 38%               |
| Interest credited  | 31  | 30          | 1  | 3%                |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals       | 17  | 22          | (5)  | (23)%             |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles | 17  | 5           | 12   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                         | <b>83</b>                                   | <b>70</b>   | <b>13</b>  | <b>19%</b>        |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations before income taxes</b> | <b>(30)</b>                                 | <b>(17)</b> | <b>(13)</b>  | <b>(76)%</b>      |
| Benefit for income taxes                                   | (12)  | (5)         | (7)  | (140)%            |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                     | <b>(18)</b>                                 | <b>(12)</b> | <b>(6)</b>   | <b>(50)%</b>      |
| <b>Adjustment to loss from continuing operations:</b>      |   |             |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                         | 14  | 17          | (3)  | (18)%             |
| <b>Net operating income (loss)</b>                         | <b>\$ (4)</b>                               | <b>\$ 5</b> | <b>\$ (9)</b>  | <b>(180)%</b>     |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

***Net operating income (loss)***

We had a net operating loss in the current year compared to net operating income in the prior year primarily driven by our variable annuity products largely from unfavorable equity market performance and impacts associated with our annual review of assumptions in the prior year that did not recur. The decrease was also attributable to unfavorable

mortality related to our corporate-owned life insurance products, partially offset by higher tax benefits in the current year.

***Revenues***

Net investment losses decreased largely from higher derivative gains and higher net investment gains from the sale of investment securities, partially offset by higher losses on embedded derivatives associated with our variable annuity products with guaranteed minimum withdrawal benefits ( GMWBs ) in the current year.

Insurance and investment product fees and other decreased mainly attributable to lower account values in our variable annuity products in the current year.

**Table of Contents*****Benefits and expenses***

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves increased primarily related to our corporate-owned life insurance products driven by unfavorable mortality and an increase in our GMDB reserves in our variable annuity products due to unfavorable equity market performance in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, decreased largely related to lower commissions as a result of the runoff of our variable annuity products in the current year.

Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles increased related to our variable annuity products principally from unfavorable equity market performance and impacts associated with our annual review of assumptions, which included a \$7 million favorable unlocking in the prior year that did not recur.

*Benefit for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 39.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2015 from 29.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate is primarily attributable to changes in tax favored investment benefits in relation to pre-tax results and changes in uncertain tax positions, partially offset by true ups in the prior year.

***Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to our Runoff segment for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                                 | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |             | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|--|-------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b> |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |  |             |  |                   |
| Premiums   | \$ 1                                       | \$ 3        | \$ (2)   | (67)%             |
| Net investment income  | 103  | 97          | 6  | 6%                |
| Net investment gains (losses)                                | (39)                                       | (43)        | 4  | 9%                |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other              | 144  | 158         | (14)   | (9)%              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>209</b>                                 | <b>215</b>  | <b>(6)</b>   | <b>(3)%</b>       |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                                |  |             |  |                   |
| Benefits and other changes in policy reserves                | 36   | 27          | 9  | 33%               |
| Interest credited  | 92   | 88          | 4  | 5%                |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals         | 57   | 62          | (5)  | (8)%              |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles   | 32   | 26          | 6  | 23%               |
| Interest expense   | 1  | 1           |  | %                 |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                           | <b>218</b>                                 | <b>204</b>  | <b>14</b>  | <b>7%</b>         |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | (9)  | 11          | (20)   | (182)%            |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                         | (7)  |             | (7)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |       |       |         |        |
|---|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                | (2)   | 11    | (13)    | (118)% |
| Adjustment to income (loss) from continuing operations: |       |       |         |        |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                      | 18    | 21    | (3)     | (14)%  |
| Net operating income                                    | \$ 16 | \$ 32 | \$ (16) | (50)%  |

(1) We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

**Table of Contents**

***Net operating income***

Net operating income decreased primarily driven by our variable annuity products largely from unfavorable equity market performance and unfavorable mortality in the current year.

***Revenues***

Net investment income increased primarily due to \$5 million of higher gains from limited partnership in the current year.

Net investment losses decreased primarily related to lower losses on embedded derivatives associated with our variable annuity products with GMWBs in the current year. The decrease was also attributable to gains from the sale of investment securities in the current year compared to losses in the prior year. These decreases were partially offset by lower gains on derivatives in the current year.

Insurance and investment product fees and other decreased mainly attributable to lower account values in our variable annuity products in the current year.

***Benefits and expenses***

Benefits and other changes in policy reserves increased primarily attributable to unfavorable mortality and an increase in our GMDB reserves in our variable annuity products due to unfavorable equity market performance in the current year.

Interest credited increased largely related to higher cash values in our corporate-owned life insurance products in the current year.

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, decreased largely related to lower commissions as a result of the runoff of our variable annuity products in the current year.

Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles increased related to our variable annuity products principally from impacts associated with our annual review of assumptions, which included a \$7 million favorable unlocking in the prior year that did not recur, partially offset by unfavorable equity market performance in the current year.

*Provision (benefit) for income taxes.* The effective tax rate increased to 76.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from zero for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The increase in the effective tax rate was primarily attributable to changes in tax favored investment benefits in relation to pre-tax income, true ups in the prior year and changes in valuation allowance in the prior year, partially offset by changes in uncertain tax positions on tax favored investments in the prior year.

**Table of Contents****Runoff selected operating performance measures****Variable annuity and variable life insurance products**

The following table sets forth selected operating performance measures regarding our variable annuity and variable life insurance products as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)  | As of or for the three<br>months ended September 30, |          | As of or for the nine<br>months ended September 30, |          |
|--|--|----------|---|----------|
|  | 2015   | 2014     | 2015  | 2014     |
| <b>Variable Annuities Income Distribution Series<sup>(1)</sup></b> |  |          |   |          |
| Account value, beginning of period                                 | \$ 5,341   | \$ 5,984 | \$ 5,666  | \$ 6,061 |
| Deposits   | 7  | 12       | 26  | 41       |
| Surrenders, benefits and product charges                           | (158)  | (204)    | (542)   | (612)    |
| Net flows  | (151)  | (192)    | (516)   | (571)    |
| Interest credited and investment performance                       | (192)  | (29)     | (152)   | 273      |
| Account value, end of period                                       | \$ 4,998   | \$ 5,763 | \$ 4,998  | \$ 5,763 |
| <b>Traditional Variable Annuities</b>                              |  |          |   |          |
| Account value, net of reinsurance, beginning of period             | \$ 1,371   | \$ 1,583 | \$ 1,455  | \$ 1,643 |
| Deposits   | 1  | 2        | 8   | 9        |
| Surrenders, benefits and product charges                           | (60)   | (81)     | (201)   | (239)    |
| Net flows  | (59)   | (79)     | (193)   | (230)    |
| Interest credited and investment performance                       | (65)   | (12)     | (15)  | 79       |
| Account value, net of reinsurance, end of period                   | \$ 1,247   | \$ 1,492 | \$ 1,247  | \$ 1,492 |
| <b>Variable Life Insurance</b>                                     |  |          |   |          |
| Account value, beginning of period                                 | \$ 309   | \$ 317   | \$ 313  | \$ 316   |
| Deposits   | 2  | 2        | 6   | 6        |
| Surrenders, benefits and product charges                           | (7)  | (10)     | (29)  | (29)     |
| Net flows  | (5)  | (8)      | (23)  | (23)     |
| Interest credited and investment performance                       | (18)   | 2        | (4)   | 18       |
| Account value, end of period                                       | \$ 286   | \$ 311   | \$ 286  | \$ 311   |

(1) The Income Distribution Series products are comprised of our deferred and immediate variable annuity products, including those variable annuity products with rider options that provide guaranteed income benefits, including GMWBs and certain types of guaranteed annuitization benefits. These products do not include fixed single

premium immediate annuities or deferred annuities, which may also serve income distribution needs.

*Variable Annuities Income Distribution Series*

Account value related to our Income Distribution Series products decreased compared to June 30, 2015 primarily related to unfavorable equity market performance and surrenders in the third quarter of 2015. The decrease in account value compared to December 31, 2014 was mainly attributable to surrenders and less favorable equity market performance in 2015. We no longer solicit sales of our variable annuities; however, we continue to service our existing block of business and accept additional deposits on existing contracts.

*Traditional Variable Annuities*

In our traditional variable annuities, the decrease in account value compared to June 30, 2015 related to unfavorable equity market performance and surrenders in the third quarter of 2015. The decrease in account

**Table of Contents**

value compared to December 31, 2014 was primarily the result of surrenders and unfavorable equity market performance. We no longer solicit sales of our variable annuities; however, we continue to service our existing block of business and accept additional deposits on existing contracts.

*Variable Life Insurance*

We no longer solicit sales of variable life insurance; however, we continue to service our existing block of business.

***Institutional products***

The following table sets forth selected operating performance measures regarding our institutional products as of or for the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                     | As of or for the three<br>months ended September 30, |        | As of or for the nine<br>months ended September 30, |        |
|---|--|--------|---|--------|
|   | 2015   | 2014   | 2015  | 2014   |
| <b>GICs, FABNs and Funding Agreements</b> |  |        |   |        |
| Account value, beginning of period        | \$ 491   | \$ 667 | \$ 493  | \$ 896 |
| Surrenders and benefits                   | (81)   | (142)  | (85)  | (374)  |
| Net flows                                 | (81)   | (142)  | (85)  | (374)  |
| Interest credited                         | 1  | 1      | 3   | 4      |
| Account value, end of period              | \$ 411   | \$ 526 | \$ 411  | \$ 526 |

Account value related to our institutional products decreased mainly attributable to scheduled maturities of these products. We consider the issuance of our institutional contracts on an opportunistic basis.



**Table of Contents****Corporate and Other Activities****Results of operations****Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014**

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to Corporate and Other activities for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)                                      | Three months ended<br>September 30, |                | Increase<br>(decrease) and<br>percentage<br>change<br>2015 vs. 2014 |                         |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|
|  | 2015                                | 2014           |   |                         |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                                     |                |   |                         |
| Net investment income                                      | \$ (1)                              | \$ (9)         | \$ 8  | 89%                     |
| Net investment gains (losses)                              | 9                                   | 9              |   | %                       |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other            |                                     | (3)            | 3   | 100%                    |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>8</b>                            | <b>(3)</b>     | <b>11</b>   | <b>NM<sup>(1)</sup></b> |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                              |                                     |                |   |                         |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals       | 31                                  | 2              | 29  | NM <sup>(1)</sup>       |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles |                                     | 1              | (1)   | (100)%                  |
| Interest expense   | 75                                  | 74             | 1   | 1%                      |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                         | <b>106</b>                          | <b>77</b>      | <b>29</b>   | <b>38%</b>              |
| Loss from continuing operations before income taxes        | (98)                                | (80)           | (18)  | (23)%                   |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                       | (40)                                | 5              | (45)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup>       |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                     | <b>(58)</b>                         | <b>(85)</b>    | <b>27</b>   | <b>32%</b>              |
| <b>Adjustments to loss from continuing operations:</b>     |                                     |                |   |                         |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                         | (6)                                 | (6)            |   | %                       |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, net        | 1                                   |                | 1   | NM <sup>(1)</sup>       |
| <b>Net operating loss</b>                                  | <b>\$ (63)</b>                      | <b>\$ (91)</b> | <b>\$ 28</b>  | <b>31%</b>              |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

**Net operating loss**

The net operating loss decreased as a result of higher tax benefits and investment income, partially offset by higher legal accruals and expenses of \$17 million in the current year.

***Revenues***

Net investment income increased from affiliate preferred stock dividends of approximately \$8 million that were previously included in the U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment in the current year.

Insurance and investment product fees and other increased attributable to losses in the prior year from non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates related to intercompany transactions.

***Benefits and expenses***

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased mainly from higher legal accruals and expenses of \$26 million in the current year.

**Table of Contents**

The increase in the income tax benefit was primarily attributable to additional tax expense required to offset tax benefits reported by our business segments in the prior year.

***Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

The following table sets forth the results of operations relating to Corporate and Other activities for the periods indicated:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                               | <b>Nine months ended<br/>September 30,</b> |                 | <b>Increase<br/>(decrease) and<br/>percentage<br/>change<br/>2015 vs. 2014</b> |                   |
|--|--|-----------------|--|-------------------|
|  | <b>2015</b>                                | <b>2014</b>     |  |                   |
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |  |                 |  |                   |
| Net investment income                                      | \$ (7)                                     | \$ (16)         | \$ 9   | 56%               |
| Net investment gains (losses)                              | 23   | (2)             | 25   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Insurance and investment product fees and other            | (10)                                       | (2)             | (8)  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                      | <b>6</b>                                   | <b>(20)</b>     | <b>26</b>  | <b>130%</b>       |
| <b>Benefits and expenses:</b>                              |  |                 |  |                   |
| Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals       | 50   | 25              | 25   | 100%              |
| Amortization of deferred acquisition costs and intangibles | 1  | 2               | (1)  | (50)%             |
| Interest expense   | 224  | 238             | (14)   | (6)%              |
| <b>Total benefits and expenses</b>                         | <b>275</b>                                 | <b>265</b>      | <b>10</b>  | <b>4%</b>         |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations before income taxes</b> | <b>(269)</b>                               | <b>(285)</b>    | <b>16</b>  | <b>6%</b>         |
| Benefit for income taxes                                   | (108)                                      | (74)            | (34)   | (46)%             |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                     | <b>(161)</b>                               | <b>(211)</b>    | <b>50</b>  | <b>24%</b>        |
| <b>Adjustments to loss from continuing operations:</b>     |  |                 |  |                   |
| Net investment (gains) losses, net                         | (15)                                       | 2               | (17)   | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| (Gains) losses on early extinguishment of debt, net        | 1  |                 | 1  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Expenses related to restructuring, net                     | 1  |                 | 1  | NM <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Net operating loss</b>                                  | <b>\$ (174)</b>                            | <b>\$ (209)</b> | <b>\$ 35</b>   | <b>17%</b>        |

<sup>(1)</sup> We define NM as not meaningful for increases or decreases greater than 200%.

***Net operating loss***

The net operating loss decreased primarily attributable to lower interest expense and higher investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses and losses from non-functional currency transactions in the current year.

***Revenues***

Net investment income increased from affiliate preferred stock dividends of approximately \$8 million that were previously included in the U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment in the current year.

Net investment gains in the current year were mainly from derivative gains, partially offset by net losses from the sale of investment securities and impairments. Net investment losses in the prior year were driven by derivative losses and impairments, partially offset by net gains from the sale of investment securities.

Insurance and investment product fees and other decreased mainly as a result of higher losses in the current year from non-functional currency transactions attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates related to intercompany transactions.

**Table of Contents**

***Benefits and expenses***

Acquisition and operating expenses, net of deferrals, increased mainly from higher legal accruals and expenses of \$30 million in the current year. This increase was partially offset by lower net expenses after allocations to our operating segments in the current year.

Interest expense decreased largely driven by the repayment of \$485 million of senior notes in June 2014.

The increase in the income tax benefit was primarily attributable to additional tax expense required to offset tax benefits reported by the business segments in the prior year, prior year true ups related to lower taxed foreign income and increased tax benefits from uncertain tax positions, partially offset by state and federal true ups in the prior year.

**Table of Contents****Investments and Derivative Instruments****Investment results**

The following tables set forth information about our investment income, excluding net investment gains (losses), for each component of our investment portfolio for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Three months ended September 30, |           |        |           | Increase (decrease) |          |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
|   | 2015                             |           | 2014   |           | 2015 vs. 2014       |          |
|   | Yield                            | Amount    | Yield  | Amount    | Yield               | Amount   |
| Fixed maturity securities taxable                                       | 4.6%                             | \$ 647    | 4.6%   | \$ 643    | %                   | \$ 4     |
| Fixed maturity securities non-taxable                                   | 3.5%                             | 3         | 3.4%   | 3         | 0.1%                |          |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 5.5%                             | 84        | 5.4%   | 82        | 0.1%                | 2        |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities | 6.4%                             | 3         | 6.6%   | 3         | (0.2)%              |          |
| Equity securities   | 4.0%                             | 3         | 4.4%   | 3         | (0.4)%              |          |
| Other invested assets   | 17.3%                            | 26        | 21.3%  | 27        | (4.0)%              | (1)      |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities     | 1.0%                             | 1         | 1.0%   | 1         | %                   |          |
| Policy loans  | 8.4%                             | 33        | 8.5%   | 32        | (0.1)%              | 1        |
| Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments                       | 0.3%                             | 3         | 0.8%   | 7         | (0.5)%              | (4)      |
| Gross investment income before expenses and fees                        | 4.6%                             | 803       | 4.6%   | 801       | %                   | 2        |
| Expenses and fees   | (0.1)%                           | (20)      | (0.1)% | (23)      | %                   | 3        |
| Net investment income   | 4.5%                             | \$ 783    | 4.5%   | \$ 778    | %                   | \$ 5     |
| Average invested assets and cash  |                                  | \$ 70,183 |        | \$ 68,845 |                     | \$ 1,338 |

| (Amounts in millions)   | Nine months ended September 30, |          |       |          | Increase (decrease) |         |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|-------|----------|---------------------|---------|
|   | 2015                            |          | 2014  |          | 2015 vs. 2014       |         |
|   | Yield                           | Amount   | Yield | Amount   | Yield               | Amount  |
| Fixed maturity securities taxable                                       | 4.6%                            | \$ 1,924 | 4.7%  | \$ 1,940 | (0.1)%              | \$ (16) |
| Fixed maturity securities non-taxable                                   | 3.5%                            | 9        | 3.6%  | 9        | (0.1)%              |         |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 5.5%                            | 252      | 5.5%  | 246      | %                   | 6       |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities | 7.2%                            | 10       | 6.6%  | 11       | 0.6%                | (1)     |
| Equity securities   | 5.2%                            | 11       | 5.1%  | 11       | 0.1%                |         |
| Other invested assets   | 26.1%                           | 103      | 20.5% | 81       | 5.6%                | 22      |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities     | 1.0%                            | 3        | 1.0%  | 3        | %                   |         |
| Policy loans  | 8.7%                            | 101      | 8.6%  | 95       | 0.1%                | 6       |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|   |        |           |        |           |        |          |
|---|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|
| Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments | 0.3%   | 10        | 0.6%   | 19        | (0.3)% | (9)      |
| Gross investment income before expenses and fees  | 4.6%   | 2,423     | 4.7%   | 2,415     | (0.1)% | 8        |
| Expenses and fees                                 | (0.1)% | (66)      | (0.1)% | (70)      | %      | 4        |
| Net investment income                             | 4.5%   | \$ 2,357  | 4.6%   | \$ 2,345  | (0.1)% | \$ 12    |
| Average invested assets and cash                  |        | \$ 70,022 |        | \$ 68,462 |        | \$ 1,560 |

**Table of Contents**

Yields are based on net investment income as reported under U.S. GAAP and are consistent with how the company measures its investment performance for management purposes. Yields are annualized, for interim periods, and are calculated as net investment income as a percentage of average quarterly asset carrying values except for fixed maturity and equity securities, derivatives and derivative counterparty collateral, which exclude unrealized fair value adjustments and securities lending activity, which is included in other invested assets and is calculated net of the corresponding securities lending liability.

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, annualized weighted-average investment yields remained unchanged from the prior year primarily attributable to a \$19 million lower unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities, partially offset by lower gains of \$6 million related to limited partnerships, \$5 million of lower gains related to bond calls and mortgage prepayments and lower yields on higher average invested assets in the current year. The three months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$13 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, annualized weighted-average investment yields decreased primarily attributable to lower reinvestment yields on higher average invested assets in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by an \$18 million lower unfavorable prepayment speed adjustment on structured securities and higher gains of \$9 million related to bond calls and mortgage prepayments in the current year. The nine months ended September 30, 2015 included a decrease of \$30 million attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates.

The following table sets forth net investment gains (losses) for the periods indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | Three months ended |                    | Nine months ended  |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 | September 30, 2015 | September 30, 2014 |
| <b>Available-for-sale securities:</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Realized gains  | \$ 14              | \$ 17              | \$ 49              | \$ 61              |
| Realized losses   | (18)               | (5)                | (36)               | (42)               |
| Net realized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities                              | (4)                | 12                 | 13                 | 19                 |
| <b>Impairments:</b>   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Total other-than-temporary impairments  | (10)               | (13)               | (13)               | (16)               |
| Portion of other-than-temporary impairments included in other comprehensive income (loss) | 1                  | 7                  | 1                  | 7                  |
| Net other-than-temporary impairments  | (9)                | (6)                | (12)               | (9)                |
| Trading securities  | 12                 | 4                  | 2                  | 24                 |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 1                  | 3                  | 5                  | 9                  |
| Net gains (losses) related to securitization entities                                     | (1)                | (1)                | 9                  | 14                 |
| Derivative instruments  | (53)               | (38)               | (79)               | (66)               |
| Contingent consideration adjustment   | 2                  | (1)                | 2                  | (1)                |
| Other   | 1                  |                    | 1                  | (1)                |
| Net investment gains (losses)   | \$ (51)            | \$ (27)            | \$ (59)            | \$ (11)            |



*Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2014*

We recorded \$3 million of higher net other-than-temporary impairments during the three months ended September 30, 2015. Of total impairments of \$9 million recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2015, \$6 million related to corporate securities, \$2 million related to structured securities and \$1 million related to commercial mortgage loans. Of total impairments of \$6 million recorded during the three months ended September 30, 2014, \$4 million related to financial hybrid

---

**Table of Contents**

securities as a result of certain banks being downgraded to below investment grade and \$1 million related to structured securities.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$53 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held and losses related to a non-qualified derivative strategy to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our statutory capital position. These losses were partially offset by gains related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$38 million during the three months ended September 30, 2014 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held, as well as losses related to derivatives used to hedge our fixed indexed annuity product. These losses were partially offset by gains related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

We recorded \$4 million of losses related to the sale of available-for-sale securities during the three months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$12 million of gains during the three months ended September 30, 2014. We recorded higher net gains of \$8 million related to trading securities during the three months ended September 30, 2015 due to unrealized gains resulting from changes in the long-term interest rate environment in the current year.

***Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014***

We recorded \$3 million of higher net other-than-temporary impairments during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Of total impairments of \$12 million recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, \$6 million related to corporate securities. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, we recorded impairments of \$4 million and \$3 million, respectively, related to commercial mortgage loans and \$2 million and \$1 million, respectively, related to structured securities. Impairments related to financial hybrid securities as a result of certain banks being downgraded to below investment grade were \$4 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$79 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held and losses related to fixed indexed annuity derivatives. These losses were partially offset by gains related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

Net investment losses related to derivatives of \$66 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were primarily associated with hedging programs for our runoff variable annuity products, including decreases in the values of instruments used to protect statutory surplus from equity market fluctuation. We also had losses related to

derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with assets held and proceeds from the IPO of our Australian mortgage insurance business and losses related to a non-qualified derivative strategy to mitigate interest rate risk with our statutory capital positions. These losses were partially offset by gains related to hedge ineffectiveness from our cash flow hedge programs for our long-term care insurance business due to a decrease in long-term interest rates. We also had gains related to derivatives used to hedge foreign currency risk associated with expected dividend payments from certain foreign subsidiaries.

**Table of Contents**

We recorded \$22 million of lower net gains related to trading securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 resulting from changes in the long-term interest rate environment. We recorded lower net gains of \$6 million related to the sale of available-for-sale securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. We recorded \$5 million of lower net gains related to securitization entities during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 primarily associated with lower gains on derivatives.

**Investment portfolio**

The following table sets forth our cash, cash equivalents and invested assets as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)   | September 30, 2015 |             | December 31, 2014 |             |
|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | Carrying value     | % of total  | Carrying value    | % of total  |
| Fixed maturity securities, available-for-sale:                          |                    |             |                   |             |
| Public  | \$ 45,294          | 60%         | \$ 46,044         | 60%         |
| Private   | 15,557             | 20          | 15,232            | 20          |
| Commercial mortgage loans   | 6,133              | 8           | 6,100             | 8           |
| Other invested assets   | 2,773              | 4           | 2,244             | 3           |
| Policy loans  | 1,567              | 2           | 1,501             | 2           |
| Restricted other invested assets related to securitization entities     | 412                | 1           | 411               | 1           |
| Equity securities, available-for-sale                                   | 273                |             | 275               |             |
| Restricted commercial mortgage loans related to securitization entities | 175                |             | 201               |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 3,666              | 5           | 4,716             | 6           |
| <b>Total cash, cash equivalents and invested assets</b>                 | <b>\$ 75,850</b>   | <b>100%</b> | <b>\$ 76,724</b>  | <b>100%</b> |

For a discussion of the change in cash, cash equivalents and invested assets, see the comparison for this line item under Consolidated Balance Sheets. See note 4 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for additional information related to our investment portfolio.

We hold fixed maturity, equity and trading securities, derivatives, embedded derivatives, securities held as collateral and certain other financial instruments, which are carried at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As of September 30, 2015, approximately 9% of our investment holdings recorded at fair value was based on significant inputs that were not market observable and were classified as Level 3 measurements. See note 6 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for additional information related to fair value.

**Table of Contents***Fixed maturity and equity securities*

As of September 30, 2015, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses) and fair value of our fixed maturity and equity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Gross unrealized gains |                                     | Gross unrealized losses         |                                     | Fair value |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
|  | Amortized cost or cost | Not other-than-temporarily impaired | Other-than-temporarily impaired | Not other-than-temporarily impaired |            |
| <b>Fixed maturity securities:</b>                              |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |            |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 5,065               | \$ 855                              | \$                              | \$ (7)                              | \$ 5,913   |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 2,280                  | 195                                 |                                 | (27)                                | 2,448      |
| Non-U.S. government <sup>(1)</sup>                             | 1,836                  | 120                                 |                                 | (4)                                 | 1,952      |
| <b>U.S. corporate:</b>   |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |            |
| Utilities  | 3,398                  | 420                                 |                                 | (18)                                | 3,800      |
| Energy   | 2,664                  | 178                                 |                                 | (71)                                | 2,771      |
| Finance and insurance  | 5,422                  | 447                                 | 17                              | (37)                                | 5,849      |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 3,742                  | 423                                 |                                 | (23)                                | 4,142      |
| Technology and communications                                  | 2,292                  | 144                                 |                                 | (28)                                | 2,408      |
| Industrial   | 1,254                  | 75                                  |                                 | (28)                                | 1,301      |
| Capital goods  | 1,873                  | 215                                 |                                 | (11)                                | 2,077      |
| Consumer cyclical  | 1,732                  | 114                                 |                                 | (13)                                | 1,833      |
| Transportation   | 1,012                  | 89                                  |                                 | (10)                                | 1,091      |
| Other  | 399                    | 27                                  |                                 | (3)                                 | 423        |
| Total U.S. corporate <sup>(1)</sup>                            | 23,788                 | 2,132                               | 17                              | (242)                               | 25,695     |
| <b>Non-U.S. corporate:</b>                                     |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |            |
| Utilities  | 861                    | 42                                  |                                 | (6)                                 | 897        |
| Energy   | 1,856                  | 105                                 |                                 | (70)                                | 1,891      |
| Finance and insurance  | 2,709                  | 173                                 | 1                               | (6)                                 | 2,877      |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 740                    | 30                                  |                                 | (15)                                | 755        |
| Technology and communications                                  | 975                    | 43                                  |                                 | (22)                                | 996        |
| Industrial   | 1,129                  | 34                                  |                                 | (67)                                | 1,096      |
| Capital goods  | 600                    | 25                                  |                                 | (15)                                | 610        |
| Consumer cyclical  | 561                    | 10                                  |                                 | (5)                                 | 566        |
| Transportation   | 556                    | 59                                  |                                 | (4)                                 | 611        |
| Other  | 2,706                  | 218                                 |                                 | (24)                                | 2,900      |
| Total non-U.S. corporate <sup>(1)</sup>                        | 12,693                 | 739                                 | 1                               | (234)                               | 13,199     |
| Residential mortgage-backed <sup>(2)</sup>                     | 4,728                  | 389                                 | 11                              | (10)                                | 5,118      |
| Commercial mortgage-backed                                     | 2,464                  | 126                                 | 4                               | (7)                                 | 2,587      |
| Other asset-backed <sup>(2)</sup>                              | 3,953                  | 25                                  | 1                               | (40)                                | 3,939      |

|                                     |           |          |       |          |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|-----------|
| Total fixed maturity securities     | 56,807    | 4,581    | 34    | (571)    | 60,851    |
| Equity securities                   | 300       | 5        |       | (32)     | 273       |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ 57,107 | \$ 4,586 | \$ 34 | \$ (603) | \$ 61,124 |

- (1) Fair value included European periphery exposure of \$410 million in Ireland, \$230 million in Spain, \$108 million in Italy and \$16 million in Portugal.
- (2) Fair value included \$74 million collateralized by Alt-A residential mortgage loans and \$35 million collateralized by sub-prime residential mortgage loans.

**Table of Contents**

As of December 31, 2014, the amortized cost or cost, gross unrealized gains (losses) and fair value of our fixed maturity and equity securities classified as available-for-sale were as follows:

| (Amounts in millions)  | Gross unrealized gains |                                     |                                 | Gross unrealized losses             |                                 | Fair value |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|  | Amortized cost or cost | Not other-than-temporarily impaired | Other-than-temporarily impaired | Not other-than-temporarily impaired | Other-than-temporarily impaired |            |
| <b>Fixed maturity securities:</b>                              |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |                                 |            |
| U.S. government, agencies and government-sponsored enterprises | \$ 5,006               | \$ 995                              | \$                              | \$ (1)                              | \$                              | \$ 6,000   |
| State and political subdivisions                               | 2,013                  | 236                                 |                                 | (27)                                |                                 | 2,222      |
| Non-U.S. government <sup>(1)</sup>                             | 1,778                  | 144                                 |                                 | (2)                                 |                                 | 1,920      |
| <b>U.S. corporate:</b>   |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |                                 |            |
| Utilities  | 3,292                  | 577                                 |                                 | (5)                                 |                                 | 3,864      |
| Energy   | 2,498                  | 265                                 |                                 | (21)                                |                                 | 2,742      |
| Finance and insurance  | 5,109                  | 537                                 | 20                              | (13)                                |                                 | 5,653      |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 3,489                  | 538                                 |                                 | (8)                                 |                                 | 4,019      |
| Technology and communications                                  | 2,112                  | 217                                 |                                 | (4)                                 |                                 | 2,325      |
| Industrial   | 1,195                  | 100                                 |                                 | (8)                                 |                                 | 1,287      |
| Capital goods  | 1,748                  | 263                                 |                                 | (5)                                 |                                 | 2,006      |
| Consumer cyclical  | 1,750                  | 158                                 |                                 | (8)                                 |                                 | 1,900      |
| Transportation   | 929                    | 114                                 |                                 | (4)                                 |                                 | 1,039      |
| Other  | 370                    | 31                                  |                                 |                                     |                                 | 401        |
| Total U.S. corporate <sup>(1)</sup>                            | 22,492                 | 2,800                               | 20                              | (76)                                |                                 | 25,236     |
| <b>Non-U.S. corporate:</b>                                     |                        |                                     |                                 |                                     |                                 |            |
| Utilities  | 867                    | 48                                  |                                 | (2)                                 |                                 | 913        |
| Energy   | 1,925                  | 163                                 |                                 | (38)                                |                                 | 2,050      |
| Finance and insurance  | 2,812                  | 203                                 |                                 | (3)                                 |                                 | 3,012      |
| Consumer non-cyclical  | 780                    | 41                                  |                                 | (9)                                 |                                 | 812        |
| Technology and communications                                  | 999                    | 71                                  |                                 | (4)                                 |                                 | 1,066      |
| Industrial   | 1,178                  | 65                                  |                                 | (18)                                |                                 | 1,225      |
| Capital goods  | 605                    | 31                                  |                                 | (5)                                 |                                 | 631        |
| Consumer cyclical  | 535                    | 14                                  |                                 |                                     |                                 | 549        |
| Transportation   | 525                    | 70                                  |                                 | (1)                                 |                                 | 594        |
| Other  | 3,169                  | 257                                 |                                 | (15)                                |                                 | 3,411      |
| Total non-U.S. corporate <sup>(1)</sup>                        | 13,395                 | 963                                 |                                 | (95)                                |                                 | 14,263     |
| Residential mortgage-backed <sup>(2)</sup>                     | 4,871                  | 362                                 | 13                              | (17)                                | (1)                             | 5,228      |
| Commercial mortgage-backed                                     | 2,564                  | 143                                 | 4                               | (9)                                 |                                 | 2,702      |
| Other asset-backed <sup>(2)</sup>                              | 3,735                  | 23                                  | 1                               | (54)                                |                                 | 3,705      |
| Total fixed maturity securities                                | 55,854                 | 5,666                               | 38                              | (281)                               | (1)                             | 61,276     |

|                                     |           |          |       |                           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|---------------------------|
| Equity securities                   | 250       | 32       | (7)   | 275                       |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ 56,104 | \$ 5,698 | \$ 38 | \$ (288) \$ (1) \$ 61,551 |

- (1) Fair value included European periphery exposure of \$230 million in Ireland, \$172 million in Spain, \$118 million in Italy and \$16 million in Portugal.
- (2) Fair value included \$56 million collateralized by sub-prime residential mortgage loans and \$86 million collateralized by Alt-A residential mortgage loans.



**Table of Contents**

Fixed maturity securities decreased \$425 million principally from lower net unrealized gains attributable to changes in interest rates as well as changes in foreign exchange rates from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by purchases exceeding sales and maturities in the current year.

The majority of our unrealized losses were related to securities held in our U.S. Life Insurance segment. Our U.S. Mortgage Insurance segment had gross unrealized losses of \$25 million and \$21 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Our exposure in peripheral European countries consists of fixed maturity securities in Portugal, Ireland, Italy and Spain. Investments in these countries are primarily made to support our international businesses and to diversify our U.S. corporate fixed maturity securities with European bonds denominated in U.S. dollars. During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our exposure to the peripheral European countries increased by \$228 million to \$764 million with unrealized gains of \$28 million. Our exposure as of September 30, 2015 was diversified with direct exposure to local economies of \$193 million, indirect exposure through debt issued by subsidiaries outside of the European periphery of \$104 million and exposure to multinational companies where the majority of revenues come from outside of the country of domicile of \$467 million.

*Commercial mortgage loans*

The following tables set forth additional information regarding our commercial mortgage loans as of the dates indicated:

| (Dollar amounts in millions) | September 30, 2015        |                 |                              |                              |                            |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | Total recorded investment | Number of loans | Loan-to-value <sup>(1)</sup> | Delinquent principal balance | Number of delinquent loans |
| <b>Loan Year</b>             |                           |                 |                              |                              |                            |
| 2004 and prior               | \$ 658                    | 379             | 35%                          | \$                           |                            |
| 2005                         | 588                       | 158             | 51%                          |                              |                            |
| 2006                         | 761                       | 191             | 52%                          |                              |                            |
| 2007                         | 588                       | 153             | 64%                          | 6                            | 1                          |
| 2008                         | 157                       | 30              | 61%                          |                              |                            |
| 2009                         |                           |                 | %                            |                              |                            |
| 2010                         | 94                        | 17              | 54%                          |                              |                            |
| 2011                         | 233                       | 49              | 54%                          |                              |                            |
| 2012                         | 629                       | 92              | 59%                          |                              |                            |
| 2013                         | 828                       | 138             | 62%                          |                              |                            |
| 2014                         | 943                       | 150             | 68%                          |                              |                            |
| 2015                         | 672                       | 97              | 67%                          |                              |                            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 6,151</b>           | <b>1,454</b>    | <b>58%</b>                   | <b>\$ 6</b>                  | <b>1</b>                   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents weighted-average loan-to-value as of September 30, 2015.



**Table of Contents**

| (Dollar amounts in millions) | December 31, 2014         |                 |                              |                              |                            |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | Total recorded investment | Number of loans | Loan-to-value <sup>(1)</sup> | Delinquent principal balance | Number of delinquent loans |
| <b>Loan Year</b>             |                           |                 |                              |                              |                            |
| 2004 and prior               | \$ 722                    | 393             | 37%                          | \$                           |                            |
| 2005                         | 875                       | 225             | 53%                          |                              |                            |
| 2006                         | 802                       | 215             | 59%                          | 2                            | 1                          |
| 2007                         | 664                       | 148             | 68%                          |                              |                            |
| 2008                         | 230                       | 51              | 63%                          | 6                            | 1                          |
| 2009                         |                           |                 | %                            |                              |                            |
| 2010                         | 115                       | 54              | 44%                          |                              |                            |
| 2011                         | 264                       | 53              | 56%                          |                              |                            |
| 2012                         | 647                       | 94              | 60%                          |                              |                            |
| 2013                         | 845                       | 138             | 64%                          |                              |                            |
| 2014                         | 959                       | 150             | 69%                          |                              |                            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 6,123</b>           | <b>1,521</b>    | <b>59%</b>                   | <b>\$ 8</b>                  | <b>2</b>                   |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents weighted-average loan-to-value as of December 31, 2014.

*Other invested assets*

The following table sets forth the carrying values of our other invested assets as of the dates indicated:

| (Amounts in millions)              | September 30, 2015 |             | December 31, 2014 |             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                                    | Carrying value     | % of total  | Carrying value    | % of total  |
| Derivatives                        | \$ 1,325           | 48%         | \$ 1,132          | 51%         |
| Trading securities                 | 458                | 16          | 241               | 11          |
| Short-term investments             | 376                | 14          | 274               | 12          |
| Securities lending collateral      | 367                | 13          | 289               | 13          |
| Limited partnerships               | 195                | 7           | 252               | 11          |
| Other investments                  | 52                 | 2           | 56                | 2           |
| <b>Total other invested assets</b> | <b>\$ 2,773</b>    | <b>100%</b> | <b>\$ 2,244</b>   | <b>100%</b> |

Trading securities and short-term investments increased from higher net purchases in the current year. Derivatives increased primarily attributable to changes in the long-term interest rate environment in the current year.

**Table of Contents***Derivatives*

The activity associated with derivative instruments can generally be measured by the change in notional value over the periods presented. However, for GMWB and fixed index annuity embedded derivatives, the change between periods is best illustrated by the number of policies. The following tables represent activity associated with derivative instruments as of the dates indicated:

| (Notional in millions)                                  | Measurement | December 31,<br>2014 | Additions | Maturities/<br>terminations | September 30,<br>2015 |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Derivatives designated as hedges</b>                 |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| Cash flow hedges:                                       |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | Notional    | \$ 11,961            | \$        | \$ (43)                     | \$ 11,918             |
| Inflation indexed swaps                                 | Notional    | 571                  | 13        | (11)                        | 573                   |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | Notional    | 35                   |           |                             | 35                    |
| Total cash flow hedges                                  |             | 12,567               | 13        | (54)                        | 12,526                |
| Total derivatives designated as hedges                  |             | 12,567               | 13        | (54)                        | 12,526                |
| <b>Derivatives not designated as hedges</b>             |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| Interest rate swaps                                     | Notional    | 5,074                | 1,850     | (893)                       | 6,031                 |
| Interest rate swaps related to securitization entities  | Notional    | 77                   |           | (8)                         | 69                    |
| Credit default swaps                                    | Notional    | 394                  |           | (250)                       | 144                   |
| Credit default swaps related to securitization entities | Notional    | 312                  |           |                             | 312                   |
| Equity index options                                    | Notional    | 994                  | 483       | (517)                       | 960                   |
| Financial futures                                       | Notional    | 1,331                | 4,251     | (4,280)                     | 1,302                 |
| Equity return swaps                                     | Notional    | 108                  | 286       | (263)                       | 131                   |
| Foreign currency swaps                                  | Notional    | 104                  | 37        |                             | 141                   |
| Forward bond purchase commitments                       | Notional    |                      | 1,140     |                             | 1,140                 |
| Other foreign currency contracts                        | Notional    | 425                  | 1,136     | (810)                       | 751                   |
| Total derivatives not designated as hedges              |             | 8,819                | 9,183     | (7,021)                     | 10,981                |
| Total derivatives                                       |             | \$ 21,386            | \$ 9,196  | \$ (7,075)                  | \$ 23,507             |

| (Number of policies)                        | Measurement | December 31,<br>2014 | Additions | Maturities/<br>terminations | September 30,<br>2015 |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Derivatives not designated as hedges</b> |             |                      |           |                             |                       |
| GMWB embedded derivatives                   | Policies    | 39,015               |           | (2,202)                     | 36,813                |
|   | Policies    | 13,901               | 2,950     | (275)                       | 16,576                |

Fixed index annuity embedded derivatives

Indexed universal life embedded derivatives

|          |     |     |      |     |
|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| Policies | 421 | 395 | (25) | 791 |
|----------|-----|-----|------|-----|

The increase in the notional value of derivatives was primarily attributable to an increase in our non-qualified interest rate swaps and increase in our forward bond commitments related to a non-qualified derivative strategy to mitigate interest rate risk associated with our statutory capital position.

The number of policies related to our GMWB embedded derivatives decreased as variable annuity products are no longer being offered. The number of policies related to our fixed index annuity and indexed universal life embedded derivatives increased as a result of product sales in the current year.

**Table of Contents**

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

*Total assets.* Total assets decreased \$3,136 million from \$111,358 million as of December 31, 2014 to \$108,222 million as of September 30, 2015.

Cash, cash equivalents and invested assets decreased \$874 million primarily from a decrease of \$1,050 million in cash and cash equivalents, partially offset by an increase of \$176 million in invested assets. Other invested assets increased \$529 million from higher trading securities and short-term investments as a result of net purchases in the current year and an increase in derivatives driven by the changes in the long-term interest rate environment. Our fixed maturity securities decreased \$425 million principally from lower net unrealized gains attributable to changes in interest rates as well as changes in foreign exchange rates from the strengthening of the U.S. dollar in the current year. These decreases were partially offset by purchases exceeding sales and maturities in the current year.

Deferred acquisition costs decreased \$412 million primarily attributable to an impairment of \$455 million as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies in the current year as part of a life block transaction.

Separate account assets decreased \$1,315 million driven by surrenders and benefits as well as unfavorable market performance in the current year.

*Total liabilities.* Total liabilities decreased \$1,755 million from \$94,561 million as of December 31, 2014 to \$92,806 million as of September 30, 2015.

Future policy benefits increased \$557 million primarily driven by an increase of \$1,038 million in our long-term care insurance business largely from the aging and growth of the in-force block, partially offset by a decrease of \$423 million in our fixed annuities business as surrenders and benefits exceeded deposits as a result of lower production in the current year.

Liability for policy and contract claims increased \$128 million primarily driven by an increase of \$367 million in our long-term care insurance business largely as a result of aging and growth of the in-force block and higher severity and frequency of new claims in the current year. This increase was partially offset by a decrease of \$227 million in our U.S. mortgage insurance business principally from a decline in new delinquencies and favorable aging on existing delinquencies in the current year.

Unearned premiums decreased \$207 million primarily driven by our international mortgage insurance business largely attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates in the current year.

Deferred tax liability decreased \$657 million primarily from a decrease in unrealized net investment gains in the current year.

Separate account liabilities decreased \$1,315 million by surrenders and benefits as well as unfavorable market performance in the current year.

*Total stockholders' equity.* Total stockholders' equity decreased \$1,381 million from \$16,797 million as of December 31, 2014 to \$15,416 million as of September 30, 2015.

Additional paid-in capital decreased \$53 million largely attributable to the additional sale of our shares of our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2015, which reduced our ownership percentage from 66.2% to 52.0%.

We reported a net loss available to Genworth Financial, Inc.'s common stockholders of \$323 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) decreased \$968 million predominantly attributable to lower net unrealized investment gains mainly related to changes in the long-term interest rate environment in the current year. Foreign currency translation also decreased related to the strengthening of the U.S. dollar in the current year.

**Table of Contents****Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Liquidity and capital resources represent our overall financial strength and our ability to generate cash flows from our businesses, borrow funds at competitive rates and raise new capital to meet our operating and growth needs.

*Genworth and subsidiaries*

The following table sets forth our unaudited condensed consolidated cash flows for the nine months ended September 30:

| <b>(Amounts in millions)</b>                        | <b>2015</b> | <b>2014</b> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Net cash from operating activities                  | \$ 1,158    | \$ 1,140    |
| Net cash from investing activities                  | (2,163)     | (2,003)     |
| Net cash from financing activities                  | (19)        | 149         |
| Net decrease in cash before foreign exchange effect | \$ (1,024)  | \$ (714)    |

Our principal sources of cash include sales of our products and services, income from our investment portfolio and proceeds from sales of investments. As an insurance business, we typically generate positive cash flows from operating activities, as premiums collected from our insurance products and income received from our investments exceed policy acquisition costs, benefits paid, redemptions and operating expenses. These positive cash flows are then invested to support the obligations of our insurance and investment products and required capital supporting these products. Our cash flows from operating activities are affected by the timing of premiums, fees and investment income received and benefits and expenses paid. Cash inflows from operating activities in the current year increased compared to the prior year primarily from lower tax payments and an increase in cash collateral received from counterparties primarily as a result of the change in derivatives in the current year, partially offset by purchases of trading securities in the current year compared to sales of trading securities in the prior year.

In analyzing our cash flow, we focus on the change in the amount of cash available and used in investing activities. Cash outflows from investing activities in the current year increased compared to the prior year from higher purchases, net of sales and maturities, of fixed maturity securities in the current year as well as net purchases of short-term investments in the current year compared to net maturities and sales of short-term investments in the prior year.

Changes in cash from financing activities primarily relate to the issuance of, and redemptions and benefit payments on, universal life insurance and investment contracts; the issuance and acquisition of debt and equity securities; the issuance and repayment or repurchase of borrowings and non-recourse funding obligations; and dividends to our stockholders and other capital transactions. We had cash outflows from financing activities in the current year compared to cash inflows in the prior year primarily from lower deposits to our investment contracts, partially offset by lower withdrawals from our investment contracts. In 2015, the proceeds from the sale of additional shares of our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2015 were partially offset by higher cash dividends paid to noncontrolling interests related to our Australian mortgage insurance business. In 2014, the proceeds from the IPO of 33.8% of our Australian mortgage insurance business and the issuance of senior notes by Genworth Canada were mostly offset by the repayment of senior notes in that year.



In the United States and Canada, we engage in certain securities lending transactions for the purpose of enhancing the yield on our investment securities portfolio. We maintain effective control over all loaned securities and, therefore, continue to report such securities as fixed maturity securities on the consolidated balance sheets. We are currently indemnified against counterparty credit risk by the intermediary. See note 8 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for additional information related to our securities lending program.

## **Table of Contents**

We also have a repurchase program in which we sell an investment security at a specified price and agree to repurchase that security at another specified price at a later date. See note 8 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for additional information related to our repurchase program.

### *Genworth holding company*

Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings each acts as a holding company for their respective subsidiaries and do not have any significant operations of their own. Dividends from their respective subsidiaries, payments to them under tax sharing and expense reimbursement arrangements with their subsidiaries and proceeds from borrowings or securities issuances are their principal sources of cash to meet their obligations. Insurance laws and regulations regulate the payment of dividends and other distributions to Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings by their insurance subsidiaries. We expect dividends paid by the insurance subsidiaries will vary depending on strategic objectives, regulatory requirements and business performance.

The primary uses of funds at Genworth Financial and Genworth Holdings include payment of holding company general operating expenses (including taxes), payment of principal, interest and other expenses on current and any future borrowings, payments under current and any future guarantees (including guarantees of certain subsidiary obligations), payment of amounts owed to GE under the Tax Matters Agreement, payments to subsidiaries (and, in the case of Genworth Holdings, to Genworth Financial) under tax sharing agreements, contributions to subsidiaries, repurchases of debt and equity securities and, in the case of Genworth Holdings, loans, dividends or other distributions to Genworth Financial. In deploying future capital, important current priorities include focusing on our operating businesses so they remain appropriately capitalized, and accelerating progress on reducing overall indebtedness. We may from time to time seek to repurchase or redeem outstanding notes for cash (with cash on hand, proceeds from the issuance of new debt and/or the proceeds from asset or stock sales) in open market purchases, tender offers, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. We currently seek to reduce our indebtedness over time through repurchases, redemptions and/or repayments at maturity.

Our Board of Directors has suspended the payment of dividends on our common stock indefinitely. The declaration and payment of future dividends to holders of our common stock will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be dependent on many factors including the receipt of dividends from our operating subsidiaries, our financial condition and operating results, the capital requirements of our subsidiaries, legal requirements, regulatory constraints, our credit and financial strength ratings and such other factors as the Board of Directors deems relevant. In addition, our Board of Directors has suspended repurchases of our common stock under our stock repurchase program indefinitely. The resumption of our stock repurchase program will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors.

Genworth Holdings had \$733 million and \$953 million of cash and cash equivalents as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. As of September 30, 2015, cash and cash equivalents of Genworth Holdings included approximately \$98 million of restricted cash. Genworth Holdings also held \$250 million and \$150 million in U.S. government securities as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, we received common stock dividends from our international subsidiaries of \$446 million, of which \$94 million was received in the third quarter of 2015. Dividends in the current year included \$173 million of proceeds from the sale of additional shares in our Australian mortgage insurance business in May 2015 and approximately \$50 million of the remaining proceeds were distributed to Genworth Holdings through payments made under tax sharing agreements in the third quarter of 2015. We also made capital contributions to one of our life subsidiaries of \$25 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

In July 2015, Genworth Holdings purchased for approximately \$200 million preferred securities of one of our life insurance subsidiaries that were previously held by our U.S. mortgage insurance subsidiaries in order to

---

**Table of Contents**

assist those subsidiaries with their progress in complying with the final PMIERS by the effective date. Genworth Holdings received dividends of approximately \$8 million from these preferred securities in the third quarter of 2015.

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, Genworth Holdings repurchased \$50 million aggregate principal amount of its senior notes for a pre-tax loss of \$1 million and paid accrued and unpaid interest thereon. See note 9 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements for additional information related to borrowings.

*Regulated insurance subsidiaries*

The liquidity requirements of our regulated insurance subsidiaries principally relate to the liabilities associated with their various insurance and investment products, operating costs and expenses, the payment of dividends to us, contributions to their subsidiaries, payment of principal and interest on their outstanding debt obligations and income taxes. Liabilities arising from insurance and investment products include the payment of benefits, as well as cash payments in connection with policy surrenders and withdrawals, policy loans and obligations to redeem funding agreements.

Our insurance subsidiaries have used cash flows from operations and investment activities to fund their liquidity requirements. Our insurance subsidiaries' principal cash inflows from operating activities are derived from premiums, annuity deposits and insurance and investment product fees and other income, including commissions, cost of insurance, mortality, expense and surrender charges, contract underwriting fees, investment management fees and dividends and distributions from their subsidiaries. The principal cash inflows from investment activities result from repayments of principal, investment income and, as necessary, sales of invested assets.

Our insurance subsidiaries maintain investment strategies intended to provide adequate funds to pay benefits without forced sales of investments. Products having liabilities with longer durations, such as certain life insurance and long-term care insurance policies, are matched with investments having similar duration such as long-term fixed maturity securities and commercial mortgage loans. Shorter-term liabilities are matched with fixed maturity securities that have short- and medium-term fixed maturities. In addition, our insurance subsidiaries hold highly liquid, high quality short-term investment securities and other liquid investment grade fixed maturity securities to fund anticipated operating expenses, surrenders and withdrawals. As of September 30, 2015, our total cash, cash equivalents and invested assets were \$75.9 billion. Our investments in privately placed fixed maturity securities, commercial mortgage loans, policy loans, limited partnership interests and select mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities are relatively illiquid. These asset classes represented approximately 32% of the carrying value of our total cash, cash equivalents and invested assets as of September 30, 2015.

As of September 30, 2015, our U.S. mortgage insurance business would be compliant with the PMIERS capital requirements, and would hold a reasonable amount in excess of these capital requirements, giving effect to: (i) two previously completed excess of loss reinsurance transactions with a panel of reinsurers, both effective July 1, 2015, that we expect will provide up to approximately \$300 million of PMIERS credit as of December 31, 2015; (ii) a recently completed intercompany sale of the U.S. mortgage insurance business' ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities for approximately \$200 million; (iii) an internal corporate entity restructuring completed on October 1, 2015; and (iv) a reinsurance transaction covering our 2015 book year entered into with a panel of reinsurers which is pending GSE approval, which we expect will provide up to an additional \$225 million of PMIERS capital credit as of December 31, 2015. In addition, we expect the estimated net proceeds of approximately \$55 million from the sale of our European mortgage insurance business, announced on October 27, 2015, will provide additional PMIERS capital credit to our U.S. mortgage insurance business in 2016 upon closing. Our U.S. mortgage insurance business may execute future capital transactions to maintain a prudent level of financial flexibility in excess of the

PMIERS capital requirements given the dynamic nature of asset and requirement valuations over time, including additional reinsurance transactions and contributions of holding company cash.

## **Table of Contents**

In July 2015, our indirect majority-owned subsidiary, Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited, issued AUD\$200 million of subordinated floating rate notes due 2025 with an interest rate of three-month Bank Bill Swap reference rate plus a margin of 3.50%. Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Pty Limited used the proceeds it received from this transaction to redeem AUD\$90 million of its outstanding debt and for general corporate purposes and incurred a \$2 million pre-tax early redemption payment.

In April 2015, Genworth Canada announced acceptance by the Toronto Stock Exchange of its Notice of Intention to Make a Normal Course Issuer Bid ( NCIB ). Pursuant to the NCIB, Genworth Canada may purchase from time to time over the next 12 months, up to an aggregate of 4.7 million of its issued and outstanding common shares. In May 2015, Genworth Canada repurchased 1.4 million of its shares for CAD\$50 million through the NCIB. We participated in the NCIB in order to maintain our overall ownership percentage at 57.3% and received \$23 million in cash.

On October 30, 2015, Genworth Australia announced its intention to commence an on-market share buy-back program. Pursuant to the program, Genworth Australia may purchase its issued and outstanding ordinary shares up to a maximum aggregate value of AUD\$150 million. We expect, as the majority shareholder, to engage in on-market sales transactions during the buy-back period to maintain our approximate ownership position of 52.0%, subject to matters including the prevailing market price of Genworth Australia's shares during the buy-back, market trading volumes and applicable legal constraints.

### *Capital resources and financing activities*

We believe existing cash held at Genworth Holdings combined with dividends from subsidiaries, payments under tax sharing and expense reimbursement arrangements with subsidiaries and proceeds from borrowings or securities issuances will provide us with sufficient capital flexibility and liquidity to meet our future operating requirements. We actively monitor our liquidity position, liquidity generation options and the credit markets given changing market conditions. We manage liquidity at Genworth Holdings to maintain a minimum balance one and one-half times expected annual debt interest payments plus the additional excess of \$350 million, although the excess amount may be lower during the quarter due to the timing of cash inflows and outflows. We will evaluate the target level of the excess amount as circumstances warrant. We cannot predict with any certainty the impact to us from any future disruptions in the credit markets or the recent or any further downgrades by one or more of the rating agencies of the financial strength ratings of our insurance company subsidiaries and/or the credit ratings of our holding companies. The availability of additional funding will depend on a variety of factors such as market conditions, regulatory considerations, the general availability of credit, the overall availability of credit to the financial services industry, the level of activity and availability of reinsurance, our credit ratings and credit capacity and the performance of and outlook for our business.

### *Contractual obligations and commercial commitments*

Except as described above, there have been no material additions or changes to our contractual obligations and commercial commitments as set forth in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2015.

## **Securitization Entities**

There were no off-balance sheet securitization transactions during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 or 2014.

## **New Accounting Standards**

For a discussion of recently adopted accounting standards, see note 2 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Item 1 Financial Statements.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk of the loss of fair value resulting from adverse changes in market rates and prices, such as interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and equity prices. Market risk is directly influenced by the volatility and liquidity in the markets in which the related underlying financial instruments are traded. The following is a discussion of our market risk exposures and our risk management practices.

During the third quarter of 2015, credit spreads generally widened continuing the trend seen in the second quarter of 2015. In 2015, U.S. Treasury yields remained at historically low levels. See **Business trends and conditions** and **Investments and Derivative Instruments** in **Item 2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations** for further discussion of recent market conditions.

In the third quarter of 2015, the U.S. dollar strengthened against currencies in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom, as well as the Euro compared to the third quarter of 2014. Compared to the second quarter of 2015, the U.S. dollar also strengthened against currencies in Australia, Canada and the United Kingdom, but weakened slightly against the Euro. The overall strengthening of the U.S. dollar in the third quarter of 2015 generally resulted in lower levels of reported revenues and net income, assets, liabilities and accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in our U.S. dollar consolidated financial statements. See **Item 2 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations** for further discussion on the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

There were no other material changes in our market risks since December 31, 2014.

### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures**

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of September 30, 2015, an evaluation was conducted under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective solely as a result of a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting as disclosed in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K. Management has concluded that the material weakness that was present as of December 31, 2014 was also present as of September 30, 2015 because we have not completed testing of enough instances of the newly created and implemented enhanced control procedures in order to conclude on the operating effectiveness.

#### **Previously Identified Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

As previously disclosed in our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, we did not have adequate controls designed and in place to ensure that we correctly implemented changes made to one of our methodologies as part of our comprehensive long-term care insurance claim reserves review completed in the third quarter of 2014.

#### **Remediation Status**

We are currently working to remediate this material weakness and are executing on our detailed project plan for remediation. We have separated our actuarial team responsibilities to provide that one team develops and implements all significant assumption and methodology changes to our long-term care insurance claim reserves while another



team determines the nature and scope of the review required as a result of the changes, and then executes the review process. In addition, we re-designed the review control over the implementation of assumption and methodology changes to our claim reserves. The re-designed control includes testing of our claim reserves calculation, on an individual claim basis, from the point at which the claim record is included in our policy administration system through the point at which the reserve is reported in our consolidated financial

---

**Table of Contents**

statements. These control enhancements are intended to ensure that assumption and methodology changes to our long-term care insurance claim reserves function as intended. We have tested the design of our changes to actuarial team responsibilities and the re-designed review control and believe the design is appropriate. We believe these measures will remediate the material weakness identified above and will strengthen our internal control over financial reporting for the calculation of our long-term care insurance claim reserves. We continue to test the ongoing operating effectiveness of the enhanced controls and plan to complete our testing before or in connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015. We will consider the material weakness remediated after the applicable remedial controls operate effectively for a sufficient period of time.

**Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting During the Quarter Ended September 30, 2015**

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, there have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting other than the internal control changes described above.

**PART II OTHER INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

See note 12 in our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements under Part 1 Item 1 Financial Statements for a description of material pending litigation and regulatory matters affecting us.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors**

The discussion of our business and operations should be read together with the risk factors contained in Item 1A of our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, as updated in Item 1A of our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2015 and June 30, 2015, which describe various risks and uncertainties to which we are or may become subject. These risks and uncertainties have the potential to affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, strategies or prospects in a material and adverse manner. Except as disclosed below, there have been no material changes to the risk factors set forth in the above-referenced filings as of September 30, 2015.

**We may be unable to successfully develop and execute strategic plans to effectively address our current business challenges.**

In connection with the release of our results for the fourth quarter of 2014, we announced that we had commenced a review of a broad range of strategic options to maximize long-term stockholder value. We continue to pursue our strategic options with a focus in three areas: (1) strengthening our long-term care insurance and mortgage insurance businesses, including generating and maintaining PMIERS capital credit; (2) simplifying our business structure and portfolio, including repatriating our BLAIC long-term care insurance business; and (3) increasing our financial strength and flexibility through separate initiatives such as selling blocks of business, reducing ownership of or selling businesses and a multi-step restructuring plan targeting annualized cash savings in excess of \$100 million in early 2016 as well as reducing holding company debt levels over time. In addition, we announced the planned sale of our lifestyle protection insurance business, which had previously been designated as a non-core business for us, the sale of certain blocks of our term life insurance and the sale of our European mortgage insurance business. We reported a significant loss on the sale of our lifestyle protection insurance business given its book value prior to recording the

anticipated sale. In addition, we reported an impairment of DAC as a result of loss recognition testing of certain term life insurance policies as part of the sale of certain blocks of our term life insurance. We cannot be sure we will be able to successfully develop and execute on any of our strategic plans to effectively address our current business challenges (including with respect to our long-term care insurance business, ratings and capital), including as a result of: (a) our inability to

---

**Table of Contents**

complete the planned sale of: (i) our lifestyle protection insurance business, (ii) certain blocks of our term life insurance or (iii) our European mortgage insurance business at all or on terms anticipated and failure to attract buyers for any other businesses or other assets we may seek to sell, or securities we may seek to issue (if any), in each case, in a timely manner on anticipated, or otherwise acceptable terms; (b) our inability to generate required capital; (c) our failure to obtain any required regulatory, stockholder and/or noteholder approvals or consents or anticipated credit or financial strength ratings; (d) our challenges changing or being more costly or difficult to successfully address than we currently anticipate or the benefits achieved being less than we anticipate; (e) our inability to successfully develop more targeted product features and benefits, strengthen relationships with producers or achieve anticipated cost-savings; and (f) adverse tax or accounting charges. The sale of our lifestyle protection insurance business, certain blocks of our term life insurance and our European mortgage insurance business remain subject to certain closing conditions, including regulatory approvals, and we cannot predict with certainty whether or when these transactions will close or the impact that any purchase price adjustments, including any applicable foreign exchange fluctuations, will have on anticipated proceeds. In addition, even if we are successful in developing and executing our strategic plans, the execution of these plans may have expected or unexpected adverse consequences, including adverse rating actions and adverse tax and accounting charges (such as significant losses on sale of businesses or assets).

**We may be unable to increase the capital needed in our businesses in a timely manner and on anticipated terms, including through improved business performance, reinsurance or similar transactions, asset sales, securities offerings or otherwise, in each case as and when required.**

We have in the past provided, and currently expect to provide, additional capital to our businesses as necessary (and to the extent we determine it is appropriate to do so) to meet regulatory capital requirements, comply with rating agency requirements, provide capital and liquidity buffers for our businesses to operate and meet unexpected cash flow obligations. We may not be able to fund or raise the required capital as and when required and the amount of capital required may be higher than anticipated. Our inability to fund or raise the capital required in the anticipated timeframes and on the anticipated terms, could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition, including causing us to reduce our business levels or be subject to a variety of regulatory actions.

For example, we intend to further increase capital in our U.S. life insurance business over time in order to (i) address the reduction in capital resulting from the completion of a comprehensive review of our long-term care insurance claim reserves and (ii) enhance our financial strength and flexibility to maintain our commercial presence and provide for unforeseen events or developments. To increase capital in our U.S. life insurance business, we intend, among other things, at least over the near term, not to pay dividends from our life insurance subsidiaries to the holding company, pursue additional long-term care insurance rate actions, seek opportunities to reduce risk in older blocks of our long-term care insurance business, utilize reinsurance, pursue targeted smaller block transactions or other sales and significantly reduce expenses.

In addition, we intend to support the increased capital needs of our U.S. mortgage insurance business resulting from the final PMIERS. As of September 30, 2015, our U.S. mortgage insurance business would be compliant with the PMIERS capital requirements, and would hold a reasonable amount in excess of these capital requirements, giving effect to: (i) two previously completed excess of loss reinsurance transactions with a panel of reinsurers, both effective July 1, 2015, that we expect will provide up to approximately \$300 million of PMIERS credit as of December 31, 2015; (ii) a recently completed intercompany sale of the U.S. mortgage insurance business ownership interest in affiliated preferred securities for approximately \$200 million; (iii) an internal corporate entity restructuring completed on October 1, 2015; and (iv) a reinsurance transaction covering our 2015 book year entered into with a panel of reinsurers which is pending GSE approval, which we expect will provide up to an additional \$225 million of PMIERS capital credit as of December 31, 2015. In addition, we expect the estimated net proceeds of approximately \$55

million from the sale of our European mortgage insurance business, announced on October 27, 2015, will provide additional PMIERS capital credit to our U.S. mortgage insurance business in 2016 upon closing. Our U.S. mortgage insurance business may execute future

**Table of Contents**

capital transactions to maintain a prudent level of financial flexibility in excess of the PMIERS capital requirements given the dynamic nature of asset and requirement valuations over time, including additional reinsurance transactions and contributions of holding company cash. The completion of our additional reinsurance transaction and the implementation of any further reinsurance transactions all depend on market conditions, third-party approvals or other actions (including approval by regulators and the GSEs), and other factors which are outside of our control, and therefore we cannot be sure we will be able to successfully implement these actions on the anticipated timetable and terms or at all, or achieve the anticipated benefits. For a discussion of risks related to our strategic plans, see We may be unable to successfully develop and execute strategic plans to effectively address our current business challenges.

Although we do not currently intend to do so, if circumstances change we may decide to issue equity at Genworth Financial, which would be dilutive to our shareholders, or debt at Genworth Financial or Genworth Holdings (including debt convertible into equity of Genworth Financial), which would increase our leverage. The availability of any additional debt or equity funding will depend on a variety of factors, including, market conditions, regulatory considerations, the general availability of credit and particularly, to the financial services industry, our credit ratings and credit capacity and the performance of and outlook for our business. Market conditions may make it difficult to obtain funding or complete asset sales to generate additional liquidity, especially on short notice and when the demand for additional funding in the market is high. Our access to funding may be further impaired if our credit or financial strength ratings are negatively impacted.

**Table of Contents****Item 6. Exhibits**

| <b>Number</b> | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------|--|
| 2.1           | Irrevocable Offer Deed, dated as of July 22, 2015, by AXA S.A.   |
| 2.2           | Letter Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2015, by and among Genworth Financial, Inc., Brookfield Life and Annuity Insurance Company Limited, European Group Financing Company Limited, Genworth Financial International Holdings, Inc. and AXA S.A.  |
| 2.3           | Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 17, 2015, by and among Genworth Financial, Inc., Brookfield Life and Annuity Insurance Company Limited, European Group Financing Company Limited, Genworth Financial International Holdings, Inc. and AXA S.A.  |
| 2.4           | Master Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2015, by and between Genworth Life and Annuity Insurance Company and Protective Life Insurance Company   |
| 3.2           | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Genworth Financial, Inc., dated as of October 5, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2015)   |
| 10.1          | Assignment and Amending Agreement for Master Agreement, dated October 1, 2015, among Genworth MI Canada Inc., Brookfield Life Assurance Company Limited, Genworth Holdings, Inc., Genworth Financial, Inc., Genworth Financial Mortgage Insurance Company Canada and Genworth Financial International Holdings, LLC  |
| 10.2          | Assignment and Amending Agreement for Shareholder Agreement, dated October 1, 2015, among Genworth MI Canada Inc., Brookfield Life Assurance Company Limited, Genworth Holdings, Inc., Genworth Financial, Inc., Genworth Mortgage Insurance Corporation, Genworth Mortgage Insurance Corporation of North Carolina and Genworth Financial International Holdings, LLC |
| 10.3          | Accession and Retirement Deed, dated September 15, 2015, among Genworth Financial International Holdings, Inc., Genworth Holdings, Inc., Brookfield Life Assurance Company Limited, Genworth Financial, Inc. and Genworth Mortgage Insurance Australia Limited   |
| 10.4          | Accession and Retirement Deed, dated October 1, 2015, among Genworth Financial International Holdings, LLC, Genworth Holdings, Inc., Brookfield Life Assurance Company Limited, Genworth Financial, Inc. and Genworth Mortgage Insurance Australia Limited   |
| 10.5          | Form of Cash Retention Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 15, 2015)   |
| 12            | Statement of Ratio of Income to Fixed Charges  |
| 31.1          | Certification of Thomas J. McInerney   |
| 31.2          | Certification of Kelly L. Groh   |
| 32.1          | Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code Thomas J. McInerney   |
| 32.2          | Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code Kelly L. Groh   |
| 101.INS       | XBRL Instance Document   |
| 101.SCH       | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document  |

Edgar Filing: GENWORTH FINANCIAL INC - Form 10-Q

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document  |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document        |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document   |



Table of Contents

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

GENWORTH FINANCIAL, INC.

(Registrant)

Date: October 30, 2015

By: */s/ Kelly L. Groh*  
**Kelly L. Groh**

**Executive Vice President and Chief Financial  
Officer,**

**and Controller**

**(Duly Authorized Officer, Principal Financial  
Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)**